

ORDER OF BUSINESS

REGULAR MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL

DECEMBER 2, 2013, AT 6:00 P.M.

1. **Approval of Minutes** of regular meeting held on November 18, 2013.

 2. **Public Acknowledgements**

 3. **Hearings**
 - a) **Proposed Municipal Reserve Land Exchange and Additional Pleasant Hill Village
Existing MR1 0.30 ha/0.74ac to Proposed MR2 0.62 ha/1.53 ac
Proposed Bylaw No. 9140
(File No. CK. 4131-31)**
-

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council consider Bylaw No. 9140.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider proposed Bylaw No. 9140.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9140;

- Clause 1, Report No. 17-2013 of the Planning and Operations Committee which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held on October 21, 2013, recommending that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the necessary bylaw, in accordance with Section 199 of *The Planning and Development Act 2007*, and

with regard to the Proposed Plan of Survey, to exchange the Municipal Reserve Land in Pleasant Hill Village from MR1 to MR2; and

- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

**b) Proposed Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan Amendment
Parkridge Neighbourhood Extension
Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch
(File No. CK. 4351-013-018)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the proposed amendment to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan, be approved.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider amendments to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated October 7, 2013, recommending that the proposed amendment to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan be approved;
- Letter dated October 24, 2013, from the Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission, advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation;
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

**c) Proposed Amendment to the Official Community Plan –
Land Use Policy Map
From “Suburban Centre” to “Residential”
Parkridge Neighbourhood Extension
Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch
Proposed Bylaw No. 9147
(File No. CK. 4351-013-018 x 4110-32)**

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council consider Bylaw No. 9147.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider amendments to the Official Community Plan, Bylaw No. 8769.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9147;
- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated October 7, 2013, recommending that the proposed amendment to redesignate the area identified in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769 – Land Use Policy Map from “Suburban Centre” to “Residential”, be approved; **(see attachment 3b)**
- Letter dated October 24, 2013, from the Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission, advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation; **(see attachment 3b)** and
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

**d) Proposed Zoning Bylaw Amendment
Rezoning from RM2 to R1A and R1A to R1B
Parkridge Neighbourhood Extension
Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch
Proposed Bylaw No. 9148
(File No. CK. 4351-013-018 x 4110-32)**

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council Consider Bylaw No. 9148.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider an amendment to the City’s Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9148;
- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated October 7, 2013, recommending that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the properties identified in the Proposed Rezoning Map from RM2 – Low/Medium Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to R1A – One-Unit Residential District; and R1A – One-Unit Residential District to R1B – Small Lot One-Unit Residential District, be approved; **(see attachment 3b)**

- Letter dated October 24, 2013, from the Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission, advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation; **(see attachment 3b)** and
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

**e) Proposed Zoning Bylaw Map Amendment
Rezoning from RM4 to RM5 by Agreement
333 Slimmon Place/419 Slimmon Road
Lakewood Suburban Neighbourhood
Applicant: Elim Pentecostal Tabernacle Inc.
Proposed Bylaw No. 9149
(File No. CK. 4351-013-014)**

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council Consider Bylaw No. 9149.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9149;
- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated July 9, 2013, recommending that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the western portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the Location Map from RM4 to RM5, be approved;
- Letter dated August 19, 2013, from the Deputy City Clerk, Municipal Planning Commission advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation; and
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

- f) **Proposed Zoning Bylaw Map Amendment
Rezoning from RM5 to RM4 by Agreement
333 Slimmon Place/419 Slimmon Road
Lakewood Suburban Neighbourhood
Applicant: Elim Pentecostal Tabernacle Inc.
Proposed Bylaw No. 9150
(File No. CK. 4351-013-014)**
-

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council Consider Bylaw No. 9150.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9150;
- Report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated July 9, 2013, recommending that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the eastern portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the Location Map from RM5 to RM4, be approved; **(see attachment 3e)**
- Letter dated August 19, 2013, from the Deputy City Clerk, Municipal Planning Commission advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation; **(see attachment 3e)** and
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013.

- g) **Proposed Zoning Bylaw Text Amendments
Adult Entertainment Venues – Definition and Land Use Regulations
Proposed Bylaw No. 9151
(File No. CK. 4350-25)**
-

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council Consider Bylaw No. 9151.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9151;
- Clause A3, Administrative Report No. 16-2013 which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held on October 7, 2013, recommending that the proposed Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 amendments be approved;
- Letter dated October 24, 2013, from the Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation;
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013;
- A fifteen-page petition signed by various citizens, and submitted by Alexander Falcon on November 25, opposing the proposed amendments; and
- The following correspondence requesting to speak regarding the above matter:
 - Alexander Falcon, dated October 22
 - Tokyn Thompson, dated October 22
 - Emily Kempin, dated October 22
 - Daniel Wesson, dated October 22
 - Patrick Burke, dated October 29

**h) Proposed Adult Services Licensing Bylaw Amendment
Adult Entertainment Venues – Separation Distance Establishment
Proposed Bylaw No. 9152
(File No. CK. 4350-25)**

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council Consider Bylaw No. 9152.

The purpose of this hearing is to consider an amendment to The Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011.

Attached is a copy of the following material:

- Proposed Bylaw No. 9152;
- Clause A3, Administrative Report No. 16-2013 which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held on October 7, 2013, recommending that the proposed Adult

Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 amendments be approved; **(see attachment 3g)**

- Letter dated October 24, 2013, from the Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission advising that the Commission supports the above-noted recommendation; **(see attachment 3g)** and
- Notice which appeared in the local press on November 16 and 17, 2013;

4. Matters Requiring Public Notice

5. Unfinished Business

6. Reports of Administration and Committees:

- a) Administrative Report No. 20-2013;
- b) Report No. 20-2013 of the Planning and Operations Committee;
- c) Report No. 19-2013 of the Administration and Finance Committee;
- d) Report No. 9-2013 of the Land Bank Committee;
- e) Report No. 1-2013 of the Board of Trustees – City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan
- f) Report No. 23-2013 of the Executive Committee.

7. Communications to Council – (Requests to speak to Council regarding reports of Administration and Committees)

8. Communications to Council (Sections B, C, and D only)

9. Question and Answer Period

10. Matters of Particular Interest

11. Enquiries

12. Motions

13. Giving Notice

14. Introduction and Consideration of Bylaws

- | | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| Bylaw No. 9140 | - | The Municipal Reserve Redesignation and Exchange Bylaw, 2013 |
| Bylaw No. 9147 | - | The Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 11) |
| Bylaw No. 9148 | - | The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 27) |
| Bylaw No. 9149 | - | The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 28) |
| Bylaw No. 9150 | - | The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 29) |
| Bylaw No. 9151 | - | The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 30) |
| Bylaw No. 9152 | - | The Adult Services Licensing Amendment Bylaw, 2013 |

15. Communications to Council – (Section A - Requests to Speak to Council on new issues)

3. a)

BYLAW NO. 9140

The Municipal Reserve Redesignation and Exchange Bylaw, 2013

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Municipal Reserve Redesignation and Exchange Bylaw, 2013*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to redesignate and exchange Municipal Reserve MR1, Plan 101184308 Ext 0, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Redesignation and Exchange of Municipal Reserve

3. (1) The municipal reserve designation is removed from Municipal Reserve MR1, Plan 101184308 Ext 0 to become Parcel A and a portion of MR2, as shown on Schedule "A" to this Bylaw.
- (2) In exchange for the redesignation of Municipal Reserve MR1, Plan 101184308 Ext 0 as described in subsection (1), a portion of MR1, Plan 101184308, and portions of Parcel F, Plan 101995667 Ext 0 and Parcel G, Plan 101995667 Ext 0 are designated as municipal reserve MR2, as shown on Schedule "A" to this Bylaw, and title shall be in the name of The City of Saskatoon.

Coming into Force

4. This Bylaw comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read a first time this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Read a second time this _____ day of _____, 2013.

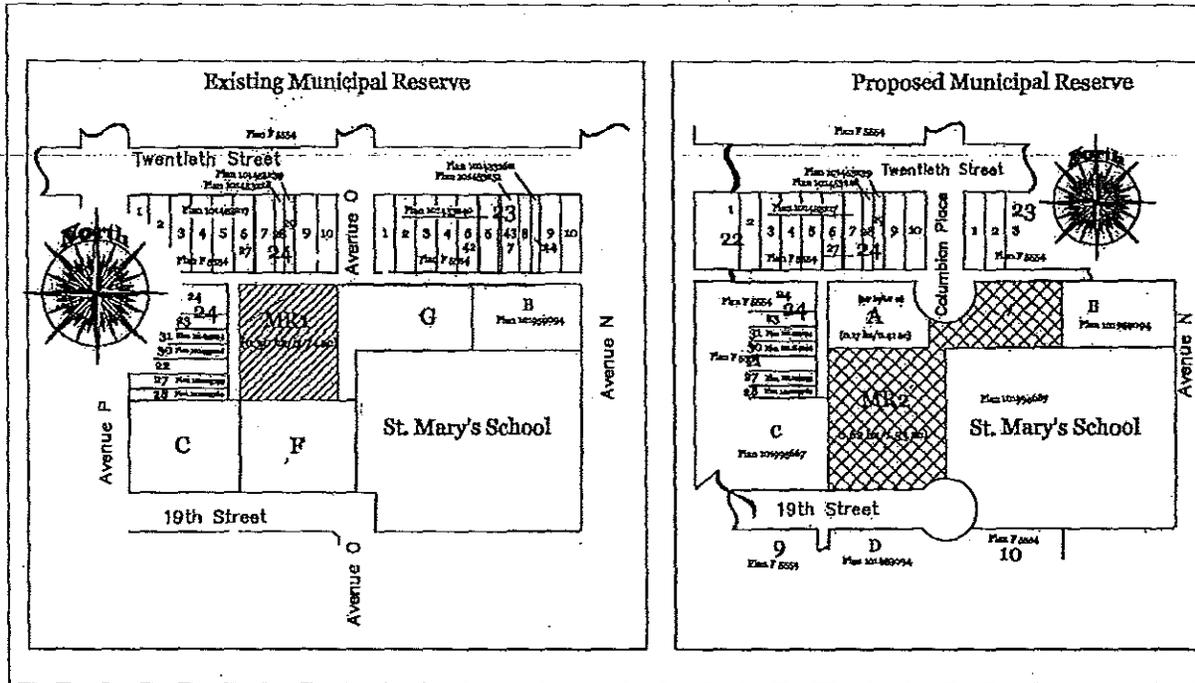
Read a third time and passed this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Mayor

City Clerk

Schedule "A"

Pleasant Hill MR Exchange



Legend:

Existing Municipal Reserve:  MR1 - 0.30 ha/0.74 ac)

Proposed Municipal Reserve:  MR2 - 0.62 ha/1.53 ac)

The following is a copy of **Clause 1, Report No. 17-2013** of the **Planning and Operations Committee**, which was **ADOPTED** by City Council at its meeting held on **October 21, 2013**:

1. Pleasant Hill – Municipal Reserve Exchange
(Files CK. 4131-31, LS 4000-3 and PL 951-22-5)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the necessary bylaw, in accordance with Section 199 of *The Planning and Development Act 2007*, and with regard to the Proposed Plan of Survey, to exchange the Municipal Reserve Land in Pleasant Hill Village from MR1 to MR2;
 - 2) that the Community Services Department be instructed to undertake the necessary advertising;
 - 3) that the Community Services Department, through the Dedicated Lands Account, be responsible for costs associated with this Municipal Reserve Land Exchange and the Plan of Survey; and
 - 4) that following approval of the above, the Administration be requested to report further as to the viability of a community garden in the park and any design changes that would have to occur to facilitate this.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated September 23, 2013, requesting approval for the exchange of Municipal Reserve Land in Pleasant Hill Village.

Your Committee has reviewed the matter with the Administration and is supporting the recommendations outlined in the September 23, 2013 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department. Your Committee has also reviewed the possibility of including a community garden in the park, behind the St. Mary's School. While the Administration is investigating potential locations for community gardens and this location has not been deemed suitable to date, they will undertake further review and process this location through the community garden guidelines. Your Committee is recommending that a further report be provided with respect to the viability of including a community garden in the design of this park.

TO: Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: September 23, 2013
SUBJECT: Pleasant Hill – Municipal Reserve Exchange
FILE NO.: LS 4000-3 and PL 951-22-5

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the necessary bylaw, in accordance with Section 199 of *The Planning and Development Act 2007*, and with regard to the attached Proposed Plan of Survey, to exchange the Municipal Reserve Land in Pleasant Hill Village from MR1 to MR2;
- 2) that the Community Services Department be instructed to undertake the necessary advertising; and
- 3) that the Community Services Department, through the Dedicated Lands Account, be responsible for costs associated with this Municipal Reserve Land Exchange and the Plan of Survey.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to request City Council's approval of the exchange of Municipal Reserve (MR) Land in Pleasant Hill Village.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. This report recommends exchanging existing MR1 for proposed MR2 in order to complete the Pleasant Hill Redevelopment Plan according to the approved Pleasant Hill Village Enhanced Concept Plan (Concept Plan).
2. This exchange will result in an increase to the MR Land in Pleasant Hill Village to a total of 1.53 acres. This will increase the total amount of MR Land in the Pleasant Hill neighbourhood to 4.36 acres.
3. The MR exchange and addition, is a logical and necessary step toward the Grace Adam Metawewinhk Park Phase II enhancements and expansion, and contributes to the neighbourhood's quality. The park design is the result of collaboration with the local community and Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools (GSCS).

STRATEGIC GOALS

This report supports the City of Saskatoon's (City) Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth and contributes to bringing the Concept Plan into reality.

It also supports the City's Strategic Goal of Quality of Life by providing additional recreational park space in Pleasant Hill Village.

BACKGROUND

At its July 16, 2007 meeting, City Council adopted a new redevelopment Concept Plan for Pleasant Hill Village containing five residential development sites, a new park, and a new school site (see Attachment 1).

During its February 19, 2008 meeting, City Council passed The Street Closing Bylaw No. 8657 with the purpose of closing the north portion of Avenue O between 19th Street and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street; a portion of 19th Street between Avenue O and Avenue N; and the north-south lane between the Canadian Pacific Railway and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street (see Attachments 2 and 3).

On May 19, 2009, the City entered into a Land Exchange and Development Agreement with the Board of Education of St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan (Land Exchange and Development Agreement) (see Attachment 4). This Land Exchange and Development Agreement was necessary in order to accommodate the relocation of the new St. Mary's School and identified the requirements necessary before the land exchange would be finalized. Namely, that the GSCS would be responsible for demolition of the old school, the remediation of the existing school site to the standards set by Canadian Council for Ministers of the Environment (CCME) for recreational lands, and conducting an environmental assessment of the lands.

During its July 13, 2009 meeting, City Council approved the purchase of the Olfert Trucking Site at 412 and 422 Avenue P South, and 413 Avenue O South. At its August 17, 2009 meeting, City Council approved the purchase of property at 408 Avenue P South. These two land purchases were necessary to add an additional development parcel (Parcel F) and greenspace consistent with the enhanced concept plan approved by City Council at its November 2009 meeting (see Attachment 5).

At its December 14, 2009 meeting, City Council approved the 2010 Capital Budget, including Capital Project No. 2464, St. Mary's School Community Space. The \$500,000 one time capital contribution was intended to be used within the overall design of the school to enhance the fit-up and finish of spaces within the new school. In return for the capital contribution, the GSCS would allow community access to school space for the delivery of community programs. The release of these capital funds was to be contingent upon GSCS meeting the requirements of the above noted Land Exchange

and Development Agreement. The transfer of funds would occur upon official approval of the land exchange. The GSCS has now met the provisions of the Land Exchange and Development Agreements, and as of the writing of this report, the \$500,000 capital contribution to the GSCS, and the Land Exchange has been completed.

In complying with the requirements of the 2009 Land Exchange and Development Agreement, the site of the old St. Mary's School was cleared and prepared for new park development. An environmental assessment was also undertaken. On February 27, 2013, a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) was received by the Community Services Department. Subsequently, the Environmental Services Branch reviewed the report and determined that the ESA investigation is "well documented and reported, and can be used as evidence to support the fact that impacts do not exist within the study area" (see Attachment 6).

REPORT

Section 199(3) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* states that:

"if a council proposes to exchange all or any part of any municipal reserve, the other parcel of land must be of equal or greater area or value, and the land obtained must be designated by the council as municipal reserve."

Attachment 7 illustrates the exchange of the existing MR1 to the area proposed as MR2 and is summarized as follows:

- A portion of MR1 will be reallocated to MR2;
- A portion of MR1 will be designated as Parcel A; and
- Parcels F and G will be reallocated to MR2.

The proposed MR Exchange complies with Section 199(3) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, as 0.74 acres comprised in the existing MR1 have been reallocated within MR2.

Upon conclusion of the exchange, MR2 will total 1.53 acres, an overall increase in municipal reserve by 0.79 acres in Pleasant Hill Village.

The Proposed Plan of Survey (see Attachment 8) details the boundaries established within the Pleasant Hill MR Exchange.

In passing a bylaw to exchange MR land, a public hearing is required, as stated in Section 199 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*. This hearing will consider the attached plan of survey, described as follows:

- 1) 46 percent (0.34 acres) of MR1 will remain as MR land and be reallocated to MR2;
- 2) the remaining 54 percent (0.40 acres) of MR1 will be reallocated to Parcel A; and

- 3) 100 percent (1.19 acres) of Parcel F and Parcel G will be reallocated to MR2.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

The only option is not to proceed with the exchange of designated MR lands, as outlined in Attachments 6 and 7. Choosing this option would require significant changes to the Pleasant Hill Village Concept Plan, and additional discussions with the GSCS since the new school has already been constructed.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

All of the administrative and subdivision costs associated with this MR Land Exchange will be funded through the Dedicated Lands Account.

The operating costs for the additional park space will be budgeted for in the 2015 Parks Maintenance Budget.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Public and/or stakeholder involvement has been utilized throughout the process of redevelopment within the Pleasant Hill Neighbourhood and the community was previously informed about the requirement for a land exchange. Therefore, formalizing the land exchange process does not require any additional involvement within the neighbourhood.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

Formal communication to the Board of Education of St Paul's Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan would be required upon completion of this MR exchange.

Advertising is a requirement of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* for the exchange of land.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The park is scheduled to be completed in 2014.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications identified at this time. In February 2013, the City received copies of all Environmental Assessment Reports in accordance with the Land Exchange and Development Agreement (see Attachment 4, page 4, items [4] and [5]).

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

The Pleasant Hill Safety Audit was completed in 2005 and approved by City Council on June 27, 2005.

A CPTED review was conducted on the Concept Plan on October 7, 2009. Overall, there was conformance between the Concept Plan and CPTED principles. The Concept Plan was amended to include a wider access between the green space linkage and park south of Parcel D.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is required.

Ministerial approval from the Province of Saskatchewan is not required. Section 200(4) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* states that provincial consent is not needed in cases where the municipal council has been declared an approving authority by the Province of Saskatchewan.

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2007 Concept Plan – St. Mary School Pleasant Hill Redevelopment Site
2. The Street Closing Bylaw No. 8657
3. Letter from Saskatchewan Highways and Transportation, dated August 30, 2007
4. Land Exchange and Development Agreement
5. 2009 Pleasant Hill Village Enhanced Concept Plan
6. Phase II Environmental Assessment Memorandum, dated March 6, 2013
7. Pleasant Hill Municipal Reserve Exchange
8. Pleasant Hill Plan of Survey

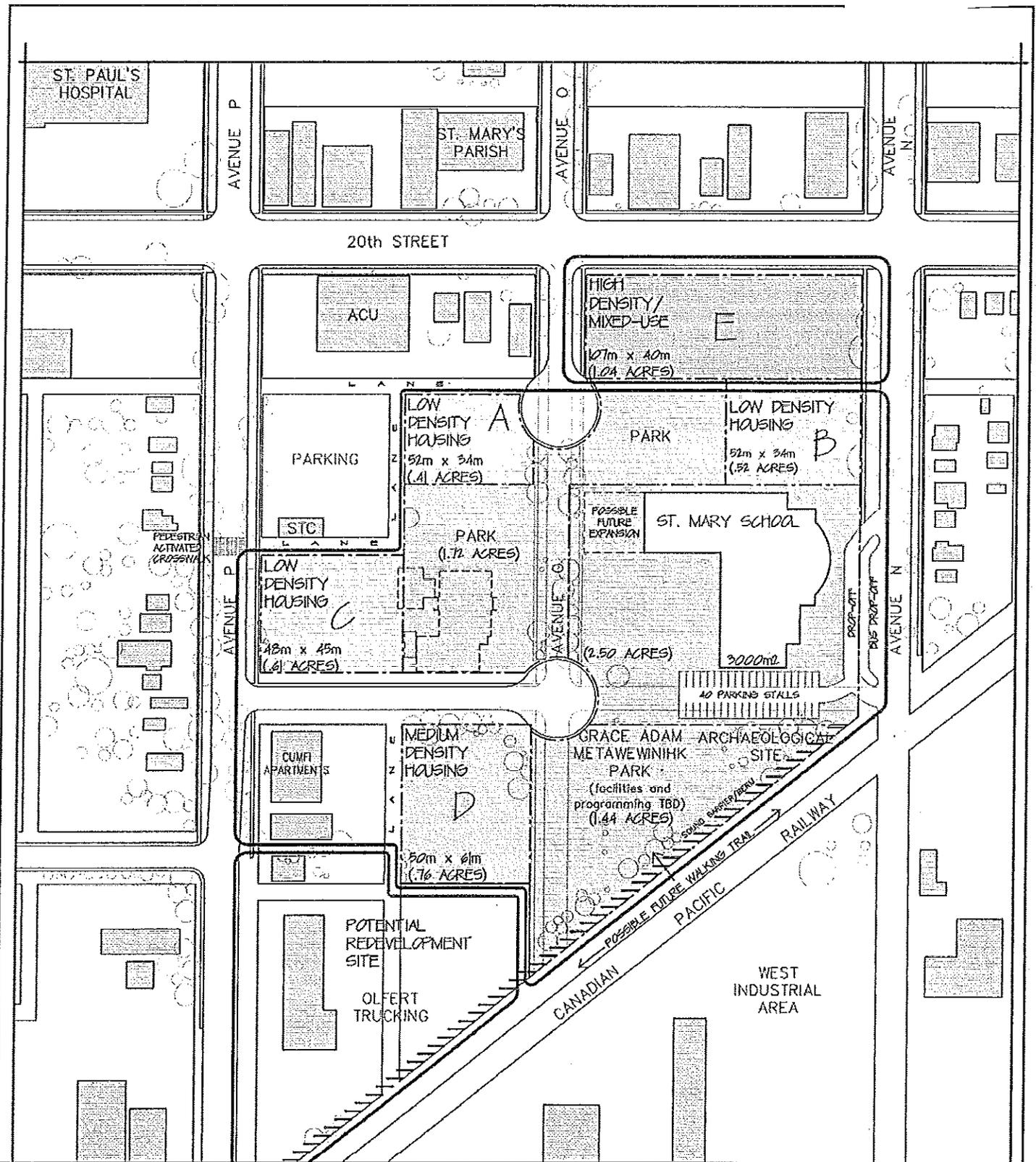
Written by: Mark Campbell, Open Space Consultant; and
Nikki Newenham-Kahindi, Senior Planner

Reviewed by: 
Cary Humphrey, Manager
Leisure Services Branch

Reviewed by: 
Allan Wallace, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by: 
Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: Oct 3/13

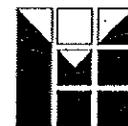
Approved by: 
Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: Oct 7/13



CONCEPT PLAN SCALE 1:2000



ST. MARY SCHOOL
PLEASANT HILL REDEVELOPMENT SITE



EDWARDS
EDWARDS
McEWEN
ARCHITECTS

BYLAW NO. 8657**The Street Closing Bylaw, 2008 (No. 5)**

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as The Street Closing Bylaw, 2008 (No. 5).

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to close the north portion of Avenue O between 19th Street and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street; a portion of 19th Street between Avenue O and Avenue N; and the north-south lane between the Canadian Pacific Railway and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

Closure of Portion of Roads and Lanes

3. All the north portion of Avenue O between 19th Street and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street; a portion of 19th Street between Avenue O and Avenue N; and the north-south lane between the Canadian Pacific Railway and the east-west lane behind the 1400 block of 20th Street, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, more particularly described as all that portion of Avenue O, 19th Street and Lane in Block 23 and Lane in Block 10, Plan F5554, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, and lying within the bold dashed line of a Plan of Proposed Subdivision prepared by M. Marien, SLS, P. Surv. dated August 2007, is closed.

Transfer of Closed Portion

4. The closed portions of roads and lanes as described in Section 3 shall be transferred to The City of Saskatoon.

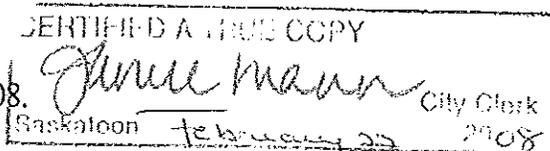
Coming Into Force

5. This Bylaw comes into force on the day of its final passing.

Read a first time this 19th day of February, 2008.

Read a second time this 19th day of February, 2008.

Read a third time and passed this 19th day of February, 2008.



“Donald J. Atchison”

Mayor

“Janice Mann”

City Clerk

“SEAL”

Saskatchewan



Highways and
Transportation

Land Branch

900-1855 Victoria Ave.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3T2

August 30, 2007

Our File: Saskatoon 2

Saskatoon Land Surveyors
222 Willoughby Crescent
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7H4W7

Attention: Murray Marien, SLS, P.Surv

Re: Proposed Closure of Portion of 19th Street, Avenue O and Lanes Blk 10 & Blk 23
Plan F5554, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

We have received your email of August 29, 2007, in connection with the above request.

The Minister hereby grants consent:

- (a) subject to the Council of the City of passing the necessary bylaw pursuant to Section 13(1)(b) of the Cities Act; and
- (b) provided the proposed closure is in accordance with the cities zoning bylaws, the requirements of The Planning and Development Act and Sections 13(2) to (6) of the Cities Act; and
- (c) to close and transfer the following:

All that portion of Avenue O, 19th Street and Lane in Block 23 and Lane in Block 10 Plan F5554, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, and lying within the bold dashed line of a Plan of Proposed Subdivision prepared by M. Marien, SLS, P.Surv. dated August 2007.

This consent will allow for the passing of a bylaw and is also to be forwarded to Information Services Corporation (ISC) Plan Processing in accordance with Section 44 of *The Land Surveys Act, 2000* to accompany the appropriate plan required for consolidation after all requirements have been met in accordance with Section 13 of *The Cities Act*.

If further information is required, please contact Deanna Mise of this office at (306) 787-4828 or Fax (306) 787-4100.

Sincerely,

Jeff Grigg, Director

Jeff Grigg, Director Land Branch
Legislated Delegated Official of
the Minister of Highways and
Transportation

John Law
Deputy Minister Saskatchewan Highways & Transportation

cc: SaskTel, Land & Easements (North)
Sask Power, Land Dept.
SaskEnergy - Land Services

Land Exchange and Development Agreement

This Agreement made effective the 19th day of May, 2009.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to the provisions of *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002, Chapter C-11.1 (the "City")

- and -

The Board of Education of St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan, a school division pursuant to the provisions of *The Education Act, 1995*, S.S. 1995, Chapter E-02 (the "Board")

Whereas:

- A. The City is undertaking a revitalization project in the Pleasant Hill Neighbourhood known as the Pleasant Hill Revitalization Project (the "Project");
- B. The Board owns and operates an elementary school in the area covered by the Project known as St. Mary's School;
- C. The Board wishes to replace the existing St. Mary's School with a new facility and requires land upon which to locate the new St. Mary's School;
- D. The City owns land adjacent to the existing St. Mary's School which it is willing to transfer to the Board for the new school site in exchange for the site upon which the existing St. Mary's School is located;
- E. The City intends to construct a park on the site occupied by the existing St. Mary's School;

Now therefore the parties covenant and agree as follows:

Definitions

1. In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms and expressions have the following meanings:

- (a) "Board Lands" means:

Parcels C and F as shown on a Plan of Proposed Subdivision of part of Lot 15, 26, 28-30 and all of Lots 16-17, 19-25 and 31 - Block 23 and part of Lot 14 and 26 and all of Lots 15-20, 25 - Block 24 and Lot 1 and lane - Block 10 and that portion of Avenue O and 19th Street shown shaded all in Registered Plan F 5554 and Lot 34 - Block 23 - Plan 101453532 and Lot 35 - Block 23 - Plan 101453543 and Lot 36-37 - Block 23 - Plan 101453554 and Lot 38 - Block 23 - Plan 101453565 and Lot 39 - Block 23 - Plan 101453644 and Lot 40 - Block 23 - Plan 101453655 and Lot 41 - Block 23 - Plan 101453666 and Lot X - Block 23 - Plan 101959094, SW 1/4 Sec 29 Twp 36 Rge 5 West 3 Mer in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, February, 2009, as prepared by M. Marien, S.L.S., a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" to this Agreement; and

- (b) "City Lands" means:

Parcel SMS, as shown on a Plan of Proposed Subdivision of part of Lot 15, 26, 28-30 and all of Lots 16-17, 19-25 and 31 - Block 23 and part of Lot 14 and 26 and all of Lots 15-20, 25 - Block 24 and Lot 1 and lane - Block 10 and that portion of Avenue O and 19th Street shown shaded all in Registered Plan F 5554 and Lot 34 - Block 23 - Plan 101453532 and Lot 35 - Block 23 - Plan 101453543 and Lot 36-37 - Block 23 - Plan 101453554 and Lot 38 - Block 23 - Plan 101453565 and Lot 39 - Block 23 - Plan 101453644 and Lot 40 - Block 23 - Plan 101453655 and Lot 41 - Block 23 - Plan 101453666 and Lot X - Block 23 - Plan 101959094, SW 1/4 Sec 29 Twp 36 Rge 5 West 3 Mer in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, February, 2009; as prepared by M. Marien, S.L.S., a copy of which is attached as Schedule "A" to this Agreement.

City Transfer to Board

2. (1) In consideration of the sum of \$1.00 plus the exchange of lands as provided for in this Agreement, the City agrees to transfer the City Lands to the Board free and clear of all encumbrances save and except any existing or required utility easements.
- (2) The City shall provide a Transfer Authorization for the City Lands to the Board upon the raising of title to the City Lands pursuant to the Plan of Proposed Subdivision attached as Schedule "A" and subject to the completion of any remediation required pursuant to Subsection (3). Alternatively, at the City's option, it shall raise title to the City Lands directly into the name of the Board by way of a Transform Authorization.
- (3) The City shall carry out environmental screening with respect to the City Lands and, if required as a result of such screening, remediate the lands to the Council of Canadian Ministers of the Environment (CCME) standard for residential and park lands. The City shall provide to the Board copies of all Environmental Assessment Reports and documentation commissioned by it in relation to the City Lands.
- (4) The Board covenants and agrees that, subsequent to the transfer of the City Lands, it shall construct a new St. Mary's School facility on the Lands. The new facility shall contain community space and related features substantially in accordance with a conceptual design approved in 2008.

Board Transfer to City

3. (1) In consideration of the exchange of lands as provided for in this Agreement, the Board shall transfer the Board Lands to the City in accordance with the further provisions of this Agreement.
- (2) At such time as the Board discontinues the use of the existing St. Mary's School, it shall, as soon as reasonably possible, undertake the demolition of the existing St. Mary's School, including removal of the foundation of the building and levelling of the site thereafter.
- (3) The Board shall transfer the Board Lands to the City as vacant lands and shall conduct all such remediation as may be required to ensure that the Board Lands conform to the CCME standard for residential and park lands.

- (4) The Board shall be responsible for all costs of demolition, harvesting of heritage features and environmental remediation of the Board Lands. The Board shall provide to the City copies of all Environmental Assessment Reports and documentation commissioned by it in relation to the Board Lands.
- (5) Upon completion of the demolition and any required remediation, the Board shall provide the City with a Transfer Authorization which, when registered at the Land Titles Registry, transfer the Board Lands to the City free and clear of all encumbrances save and except any existing or required utility easements.

Development of Green Space

4. (1) The parties agree to jointly coordinate the design and implementation of green space on the site of the new St. Mary's School after completion of its construction and Phase II park space on the site of the existing St. Mary's School after its transfer to the City.
- (2) The Board shall be responsible for the cost of developing the green space on the new St. Mary's School site.

Additional Community Space

5. The City agrees, in principle, but subject to the decision of City Council at the time, and subject to the execution of a joint-use agreement with respect to the new St. Mary's School, to provide a contribution of \$500,000.00 from the Reserve of Capital Expenditures toward the capital costs of construction of additional community space or enhancement of existing school space as agreed upon by the parties.

Access and Possession

6. (1) The parties shall be entitled to access and possession of the respective lands upon the transfer of the same.
- (2) The lands shall remain at the risk of the respective parties until the transfer of the Lands.

Costs

7. The City shall be responsible for the cost of preparation and registration of the Plan of Proposed Subdivision attached as Schedule "A". Each party shall be responsible for the costs of raising title to their Lands or registration of the Transfer Authorization for the lands to be exchanged as the case may be. Each party shall be responsible for its own legal fees.

Notices

8. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Agreement shall be validly given if delivered personally or sent by fax with a copy by regular mail:

To the City at:

City Solicitor's Office
City Hall
222 - 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5
Fax No. (306) 975-7828

To the Board at:

Director's Office
420 22nd Street East
Saskatoon SK S7K 1X3
Fax No. (306) 659-2010

Execution of Further Documents

9. The parties agree to do all such things and execute all such further documents as may be required to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

Assignment

10. This Agreement may not be assigned.

The City of Saskatoon

Donald F. Anderson
Mayor



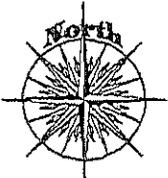
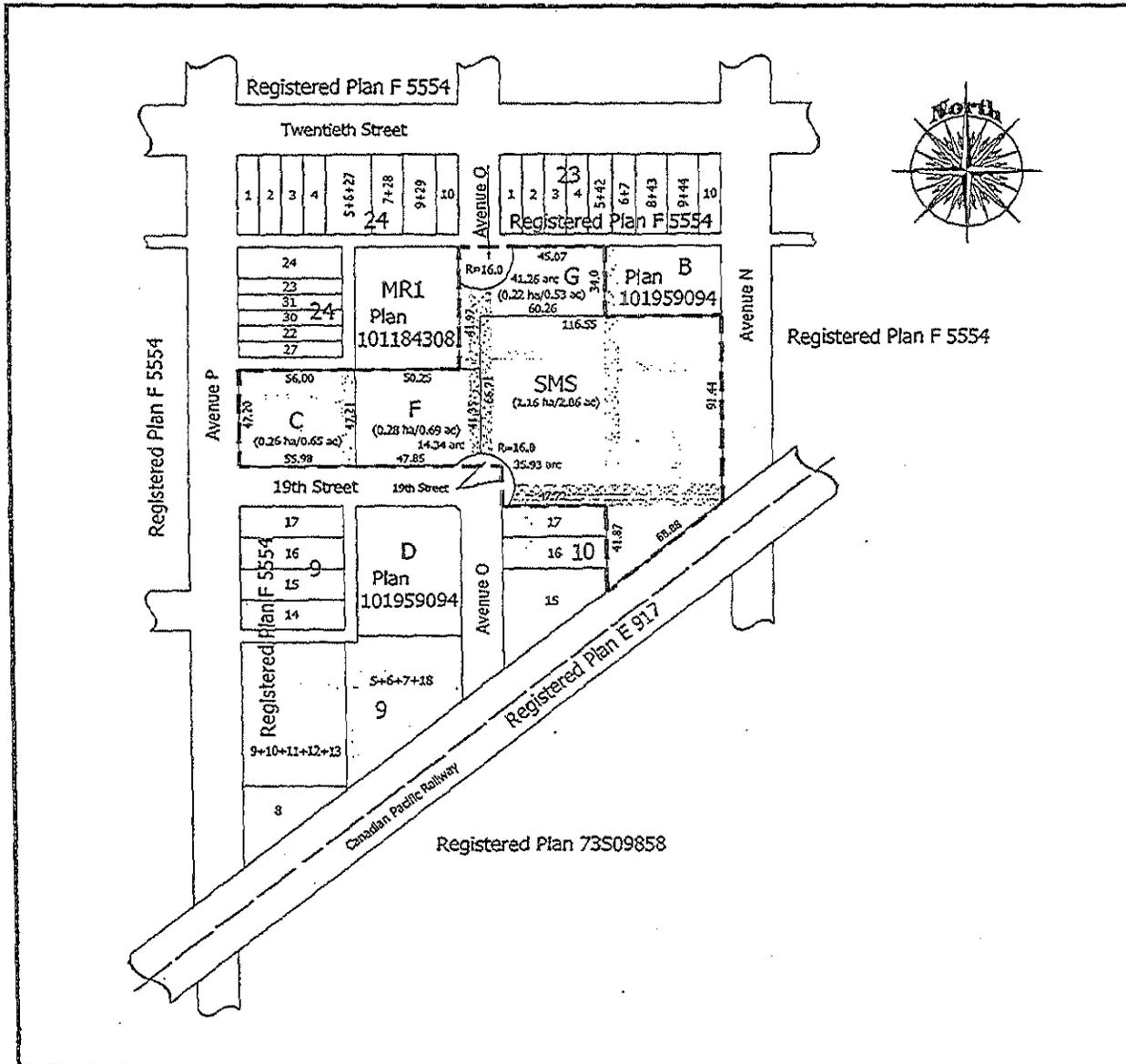
Janice Mann
City Clerk

The Board of Education of St. Paul's Roman
Catholic Separate School Division No. 20 of Saskatchewan

Diane Bayko
[Signature]



SCHEDULE "A"



Pleasant Hill - Phase II
Plan of Proposed Subdivision

Of part of Lot 15, 26, 28-30 and all of Lots 16-17, 19-25 and 31 - Block 23 and part of Lot 14 and 26 and all of Lots 15-20, 25 - Block 24 and Lot 1 and 10c - Block 10 and that portion of Avenue O and 19th Street shown shaded all in Registered Plan F 5554 and Lot 34 - Block 23 - Plan 101453532 and Lot 35 - Block 23 - Plan 101453543 and Lot 36-37 - Block 23 - Plan 101453554 and Lot 38 - Block 23 - Plan 101453565 and Lot 39 - Block 23 - Plan 101453644 and Lot 40 - Block 23 - Plan 101453655 and Lot 41 - Block 23 - Plan 101453666 and Lot X - Block 23 - Plan 101959094
SW ¼ Sec 29 Twp 36 Rge 5 West 3 Mer

in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

February, 2009 AD Scale 1:2000
20 0 20 50 100 200 metres

Notes:
All dimensions are in metres and decimals thereof.
Portion to be subdivided is outlined in heavy broken line and contains 1.99 ha.

Land Surveyor
M. Mureu
Saskatchewan Land Surveyor

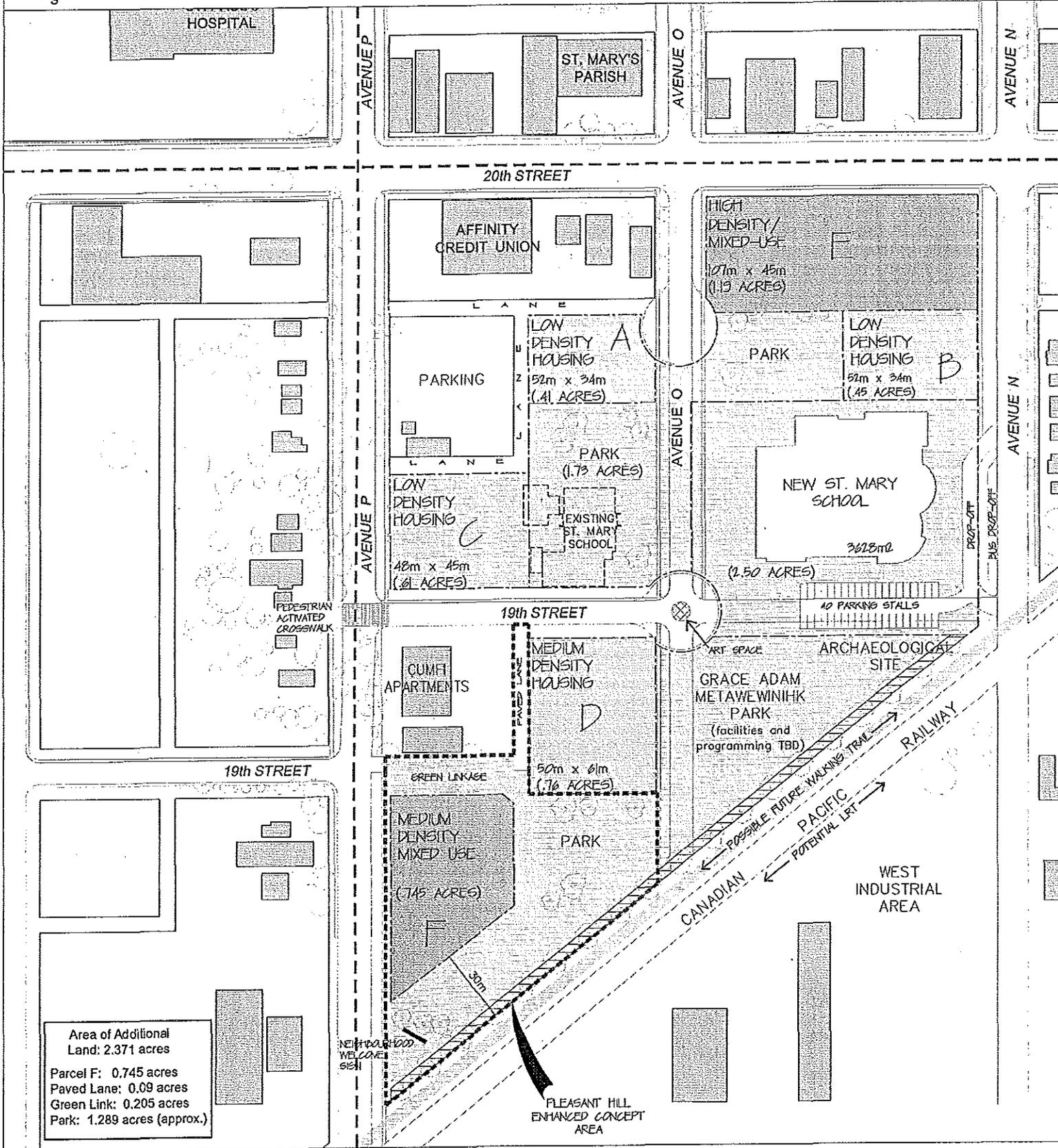
City of Saskatoon
Community Services Department

Owners
City of Saskatoon
St. Paul's Roman Catholic Separate School Division No. 20

Saskatoon
Land Surveyors
Digital Mapping Systems
Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)



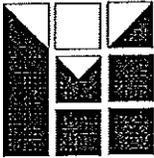
PLEASANT HILL VILLAGE ENHANCED CONCEPT PLAN



Area of Additional Land: 2.371 acres
 Parcel F: 0.745 acres
 Paved Lane: 0.09 acres
 Green Link: 0.205 acres
 Park: 1.289 acres (approx.)

TRANSIT ROUTE ———
 POTENTIAL WALKING TRAIL ———

SCALE = 1:2000



**EDWARDS
EDWARDS
McEWEN
ARCHITECTS**



**City of
Saskatoon**

Community Services - Planning & Development
 October 2009
 N:\PI - Urban Area Plans\Pleasant Hill Redevelopment\Redev Concept-Oct09.dwg



City of
Saskatoon

Utility Services Department

Environmental Services Branch

To: Nikki Newenham-Kahindi
Planning and Development Branch
Community Services Department

Date: March 6, 2013

Phone: 975-3525

From: Josh Quintal
Environmental Services Branch
Utility Services Department

Our File:

Your File:

Re: Phase II ESA 1510 & 1520 19th Street West

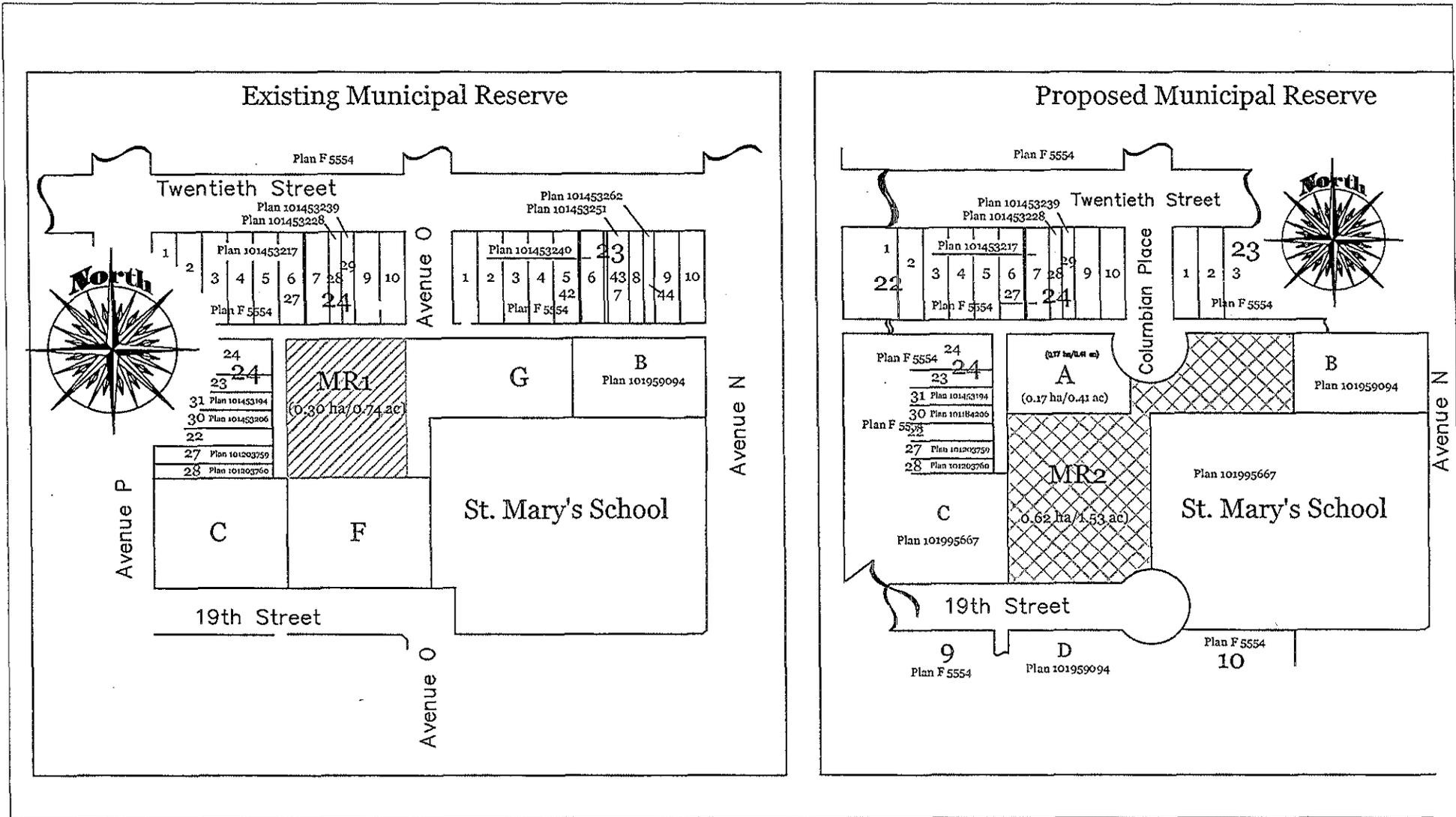
The Environmental Services Branch has reviewed the P. Machibroda Engineering Ltd. (PMEL) Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) report and it indicates the following findings:

The Phase I ESA conducted in December 2012 identified that a 1,000 L heating oil fuel storage tank was formerly located at the site. The existence of the fuel tank indicates potential for site contamination and thus warranted a Phase II ESA. The Phase II ESA has identified that there is no evidence of petroleum hydrocarbons or heavy metals impacting the area where the tank was located. The Phase II investigation was well documented and reported, and can be used as evidence to support the fact that impacts do not exist within the study area.

Feel free to contact Josh Quintal with any questions.

:jq

Pleasant Hill MR Exchange



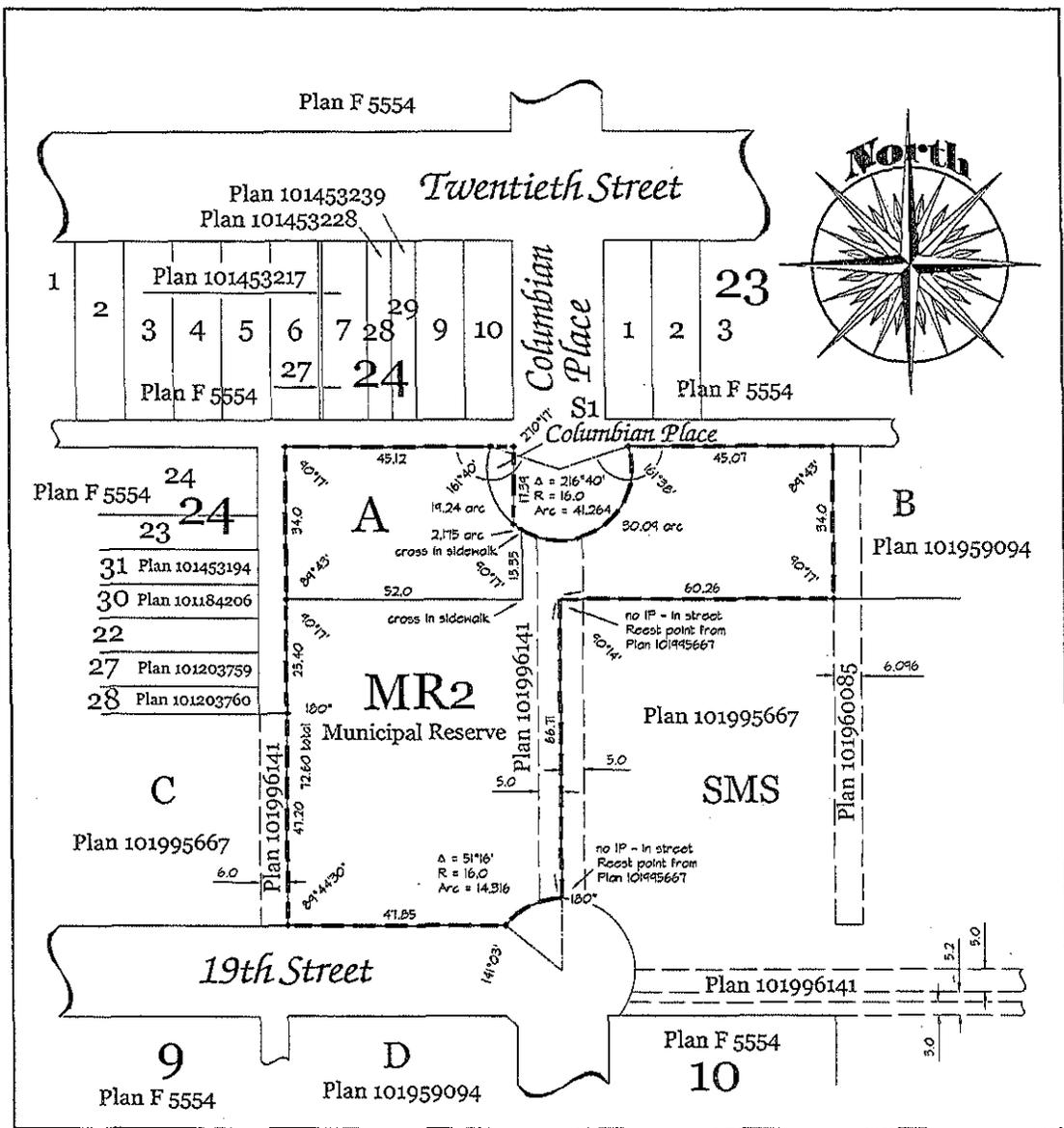
Legend:

Existing Municipal Reserve:
MR1 - 0.30 ha/0.74 ac



Proposed Municipal Reserve:
MR2 - 0.62 ha/1.53 ac





Pleasant Hill - Phase III
Plan of Survey Showing
Surface Subdivision

of Parcels F and G - Plan 101995667
 and MR1 Municipal Reserve - Plan 101184308
 NW 1/4 Sec 29 Twp 36 Rge 5 West 3 Mer
in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Survey by M.A. Marien S.L.S.

July 2007 - June 2009 AD Scale 1:1,000
 20 0 20 50 100 metres

- Notes:*
- Measurements are in metres and three decimals of a metre.
 - Road allowances on this plan are Third System.
 - Standard Iron posts found are shown thus
 - Standard Iron posts planted are marked 5004 and shown thus
 - Area to be approved is outlined by a heavy dashed line.
 - All parcels lying within the line of approval have an extension zero.


 Digital Mapping Systems
 File No: DAD286F6-391C-412E-AFE6-54C47FA92001
 1000 Computer Aided Drafting (CAD)

**THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2013 and
SUNDAY PHOENIX, NOVEMBER 17, 2013**

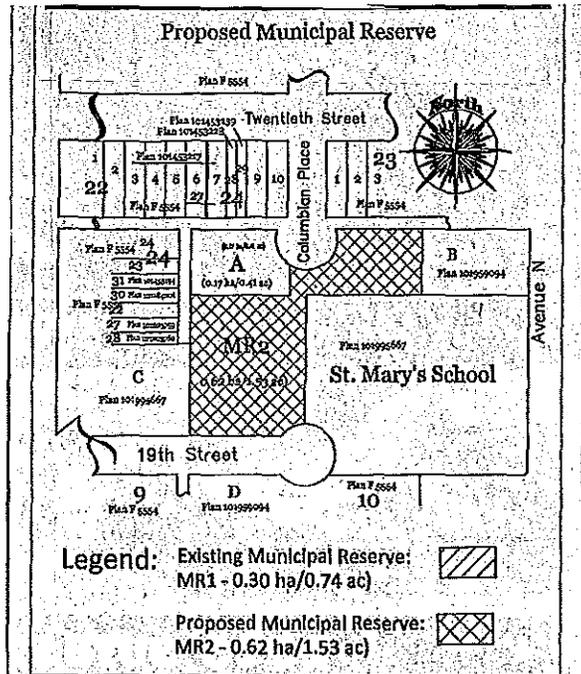
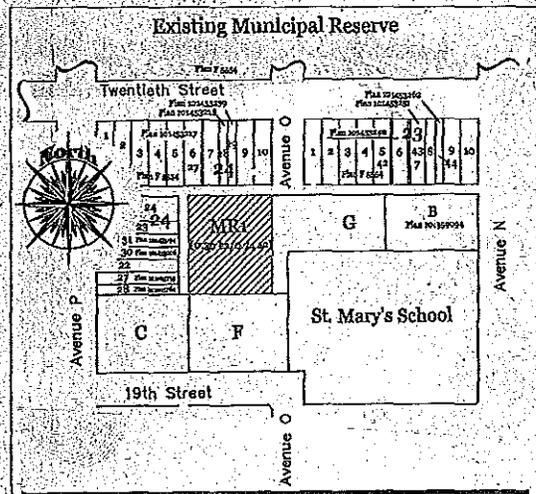
**MUNICIPAL RESERVE EXCHANGE
AND ADDITIONAL
PLEASANT HILL NEIGHBOURHOOD**

**PROPOSED MUNICIPAL RESERVE EXCHANGE
AND ADDITION – BYLAW NO. 9140**

Saskatoon City Council will consider and vote on Bylaw (No. 9140) to exchange the existing Municipal Reserve (0.30 ha/ 0.74 ac) and increase the Municipal Reserve area in the Pleasant Hill Village by 0.32 ha/ 0.79ac in accordance with the approved Pleasant Hill Village Enhanced Concept Plan (November 2009). The proposed exchange and increase of Municipal Reserve is described as MR2 as illustrated on the map below. MR1 and Parcels F and G will be described as Parcel A and MR2.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – MR1 Municipal Reserve – Plan 101184308 and Parcels F and G – Plan 101995667 of the NW ¼ Sec 29 Twp 36 Rge 5 West 3 Mer in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

CIVIC ADDRESS – 315 Columbian Place (existing MR1); 1510 19th St. West (existing Block F); and 314 Columbian South (existing Block G), Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.



Legend: Existing Municipal Reserve: 
MR1 - 0.30 ha/0.74 ac)
Proposed Municipal Reserve: 
MR2 - 0.62 ha/1.53 ac)

REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The proposal would facilitate Municipal Reserve development in a manner consistent with the Pleasant Hill Village Enhanced Concept Plan.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge: Community Services Department, Leisure Services and Planning and Development divisions.
Phone: 306-975-8478 (Mark Campbell) or 306-657-8779 (Keith Folkerson)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will consider all submissions on the proposed amendment, and hear all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on **Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m.** In City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

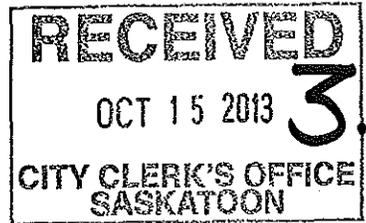
All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5.

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m.** on **Monday, December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council.

#351-013-018

x 4110-32



TO: Secretary, Municipal Planning Commission
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: October 7, 2013
SUBJECT: Proposed Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan Amendment, Official Community Plan - Land Use Policy Map Amendment, and Proposed Rezoning from RM2 to R1A and R1A to R1B
Parkridge Neighbourhood Extension
FILE NO.: PL 4350 - Z4/13

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve the advertising respecting the proposed amendments outlined in this report;
- 2) that the General Manager, Community Services Department, be requested to prepare the required notices for advertising the proposed amendments;
- 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the required bylaws;
- 4) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan be approved (see Attachment 2);
- 5) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to redesignate the area identified in the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769 - Land Use Policy Map from "Suburban Centre" to "Residential" be approved (see Attachment 2); and
- 6) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the properties identified in the attached Proposed Rezoning Map (see Attachment 2) from RM2 - Low/Medium Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to R1A - One-Unit Residential District; and R1A - One-Unit Residential District to R1B - Small Lot One-Unit Residential District be approved.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to consider an application from the City of Saskatoon (City), Land Branch to amend the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan (Concept Plan) and

Official Community Plan Land Use Map (OCP Land Use Map) for an area located along the western boundary of the Parkridge neighbourhood (see Attachments 1 and 2). This would accommodate the residential expansion of the Parkridge neighbourhood by creating additional single family lots.

This application also proposes that the subject area be rezoned from RM2 - Low/Medium Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to R1A – One-Unit Residential District and R1A – One-Unit Residential District to R1B – Small Lot One-Unit Residential District (see Attachment 2). This would facilitate the development of additional single family lots, including several narrow, single family lots.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The Concept Plan amendment will allow the development of additional single family lots on land formerly reserved for use as a storm ponding area.
2. A reduced ponding area would adequately accommodate storm water in the Blairmore Suburban Centre area.

STRATEGIC GOAL

Under the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life, this report supports the long-term strategy to encourage a mix of housing types across Saskatoon. The Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability is also supported by increasing revenue sources and making efficient use of surplus lands.

BACKGROUND

In September 2005, City Council approved the Concept Plan, which identified a neighbourhood that promotes a wide range of housing options along with a mix of commercial and institutional opportunities.

Following approval of the Concept Plan, further analysis was undertaken on the storm water management strategy for the area which determined that a reduced ponding area would adequately accommodate storm water. As a result, the Land Branch is proposing to utilize a surplus portion of the storm pond parcel for the purpose of providing single family lots.

REPORT

Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769

A portion of the subject area is identified as Suburban Centre on the OCP Land Use Map. This application requires an amendment of the land use designation from Suburban Centre to Residential. The proposed amendment meets the objectives and policies of the OCP.

Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan

This proposed amendment will accommodate the development of additional single family lots on land formerly reserved for the use of a storm pond area. The Concept Plan identifies the Parkridge neighbourhood extension.

Comments from Other Branches

No concerns related to this proposal were raised; please refer to Attachment 3 - Comments from Other Branches, for the complete comments.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council could deny the proposed amendments. This option would preclude the implementation of the Parkridge neighbourhood extension.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications related to this application.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications related to this application.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

A Public Information Meeting was held on June 12, 2013, at James Alexander School Library to provide neighbouring residents the opportunity to hear the details of the proposal and for the applicant to obtain public input on this matter. The City's Development Review Section was also in attendance to provide details and clarification of the rezoning process.

Public notices were distributed to all property owners within a 75-metre buffer of the proposed site, with a total of 146 notices mailed out to notify residents of the Public Information Meeting. The Parkridge Community Association was also notified. Forty-five residents attended the meeting. Questions were asked seeking clarification with respect to the proposal. A summary of the comments heard at the meeting can be reviewed in Attachment 4.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

Public hearing notices will be mailed to those who signed in at the Public Information Meeting and provided their addresses. Aside from this, no further consultation is planned beyond the stakeholder involvement noted above.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

This application does not have any privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

Due to the proposed change to the Concept Plan, a CPTED review was conducted. The CPTED Review Committee provided comments and recommendations to the applicant based on the proposed amendments. The applicant has addressed the noted concerns and recommendations.

PUBLIC NOTICE

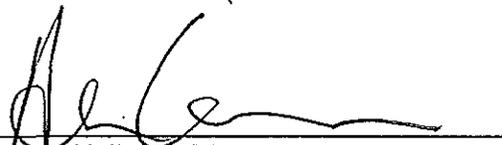
If this application is approved for advertising by City Council, it will be advertised in accordance with Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, and a date for a public hearing will be set. The Planning and Development Branch will notify the Community Consultant and the Ward Councillor of the public hearing date by letter. A notice will be placed in The StarPhoenix two weeks prior to the public hearing. Notice boards will also be placed on the site.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Fact Summary Sheet
2. Location Maps
3. Comments from Other Branches
4. Community Engagement Project Summary Report

Written by: Melissa Austin, Planner

Reviewed by:


Alan Wallace, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by:


Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: October 19, 2013

Approved by:


for Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: Oct 15/13.

FACT SUMMARY SHEET

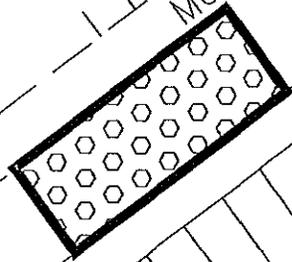
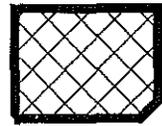
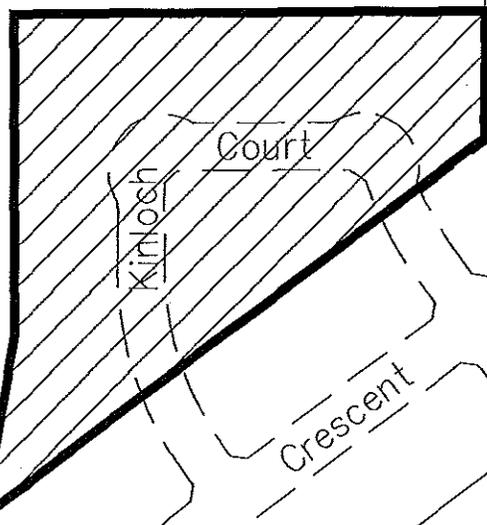
Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch
Address: 201 3rd Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 2H7

| A. Location Facts | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. Municipal Address | Various |
| 2. Legal Description | Various |
| 3. Neighbourhood | Parkridge |
| 4. Ward | 5 |
| B. Site Characteristics | |
| 1. Existing Use of Property | Undeveloped |
| 2. Proposed Use of Property | Residential |
| 3. Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning | |
| North | RM2 |
| South | R1A/R2 |
| East | R1A |
| West | FUD |
| 4. No. Of Existing Off-Street Parking Spaces | N/A |
| 5. No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Required | N/A |
| 6. No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Provided | N/A |
| 7. Site Frontage | N/A |
| 8. Site Area | N/A |
| 9. Street Classification | Local Streets |
| C. Official Community Plan Policy | |
| 1. Existing Official Community Plan Designation | Suburban Centre and Residential |
| 2. Proposed Official Community Plan Designation | Residential |
| 3. Existing Zoning District | R1A and RM2 |
| 4. Proposed Zoning District | R1B and R1A |

Proposed Concept Plan Amendment

Hart Road

Highway No. 7



Fortosky

Fortosky

Crescent

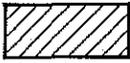
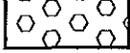
Kinloch Cres

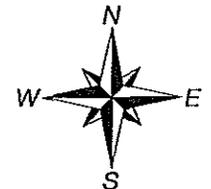
McCormack

Blackley F

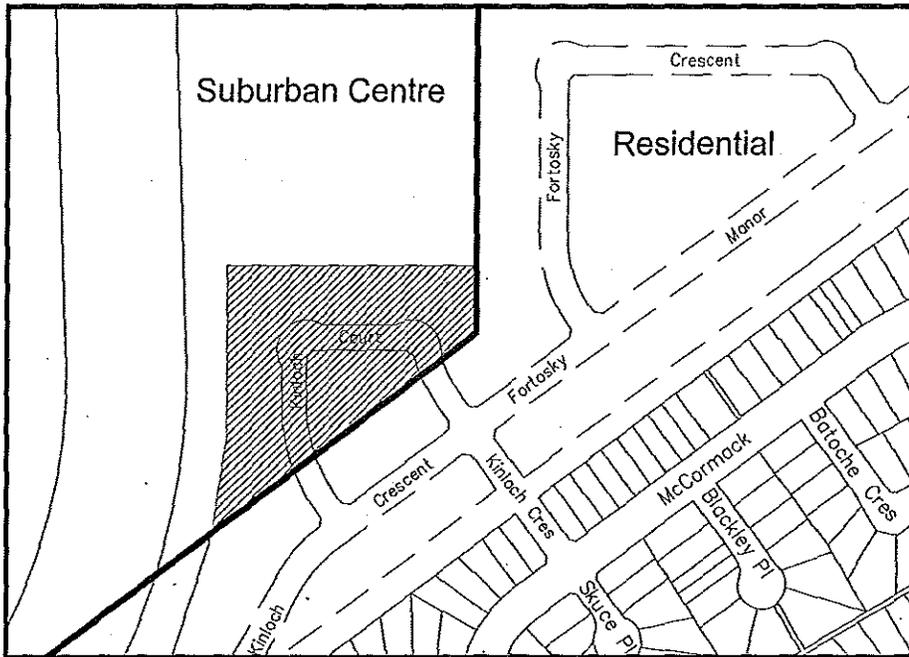
Bato

LEGEND

-  - Storm Pond to Single Family
-  - Parks & Buffer to Single Family
-  - Single Family to Parks & Buffer

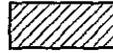


NOTE: The information contained on this map is for reference only and not to be used for legal purposes. This map may not be reproduced without the expressed written consent of Community Services - Future Growth, Mapping & Research Section.
DRAWING NOT TO BE SCALED
October 25, 2013

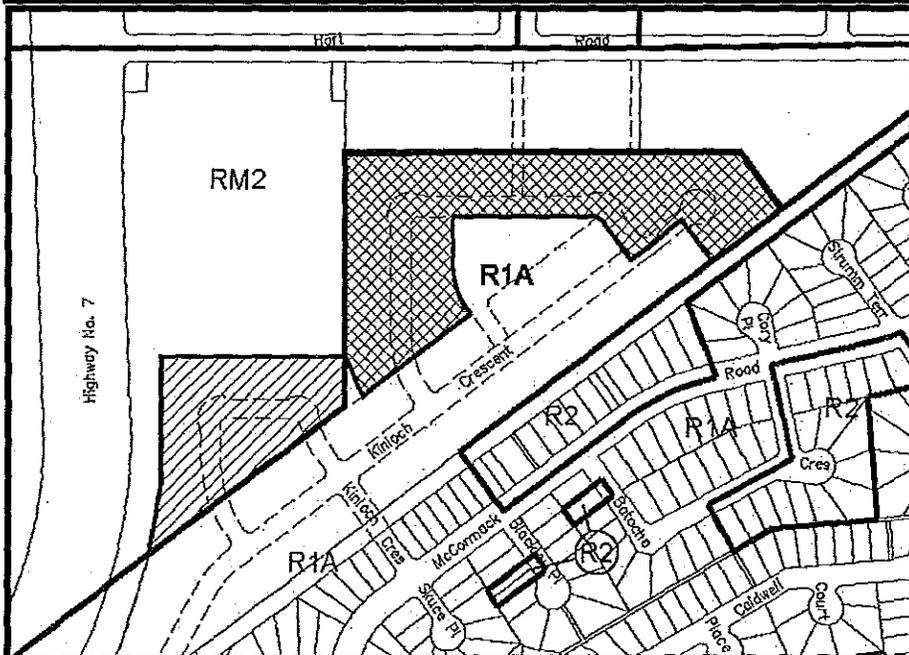


**PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE
OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN - LAND USE MAP**

From Suburban Centre to Residential



File No. OC24-2013



PROPOSED REZONING

-  From RM2 to R1A
-  From R1A to R1B



File No. RZ04-2013

Comments from Other Branches

1) **Infrastructure Services Department**

The proposed Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 amendment is acceptable to the Infrastructure Services Department.

2) **Transit Services Branch, Utility Services Department**

Saskatoon Transit has no easement requirements regarding the above referenced property.

At present, Saskatoon Transit's closet bus stop is approximately 40 metres from the above referenced rezoning on the west side of McCormack Road, south of Kinloch Crescent. This falls within Transit's 450 metre walking distance for one-unit dwellings and townhouses.

3) **Fire and Protective Services Department**

The Fire and Protective Services Department has no concerns with the above mentioned application.

4) **Saskatoon Light and Power**

SaskPower will be providing electrical distribution and Saskatoon Light and Power will provide street lighting and park/pathway lighting.

The area which Saskatoon Light and Power intends to provide street lighting is all the area north of former Highway 7 fence line with Parkridge and the small portion of the most westerly boundary of Parkridge. Included in this description is Kinloch Crescent, Kinloch Bay, Kinloch Court and the roadway of Fortosky Manor/Crescent.

5) **Saskatoon Police Service**

Saskatoon Police Service has no further comments or objections.



Community Engagement Project Summary

Project Name: Public Information Meeting for
Proposed Neighbourhood Concept Plan Amendment and
Rezoning – Parkridge
RM2 to R1A and R1A to R1B

Applicant: City of Saskatoon, Land Branch
File: PL 4350 – Z4/13

Community Engagement Project Summary

Project Description

A public information meeting was held regarding a proposed amendment to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan and a subsequent rezoning of lands located in the most eastern portion of the Parkridge neighbourhood from RM3 to R1A and R1A to R1B. The proposed amendments would accommodate 174 development sites for single family residential development, satisfy the municipal reserve dedication for Parkridge, and provide for linear park development that also serves as a storm water management system for the neighbourhood. The meeting provided residents of Parkridge, specifically those within 75 meters of the subject site, to learn more about the proposed rezoning and have the opportunity to comment on the proposal and ask any questions that they may have.

The meeting was held at James L Alexander School Library on Wednesday, June 12 at 7 PM.

Community Engagement Strategy

- Purpose: To inform and consult. Residents were provided with an overview of applicant's proposal and provided the opportunity to ask questions and provide comments. Written comments will be accepted until the end of June.
- What form of community engagement was used: A Public Information Meeting format was used, providing an opportunity to listen to a presentation and speak directly with the applicant and City staff following the presentation. City staff also provided an overview of the rezoning process, and the next steps following the meeting.
- Level of input or decision making required from the public -- comments and opinions were sought from the public.
- Who was involved
 - Internal stakeholders: The standard referral process was implemented. The following Departments were contacted for comments: Transit Services and the Infrastructure Services Department. Councillor Iwanchuk and the Community Consultant for the ward were also contacted.
 - External stakeholders: Parkridge Community Association, Ward Councillor and Community Consultant contacted in addition to mail-outs to residents. 45 people signed in at the meeting.

Summary of Community Engagement Input

- Key milestones, significant events, stakeholder input
This community engagement initiative provided interested & concerned individuals with an opportunity to learn more about the proposed use and to provide perspective and comments which will be considered by both the proponent and municipal staff in further analysis of this proposal.
- Timing of notification to the public including dates of mail-outs, PSA's, newspaper advertisements, number of flyers delivered, who was targeted/invited

Notification Processes

| Notification Method /Date Issued | Details | Target Audience / Attendance | Attendance / Contact |
|---|---|---|---|
| Public Information Meeting notice May 27, 2013 | 146 public meeting notices outlining the details of the proposal were sent to registered property owners. Letters along with the public meeting notice were also sent to the Community Association, Ward Councillor and Community Consultant. | As per public notice policy, notices were sent to property owners within a 75 meter radius of subject site. | 3 phone calls were received prior to the public meeting |

- Analysis of the feedback received, provide a brief summary of the comments to capture the flavour of the feedback received:
 - Feedback and comments received at the public meeting were in support of the proposed Concept Plan amendment and rezoning; however, significant concerns were raised in relation to access to and traffic in and around the Parkridge neighbourhood. These comments included:
 - Significant congestion when trying to enter and exit Parkridge at peak times;
 - Some residents feel trapped in their own neighbourhood due to the limited connectivity;
 - The speed of traffic along McCormack Drive is excessive and will result in injury or death;
 - There is too much traffic along McCormack Road;
 - Problems exist at Fairlight Drive and Laurier Drive as well as 22nd Street West and Laurier Drive; it was suggested that a signalized turning lane may address this issue.
 - The current model was derived from 2010 traffic information, which does not accurately reflect the nature of traffic issues today. Transportation should attain new information for the area to determine how to address existing concerns appropriately.
 - Traffic issues are heightened with any road work in or near the area. More coordination is required to ensure residents are not trapped in the Parkridge neighbourhood as a result.

- Mixed reactions were received toward adding an additional access to the area. Through discussions and historical evidence, it was determined that this is not favourable to the general population.
- It was noted that a 'right out only' from McCormack to Highway 7 could relieve congestion along McCormack, while preventing shortcutting through the neighbourhood.
- Speeding along McCormack combined with children crossing the streets to access schools and parks results in 'trouble waiting to happen.'
- Impact of community engagement on the project/issue:
 - Feedback from the meeting will provide MPC and Council with opinions and comments of the surrounding community.
- How will input be used to inform the project/issue:
 - Input received from the community will be used to measure the support of the neighbourhood for this proposal and to highlight any major concerns.
- Any follow up or reporting back to the public/stakeholders
 - Participants at the meeting were advised that they will receive direct notice of the Public Hearing if they provided their name and mailing address on the sign in sheet.

Next Steps

| Action | Anticipated Timing |
|---|---|
| Internal Review to be completed with municipal departments | April/May 2013 |
| Planning and Development Report prepared and presented to Municipal Planning Commission. MPC reviews proposal and recommends approval or denial to City Council | October 22, 2013 |
| Public Notice - report prepared and Public Hearing date set. Parkridge Community Association, Community Consultant, Ward Councillor as well as all participants at Public Meeting will be provided with direct notice of Public Hearing, as well as all residents who were notified previously. A notification poster sign by applicant will be placed on site. | November 4, 2013 to December 2, 2013 |
| Public Hearing – Public Hearing conducted by City Council, with opportunity provide for interested persons or groups to present. Proposal considered together with the reports of the Planning & Development Branch, Municipal Planning commission, and any written or verbal submissions received by City Council. | December 2, 2013 |
| Council Decision - may approve or deny proposal. | December 2, 2013 |

Attachments

Notice of Public Information Meeting
Attendance Sheet

Completed by: Melissa Austin, Planner, 306-975-7723
Date: September 27, 2013



City of
Saskatoon

Community Engagement

Please return a copy of this summary to
Lisa Thibodeau, Community Engagement Consultant
Communications Branch, City Manager's Office
Phone: 975-3690 Fax: 975-3048 Email: lisa.thibodeau@saskatoon.ca

Engaging the Community in Civic Matters



City of
Saskatoon
Office of the City Clerk

222 - 3rd Avenue North ph 306•975•3240
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5 fx 306•975•2784

October 24, 2013

City Clerk

Dear City Clerk:

**Re: Proposed Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan Amendment
Official Community Plan – Land Use Policy Map Amendment and
Proposed Rezoning from RM2 to R1A and R1A to R1B
Parkridge Neighbourhood Extension
(Files CK. 4351-013-018, 4110-32 and PL. 4350-Z4/13)**

The Municipal Planning Commission, at its meeting held on October 22, 2013, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated October 7, 2013, regarding an application from the City of Saskatoon Land Branch to amend the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan and Official Community Land Use Map for an area located along the western boundary of the Parkridge neighbourhood to accommodate the residential expansion of the Parkridge neighbourhood by creating additional single family lots. The application also proposes that the area be rezoned from RM2 – Low/Medium Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to R1A – One-Unit Residential District; and R1A – One-Unit Residential District to R1B – Small Lot One-Unit Residential District, to facilitate the development of additional single family lots, including several narrow, single family lots.

The Municipal Planning Commission has reviewed the report with the Administration and recommends that the proposed amendments to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan, the Official Community Plan Bylaw 8769 and Zoning Bylaw 8770, as outlined in the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated October 7, 2013, be approved.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Elaine Long".

Elaine Long
Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission

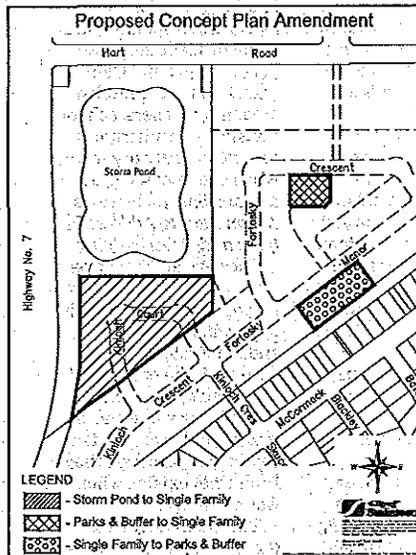
el

**PUBLIC NOTICE
PROPOSED BLAIRMORE SUBURBAN CENTRE
CONCEPT PLAN AMENDMENT**

Saskatoon City Council will consider amendments to the Blairmore Suburban Centre Concept Plan, which was submitted by the City of Saskatoon, Land.

Following the approval of the Blairmore Suburban Concept Plan (2005), further analysis was undertaken on the storm water management strategy for the area which determined that a reduced ponding area would adequately accommodate storm water. It is proposed that the surplus portion of the storm pond parcel be utilized for the purpose of providing residential lots for one-unit dwellings.

A dry pond is proposed adjacent to Fortosky Manor, to facilitate temporary storage of storm water, which will be drained towards the wet pond. This dry pond was required due to lack of storm water capacity to the south and differing grades between the proposed lots and the existing lots.



REASON – This proposal will provide for additional residential lots for one-unit dwellings and will make efficient use of surplus lands. The proposal supports the City's long-term strategy to encourage a mix of housing types.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department,
Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposal and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on **Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m.** in Council Chambers, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 3rd Avenue North, Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on Monday, December 2, 2013**, will be forward to City Council. City Council will also hear person that are present and wish to speak to the proposed amendments.

BYLAW NO. 9147

**The Official Community Plan Amendment
Bylaw, 2013 (No. 11)**

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 11)*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend the Official Community Plan to change the land use designation of the land described in the Bylaw from Suburban Centre to Residential.

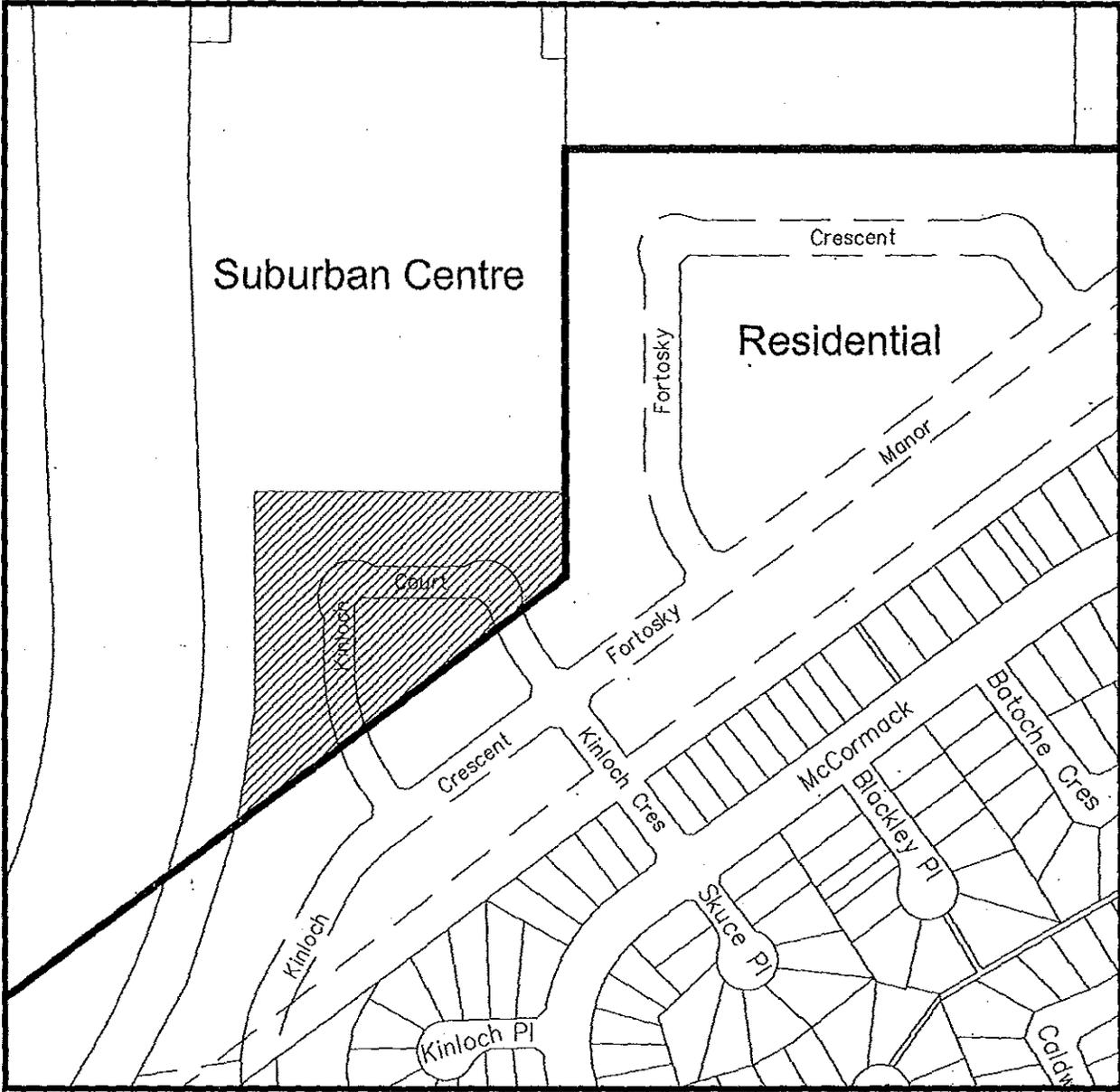
Official Community Plan Amended

3. The Official Community Plan, annexed as Schedule "A" to Bylaw No. 8769 and forming part of the Bylaw, is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Parkridge Land Use Policy Map Amended

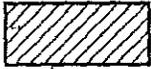
4. The Land Use Map, which forms part of the Official Community Plan, is amended to change the land use designation of the land described in this Section and shown as  on Appendix "A" to this Bylaw from Suburban Centre to Residential:
 - (a) Lots 56-72, Block 890 and Lots 8-13, Block 893, as shown on a Plan of Proposed Subdivision of part of Parcel B, Plan No. 101879174; Parcel B, Plan No. 101994868; Parcel G, Plan No. 101908964; Parcel MB2, Reg'd Plan No. 77S40958; Parcel MB4, Reg'd Plan No. 80S19252; W. 1/2 Sec. 26 Twp. 36 Rge. 6 W.3 Mer., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan by Blake Wahl, S.L.S. dated 2013.

Appendix "A"



AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN - LAND USE MAP

From Suburban Centre to Residential

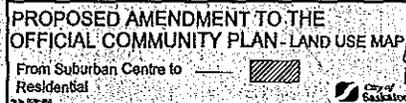
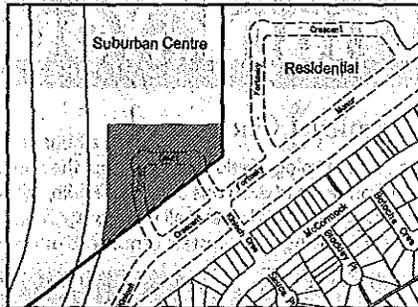


**OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN
NOTICE**

**PARKRIDGE NEIGHBOURHOOD
PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE OFFICIAL
COMMUNITY PLAN – LAND USE POLICY
MAP – BYLAW NO. 9147**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the Official Community Plan, Bylaw No. 8769. By way of Bylaw No 9147, The Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 10), the property shown in the map below will be reclassified from Suburban Centre to Residential land use within the Official Community Plan Land Use Map.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – Lots 56-72, Block 890; Lots 8-13, Block 893, as shown on Plan Showing Proposed Subdivision of part of Parcel B, Plan No. 101879174; Parcel B, Plan No. 101994868; Parcel G, Plan No. 101908964; Parcel MB2, Reg'd Plan No. 77540958; Parcel MB4, Reg'd Plan No. 80519252; W. ¼ Sec. 26 Twp. 36 Rge. 6 W.3 Mer. City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, B. Wahl, S.L.S., 2013



REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The proposed amendment would reclassify the land identified in the map above to accommodate the residential expansion of the Parkridge Neighbourhood by creating additional residential lots for one-unit dwellings.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Official Community Plan may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department,
Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment, and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on Monday, December 2, 2013, at 6:00 p.m. in City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

All submissions received by the City Clerk by 10:00 a.m. on Monday, December 2, 2013, will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

3 d.)

BYLAW NO. 9148

The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 27)

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 27)*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend the Zoning Bylaw to rezone the lands described in the Bylaw from an RM2 District to an R1A District and an R1A District to an R1B District respectively.

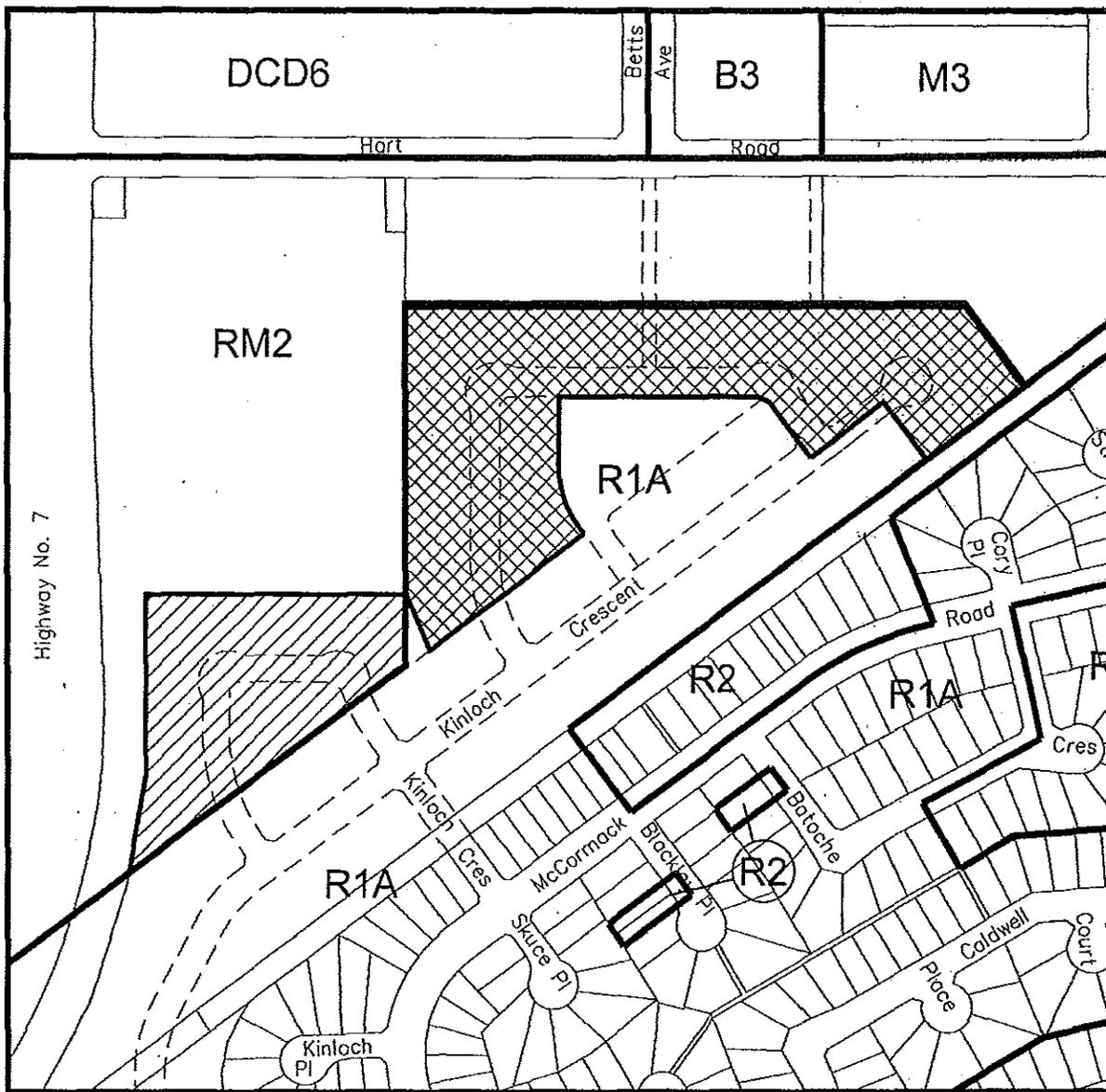
Zoning Bylaw Amended

3. Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

RM2 District to R1A District

4. The Zoning Map, which forms part of Bylaw No. 8770, is amended to rezone the lands described in this Bylaw and shown as  on Appendix "A" to this Bylaw from an RM2 District to an R1A District:
 - (a) Lots 56-72, Block 890 and Lots 8-13, Block 893, as shown on a Plan of Proposed Subdivision of part of Parcel B, Plan No. 101879174; Parcel B, Plan No. 101994868; Parcel G, Plan No. 101908964; Parcel MB2, Reg'd Plan No. 77S40958; Parcel MB4, Reg'd Plan No. 80S19252; W. 1/2 Sec. 26 Twp. 36 Rge. 6 W.3 Mer., Saskatoon, Saskatchewan by Blake Wahl, S.L.S. dated 2013.

Appendix "A"



REZONING

From RM2 to R1A

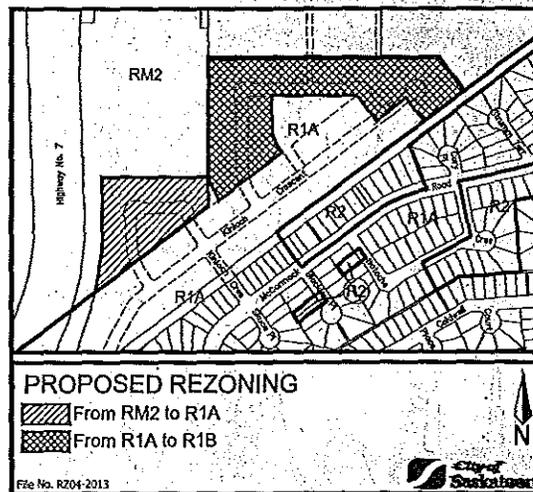
From R1A to R1B



**ZONING NOTICE
PARKRIDGE NEIGHBOURHOOD
PROPOSED ZONING BYLAW AMENDMENT –
BYLAW NO. 9148**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw (No.8770). By way of Bylaw No. 9148, the Zoning Amendment Bylaw 2013 (No. 26), the properties in the Blairmore Suburban Centre and Parkridge Neighbourhood, as shown in the map below will be rezoned from RM2 – Low/Medium Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to R1A – One-Unit Residential District; and R1A – One-Unit Residential District to R1B – Small Lot One-Unit Residential District.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – As shown on Plan Showing Proposed Subdivision of part of Parcel B, Plan No. 101879174; Parcel B, Plan No. 101994868; Parcel G, Plan No. 101908964; Parcel MB2, Reg'd Plan No. 77S40958; Parcel MB4, Reg'd Plan No. 80S19252; W. ½ Sec. 26 Twp. 36 Rge. 6 W.3 Mer. City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, B. Wahl, S.L.S., 2013



REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The proposed rezoning will facilitate the expansion of the Parkridge neighbourhood by creating additional residential lots for one-unit dwellings.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department,
Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment, and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on **Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.**

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5.

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on Monday, December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

BYLAW NO. 9149

The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 28)

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 28)*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to authorize a rezoning agreement which is annexed hereto as Appendix "B".

Bylaw No. 8770 Amended

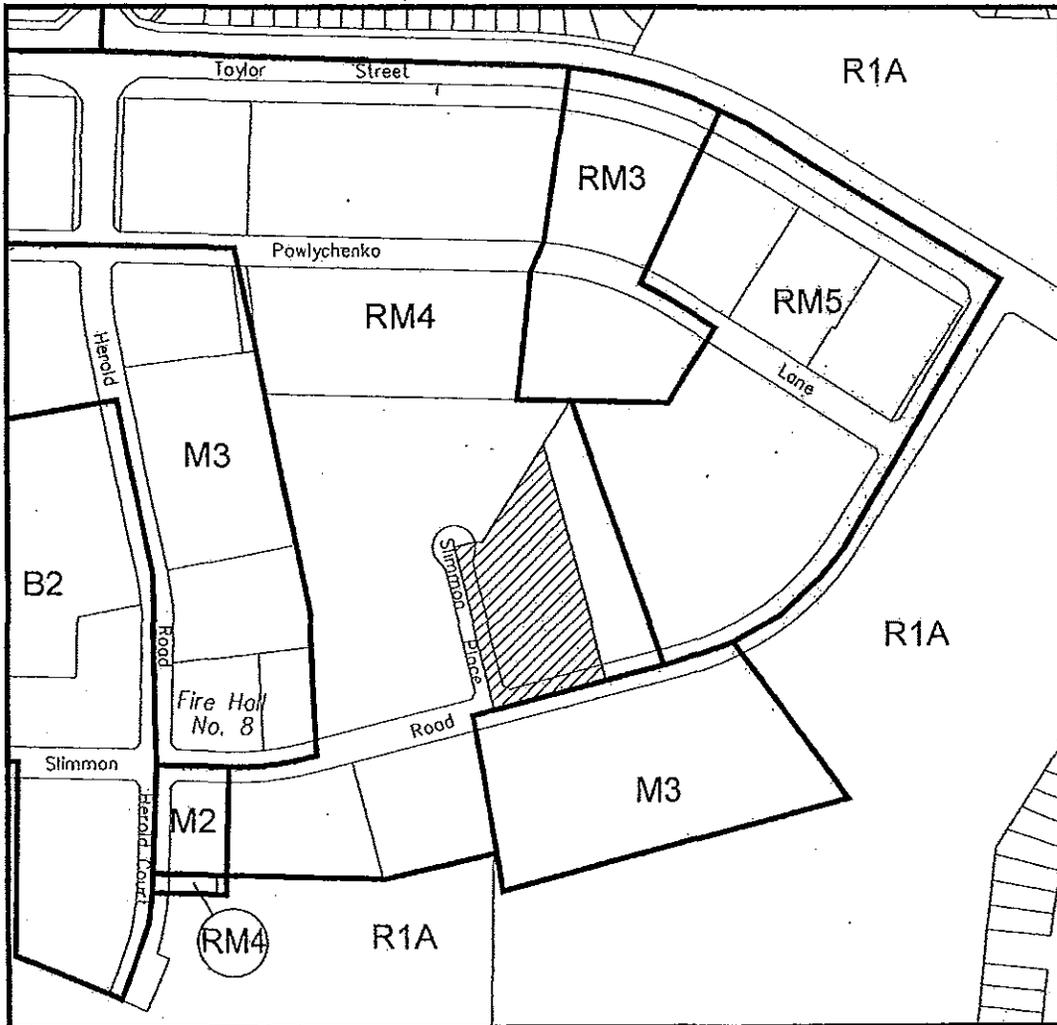
3. Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Zoning Map Amended

4. The Zoning Map, which forms part of Bylaw No. 8770 is amended by rezoning the lands shown as  on Appendix "A" to this Bylaw and described in this Section from an RM4 District to an RM5 District subject to the provisions of the Agreement annexed as Appendix "B" to this Bylaw:

- (a) 333 Slimmon Place
Surface Parcel No. 202818102
Legal Description: Lot 27, Blk/Par 433, Plan No. 102130838 Ext 0.

Appendix "A"



REZONING

From RM4 to RM5 by Agreement — 



APPENDIX "B"

Rezoning Agreement

This Agreement made effective this ____ day of _____, 2013.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002 Chapter C-11.1 (the "City")

- and -

Elim Lodge Inc., a non-profit corporation under the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan (the "Owner")

Whereas:

1. The Owner is the registered owner of the land described as follows:
 - (a) Civic Address: 333 Slimmon Place
Surface Parcel No. 202818102
Legal Land Description: Lot 27, Blk/Par 433, Plan 102130838 Ext 0

(hereinafter referred to as the "Land");
2. The Owner has applied to the City for approval to rezone the Land from an RM4 District to an RM5 District subject to this Agreement to allow the development of the proposal specified in this Agreement;
3. The City has an approved Official Community Plan which, pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, contains guidelines respecting the entering into of agreements for the purpose of accommodating requests for the rezoning of land;
4. The City has agreed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, to rezone the Land from an RM4 District to an RM5 District, subject to this Agreement.

Now therefore this Agreement witnesseth that the Parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

Land to be Used in Accordance with Agreement

1. The Owner agrees that, upon the Land being rezoned from an RM4 District to an RM5 District subject to the terms of this Agreement, none of the Land shall be developed or used except in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

Use of Land

2. The Owner agrees that the use of the Land will be restricted to that of Special Needs Housing.

Development Standards

3. The development standards applicable to the Land shall be those applicable to an RM5 District except as follows:
 - (a) Building Height: 18 metres maximum;
 - (b) Gross Floor Area Space Ratio: 2:1.

Landscaping

4. A loading area for pick up of garbage/recycling is permitted in the landscape strip (west side yard) to a maximum of 3 metres in depth and 6 metres in width.

Application of Zoning Bylaw

5. The Owner covenants and agrees that, except to the extent otherwise specified in this Agreement, the provisions of The City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 as amended from time to time shall apply.

Compliance with Agreement

6. The Owner covenants and agrees not to develop or use the Land unless such development, use and construction complies with the provisions of this Agreement.

Dispositions Subject to Agreement

7. The Owner covenants and agrees that any sale, lease or other disposition or encumbrance of the Land or part thereof shall be made subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Definitions

8. Any word or phrase used in this Agreement which is defined in Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 shall have the meaning ascribed to it in that Bylaw.

Departures and Waivers

9. No departure or waiver of the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to authorize any prior or subsequent departure or waiver, and the City shall not be obliged to continue any departure or waiver or permit subsequent departure or waiver.

Severability

10. If any covenant or provision of this Agreement is deemed to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, it shall not be deemed to affect or impair the validity of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement.

Governing Law

11. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan.

Effective Date of Rezoning

12. It is understood by the Owner that the Land shall not be effectively rezoned from an RM4 District to an RM5 District subject to this Agreement until:
- (a) the Council of The City of Saskatoon has passed a Bylaw to that effect; and
 - (b) this Agreement has been registered by the City, by way of Interest Registration, against the Title to the Land.

Use Contrary to Agreement

13. (1) The Council of The City of Saskatoon may declare this Agreement void where any of the Land or buildings thereon is developed or used in a manner which is contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, and upon the Agreement being declared void, the Land shall revert to the district to which it was subject to before rezoning.
- (2) If this Agreement is declared void by the Council of The City of Saskatoon, the City shall not, by reason thereof, be liable to the Owner or to any other person for any compensation, reimbursement or damages on account of loss or profit, or on account of expenditures, or on any other account whatsoever in connection with the Land.

Registration of Interest

14. (1) The Parties hereto acknowledge that this Agreement is made pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* and the Owner agrees that this Agreement shall be registered by way of an Interest Registration against the Title to the Land. As provided in Section 236 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, Section 63 of *The Land Titles Act, 2000* does not apply to the Interest registered in respect of this Agreement.
- (2) This Agreement shall run with the Land pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, and shall be bind the Owner, its successors and assigns.

Enurement

15. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The City of Saskatoon

Mayor

c/s

City Clerk

Elim Lodge Inc.

c/s

RECEIVED

JUL 18 2013

CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
SASKATOON

TO: Secretary, Municipal Planning Commission
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: July 9, 2013
SUBJECT: Proposed Rezoning from RM4 to RM5, and RM5 to RM4 by Agreement -
419 Slimmon Road
FILE NO.: PL 4350 - Z23/12

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the western portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the attached Location Map (see Attachment 3) be rezoned from RM4 to RM5 by Agreement; and
 - 2) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the eastern portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the attached Location Map (see Attachment 3) be rezoned from RM5 to RM4 by Agreement.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

An application has been submitted by Elim Lodge Inc. requesting to rezone 419 Slimmon Road from RM4 - Medium/High Density Multiple Unit Dwelling District (RM4 District) to RM5 - High Density Multiple Unit Dwelling District (RM5 District) to accommodate the construction of a 150 unit senior's housing complex, subject to a Zoning Agreement (see Attachment 3).

Due to infrastructure capacity concerns in the area, a subsequent rezoning application was requested by the Administration to rezone an equivalent area of the adjacent RM5 District to RM4 District to offset the increased infrastructure capacity required as a result of this proposal. By doing so, current infrastructure capacities will support this proposal.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. This rezoning is consistent with the Lakewood Suburban Centre Concept Plan.

STRATEGIC GOAL

This report supports the long-term strategy of encouraging infill development to balance growth and establishes increased densities under the strategic goal of Sustainable Growth.

BACKGROUND

In 2000, City Council approved the Lakewood Suburban Centre Concept Plan, which proposed 18.3 hectares of land be zoned to accommodate multiple-unit residential

development; 6.2 hectares of land be zoned to accommodate institutional uses such as offices, banks, clinics, clubs, and churches; and to create a 1.0 hectare District Commercial site located at the southwest corner of Slimmon Road and Herold Road. This mix of land use would provide residents of the area with a variety of housing options along with an array of services and amenities.

Elim Church purchased land for a church site on the corner of 8th Street East and Moss Avenue in the 1970s. This site includes enough land to facilitate the construction of senior's housing as part of the church's ministry. Over the years, three phases of Elim Lodge Inc. were built at the present Moss Avenue location. In July 2012, Elim Church sold their site at the corner of 8th Street East and Moss Avenue and constructed a new church at 419 Slimmon Road. With the move to Slimmon Road, Elim Lodge Inc. saw the opportunity to expand on this land. Elim Church approved the sale of approximately 2 acres to Elim Lodge Inc. to pursue construction of special needs housing on this site.

In order to expand senior's housing opportunities, Elim Lodge Inc. applied to rezone the site to accommodate a senior's housing facility with up to 150 units and includes 140 on-site parking spaces.

REPORT

1. Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769

The area being considered in this proposal is identified as "Suburban Centre" on the Official Community Plan Bylaw No. 8769 (OCP) - Land Use Map. A Suburban Centre is a multi-use area consisting of commercial, institutional, medium- and high-density residential, and recreational facilities serving a suburban development area. The proposed changes identified in this application remain consistent with that designation.

2. Compatibility With The Surrounding Land Uses

Suburban Centres in Saskatoon have been consistently developed as areas of higher densities to support the higher level of services that are located there. Currently, the surrounding land uses resemble higher density developments with large, medium-density townhouse developments immediately north and west of the subject site, and a medium density multiple-unit dwelling situated across Slimmon Road to the southwest. This application will facilitate the construction of a 4.5 storey special needs housing complex which is compatible with these uses.

3. Parking Requirements

The parking requirements for special needs housing in residential zoning districts in Saskatoon requires one space per two dwelling units, plus 0.1 visitor spaces per dwelling. Given these requirements 90 parking spaces are required to accommodate a development with 150 units. The developer has shown 114 underground parking

spaces and 26 surface parking spaces (see Attachment 4) in the submission providing an adequate level of parking for this development.

At present, Saskatoon Transit's closest bus stop is approximately 260 metres from the subject property on the east side of Herold Road, north of Slimmon Road. Additional residential development in the form of special needs housing on 419 Slimmon Road will further promote the use of bus transit.

4. Proposed Zoning Agreement

The proposed Zoning Bylaw No 8770 amendment is intended to amend the existing Zoning Agreement, Bylaw No. 8947.

It is recommended that the zoning agreement include the following provisions:

- a. Use – limited to a special needs housing and special care home consisting of 150 dwelling units intended for seniors; and
- b. Parking – A total of 140 on-site parking spaces shall be provided in side or rear yards only.

All other development standards shall be those required in the RM5 District.

5. Comments from Other Branches

The Infrastructure Services Department has noted that there is limited sanitary sewer capacity within the Lakewood Suburban Centre area. To facilitate the rezoning of the westerly portion of 419 Slimmon Road from RM4 District to RM5 District by Agreement, an equivalent area of the easterly portion of 419 Slimmon Road where the place of worship is developed and zoned RM5 District is required to be rezoned to RM4 District. This rezoning will ensure that any future use of the property does not exceed the capacity of the sanitary sewer system.

A complete summary of comments from other Branches are contained in Attachment 5.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council could choose to deny this application. This option is not recommended as no significant concerns were identified with the proposed land use, and the required parking can be accommodated on site.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications associated with this application.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with this application.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

A Public Information Meeting was held on May 23, 2013, at St Luke's School to provide neighbouring residents the opportunity to hear the details of the proposal and for the applicant to obtain public input on this matter. The City of Saskatoon was also in attendance to provide details and clarification of the rezoning process.

Public notices were distributed to all property owners within a 75 metre buffer of the proposed site, with a total of 461 notices mailed out to notify residents of the Public Information Meeting. Fifteen residents and Councillor Paulsen attended the meeting. Questions were asked seeking clarification with respect to the proposal. No major concerns were expressed at the meeting regarding the development.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

Public hearing notices will be mailed to those who signed in at the Public Information Meeting and provided their addresses. Aside from this no further consultation is planned beyond the stakeholder involvement noted above.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

This application does not have any privacy impact.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

This is a privately initiated application; therefore, the CPTED review process does not apply.

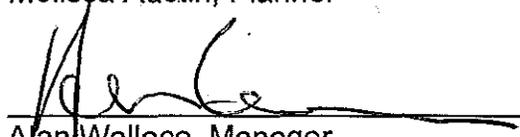
PUBLIC NOTICE

Once this application has been considered by the Municipal Planning Commission, it will be advertised in accordance with Public Notice Policy No. C01-021 and a date for a public hearing will be set. The Planning and Development Branch will notify the Community Consultant of the public hearing date by letter. A notice will be placed in The StarPhoenix two weeks prior to the public hearing. Notice boards will also be placed on the site. The property owners affected by this rezoning will also be notified in writing.

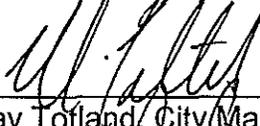
ATTACHMENTS

1. Fact Summary Sheet – Elim Lodge Inc.
2. Fact Summary Sheet – Elim Pentecostal Tabernacle Inc.
3. Location Map
4. Site Plan
5. Comments From Other Branches

Written by: Melissa Austin, Planner

Reviewed by: 
Alan Wallace, Manager
Planning and Development Branch

Approved by: 
Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: July 10, 2013

Approved by: 
Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: July 17, 13

FACT SUMMARY SHEET

Applicant: Elim Lodge Inc.
Address: 419 Slimmon Road, Saskatoon, SK S7V 0E3

A. Location Facts

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 1. | Municipal Address | 419 Slimmon Road |
| 2. | Legal Description | Portion of Lot 26, Block 433, Plan No. 101881571 |
| 3. | Neighbourhood | Lakewood Suburban Centre |
| 4. | Ward | 9 |

B. Site Characteristics

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | Existing Use of Property | Vacant Land |
| 2. | Proposed Use of Property | Special Needs Housing |
| 3. | Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning | |
| | North | Residential |
| | South | Institutional |
| | East | Residential |
| | West | Residential/Institutional |
| 4. | No. of Existing Off-Street Parking Spaces | N/A |
| 5. | No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Required | 90 |
| 6. | No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Provided | 140 |
| 7. | Site Frontage | 67.647 metres |
| 8. | Site Area | 8,030 square metres |
| 9. | Street Classification | Slimmon Road -Major Collector Slimmon Place - Local Street |

C. Official Community Plan Policy

| | | |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1. | Existing Official Community Plan Designation | Suburban Centre |
| 2. | Proposed Official Community Plan Designation | Suburban Centre |
| 3. | Existing Zoning District | RM4 |
| 4. | Proposed Zoning District | RM5 by Agreement |

FACT SUMMARY SHEET

Applicant: Elim Pentecostal Tabernacle Inc.
Address: 419 Slimmon Road, Saskatoon, SK S7V 0E3

A. Location Facts

| | | |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 1. | Municipal Address | 419 Slimmon Road |
| 2. | Legal Description | Portion of Lot 26, Block 433, Plan No. 101881571 |
| 3. | Neighbourhood | Lakewood Suburban Centre |
| 4. | Ward | 9 |

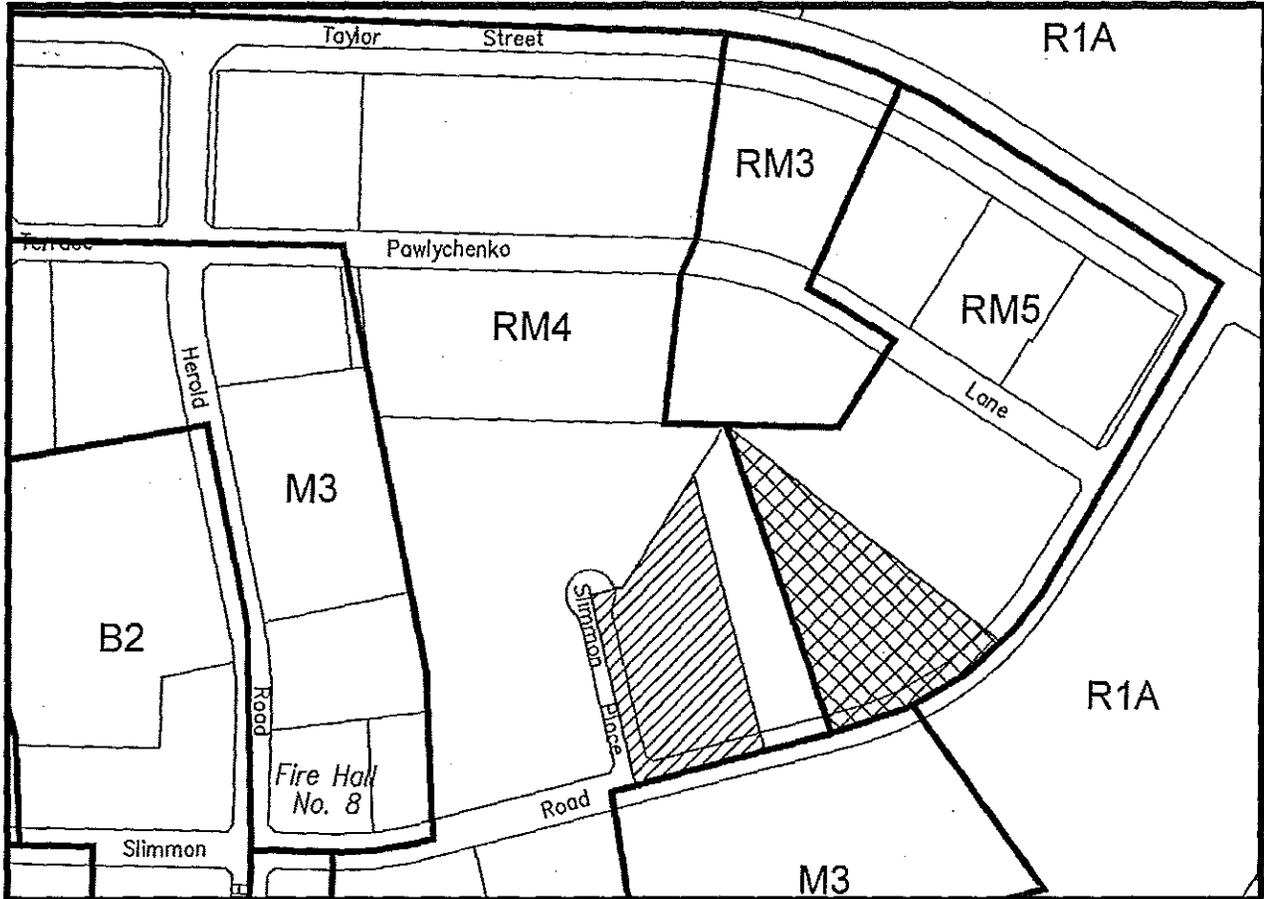
B. Site Characteristics

| | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | Existing Use of Property | Place of Worship |
| 2. | Proposed Use of Property | Place of Worship |
| 3. | Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning | |
| | North | Residential |
| | South | Residential/Institutional |
| | East | Residential |
| | West | Residential/Institutional |
| 4. | No. of Existing Off-Street Parking Spaces | 190 |
| 5. | No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Required | 137 |
| 6. | No. of Off-Street Parking Spaces Provided | 190 |
| 7. | Site Frontage | 154.574 metres |
| 8. | Site Area | 10,600 square metres |
| 9. | Street Classification | Slimmon Road -Major Collector Slimmon Place - Local Street |

C. Official Community Plan Policy

| | | |
|----|--|------------------|
| 1. | Existing Official Community Plan Designation | Suburban Centre |
| 2. | Proposed Official Community Plan Designation | Suburban Centre |
| 3. | Existing Zoning District | RM5 |
| 4. | Proposed Zoning District | RM4 by Agreement |

Location Map



PROPOSED REZONING

From RM4 to RM5 by Agreement



From RM5 to RM4 by Agreement

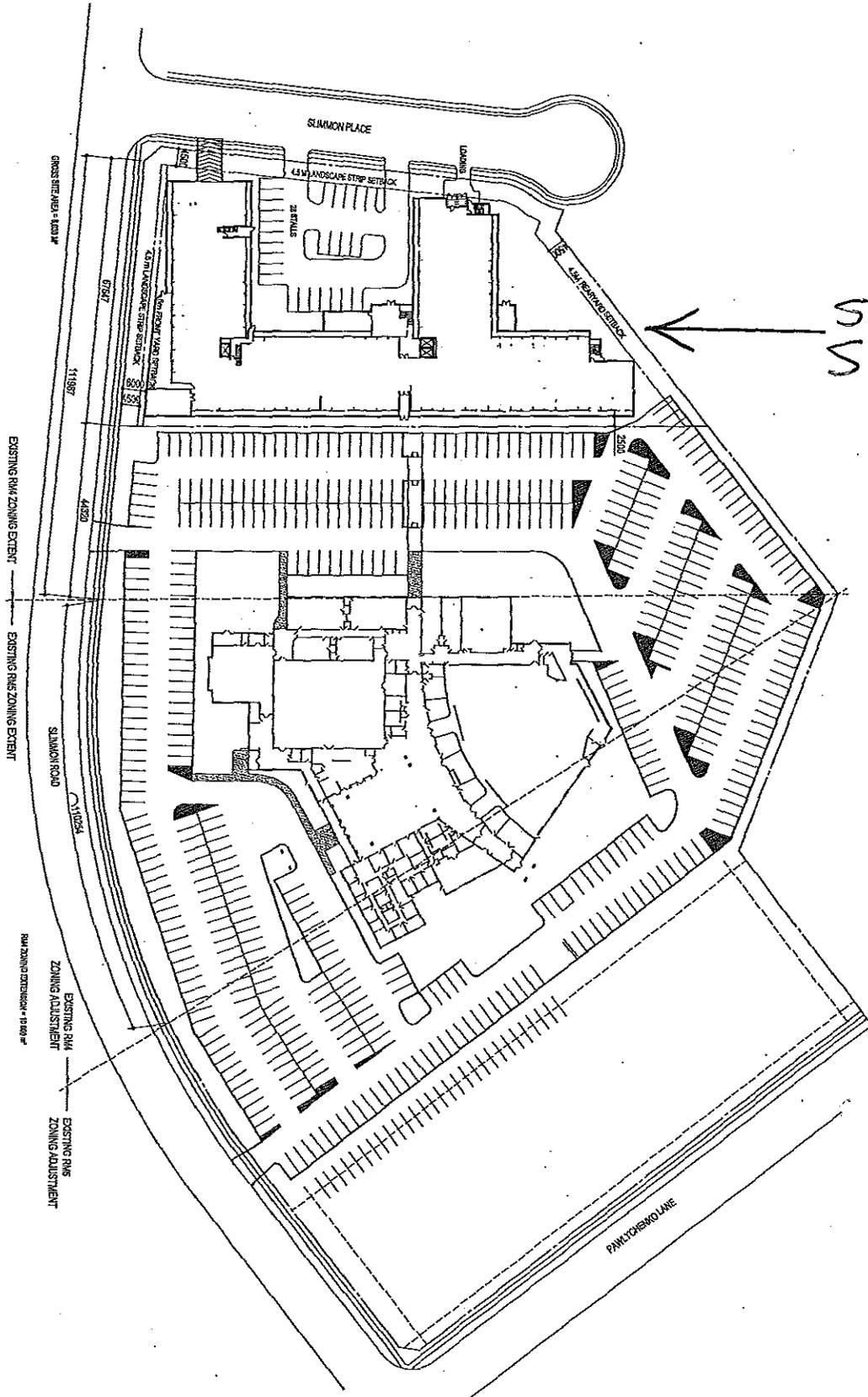


**City of
Saskatoon**

Planning & Development Branch

Subject Site

1 SITE PLAN
1:1000



Comments From Other Branches

Infrastructure Services Department

The proposed Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 Amendment, as noted above, is acceptable to the Infrastructure Services Department with the following comment:

1. This application presents no water and sewer concerns with respect to capacity; however, a super pipe will be installed adjacent to this site in 2013. If a new water or sewer connection is required for the proposed change of use, approval must be granted from either Galen Heinrichs or Lowell Reinhart of the Strategic Services Branch to ensure there is no conflict with the proposed construction.

Utility Services Department - Transit Services Branch

Saskatoon Transit has no easement requirements regarding the above referenced property.

At present, Saskatoon Transit's closest bus stop is approximately 260 metres from the above referenced property on the east side of Herold Road, north of Slimmon Road.

Bus service is at 30 minute intervals Monday to Saturday and at 60 minute intervals after 18:00 Monday to Friday, early Saturday mornings, Sundays, and statutory holidays.



City of
Saskatoon
Office of the City Clerk

222 - 3rd Avenue North ph 306•975•3240
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5 fx 306•975•2784

August 19, 2013

City Clerk

Dear City Clerk:

**Re: Municipal Planning Commission Report for Public Hearing
 Proposed Rezoning from RM4 to RM5, and RM5 to RM4 by Agreement
 419 Slimmon Road – Lakewood Suburban Centre Neighbourhood
 Applicant: Elim Lodge Inc.
 (File No. CK. 4351-013-014)**

The following is a report of the Municipal Planning Commission with respect to the above proposed rezoning:

“The Municipal Planning Commission, at its meeting held on July 23, 2013, considered a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department, dated July 9, 2013, regarding the application of Elim Lodge Inc. requesting to rezone 419 Slimmon Road from RM4 – Medium/High Density Multiple Unit Dwelling District (RM4 District) to RM5 - High Density Multiple Unit Dwelling District (RM5 District) to accommodate the construction of a 150-unit seniors’ housing complex, subject to a Zoning Agreement.

The Commission has reviewed the above report with the Administration, as well as with the Applicant's representatives, Messrs. Greg Foley and Gordon Pierce, Elim Lodge Inc.

The Administration has reported that input received at the community meeting where clarification of the proposal was provided indicated overall support for the proposal, with no major concerns identified. General questions about proposed timelines were addressed.

The Commission has reviewed with the Administration the provision for short-term parking or loading areas for deliveries, other frequent visitors to the site, including contractors, and for people with disabilities, as well as the location of available visitor parking. It was clarified that the location of the visitor parking spaces is determined by the property developer. In terms of parking in general, there is an excess of 50 parking spaces over the required off-street parking spaces.

The Applicant's representatives addressed questions regarding the number of personal care units being proposed, noting that the proposal includes 25 personal care units with 24-hour supervised care at Levels 1 and 2. Residents would have to function independently with some assistance, including the provision of three meals a day and light housekeeping.

During discussion of the matter, there were also comments about the traffic impact on Slimmon Place in relation to the development to the west of this property, as well as access to Hyde Park, and the potential for the need for lights to assist in traffic flow and pedestrian access at the intersection. The Administration advised that there were no comments from the traffic engineers with respect to a requirement for lights. If there are concerns in the future, this could be looked at further at that time.

Following review of the above, the Commission is supporting the following recommendations of the Community Services Department:

- "1) that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the western portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the Location Map (see Attachment 3 to the July 9, 2013 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department) from RM4 to RM5 by Agreement be approved; and
- 2) that the proposed amendment to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to rezone the eastern portion of 419 Slimmon Road as identified in the Location Map (see Attachment 3 to the July 9, 2013 report of the General Manager, Community Services Department) from RM5 to RM4 by Agreement be approved."

The Commission respectfully requests that the above report be considered by City Council at the time of the public hearing with respect to the above proposed rezoning.

Yours truly,



Diane Kanak, Deputy City Clerk
Municipal Planning Commission

DK:sj

**THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2013 and
SUNDAY PHOENIX, NOVEMBER 17, 2013**

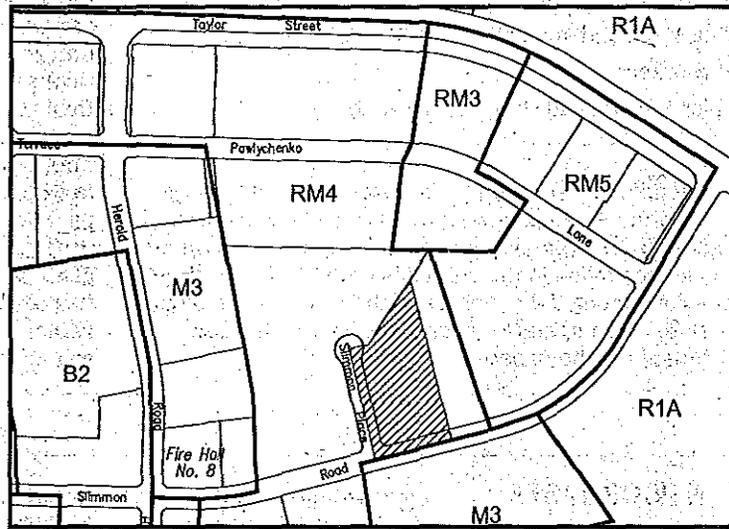
ZONING NOTICE

**LAKWOOD SUBURBAN NEIGHBOURHOOD
PROPOSED ZONING BYLAW AMENDMENT – BYLAW NO. 9149**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw (No.8770). By way of Bylaw No. 9149, the Zoning Amendment Bylaw 2013 (No. 27), the property in the Lakewood Suburban Neighbourhood, as shown in the map below will be rezoned from RM4 – Medium/High Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District, to a RM5 – High Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District, subject to a Zoning Agreement.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – Lot 27, Block 433, Plan 102130838.

CIVIC ADDRESS – 333 Slimmon Place



PROPOSED REZONING

From RM4 to RM5 by Agreement — 



File No. RZ23-2012



REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The proposed rezoning will facilitate future development of a 4.5 storey, 150 unit seniors housing complex in the Lakewood Suburban Neighbourhood.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department, Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment, and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on **December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.**

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5.

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

3. F)

BYLAW NO. 9150

The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 29)

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 29)*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to authorize a rezoning agreement which is annexed hereto as Appendix "B".

Bylaw No. 8770 Amended

3. Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

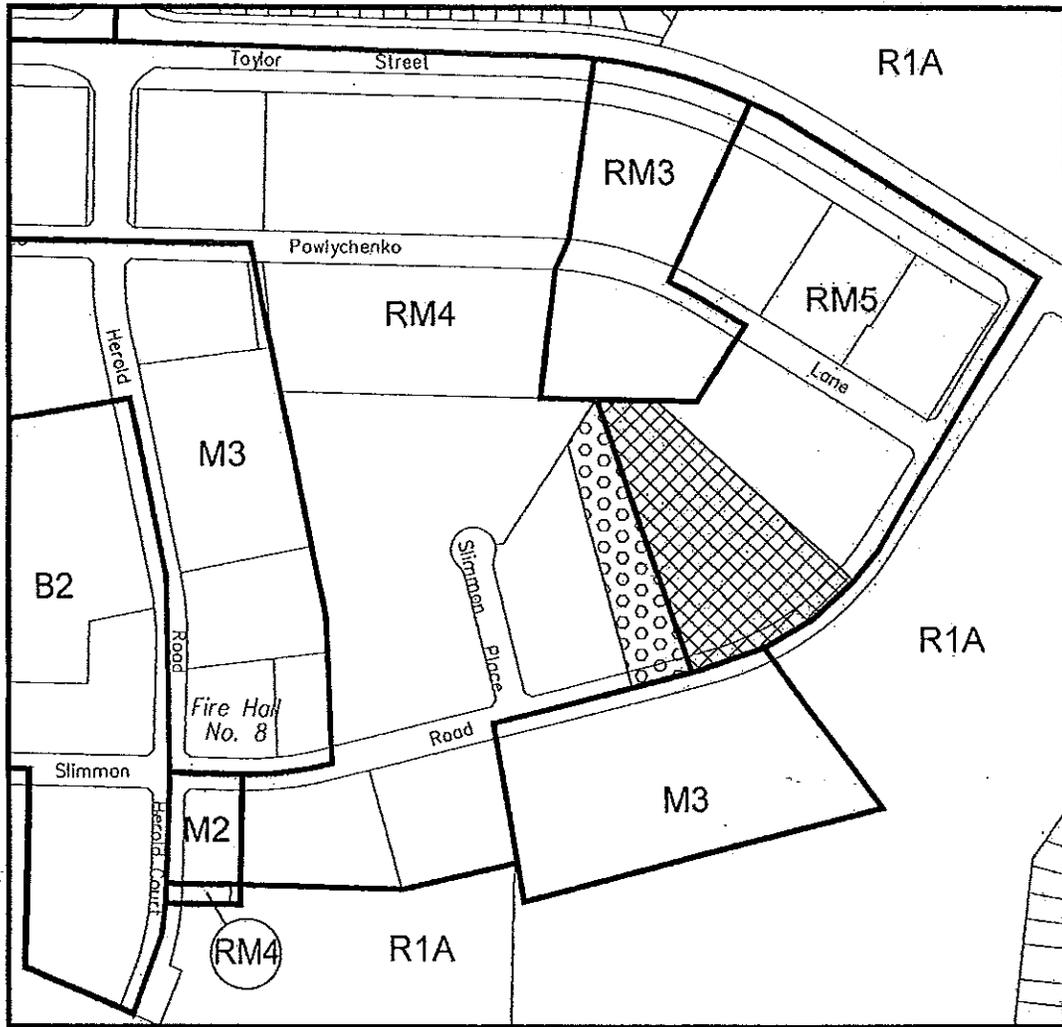
Zoning Map Amended

4. The Zoning Map, which forms part of Bylaw No. 8770 is amended:

(a) by rezoning the lands shown as  on Appendix "A" to this Bylaw and described in this Section from an RM4 District to an RM4 District subject to the provisions of the Agreement annexed as Appendix "B" to this Bylaw:

- (i) Civic Address: 419 Slimmon Road
Surface Parcel No. 202818113
Legal Description: Lot 26, Blk/Par 433, Plan 101881571
Extension 1; and

Appendix "A"



REZONING

From RM5 to RM4 by Agreement



From RM4 to RM4 by Agreement



Rezoning Agreement

This Agreement made effective this ____ day of _____, 2013.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002 Chapter C-11.1 (the "City")

- and -

Elim Pentecostal Tabernacle Inc., a non-profit corporation under the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan (the "Owner")

Whereas:

1. The Owner is the registered owner of the land described as follows:
 - (a) Civic Address: 419 Slimmon Road
Surface Parcel No. 202818113
Legal Land Description: Lot 26, Blk/Par 433, Plan 101881571Ext 1

(hereinafter referred to as the "Land");
2. The Owner has applied to the City for approval to rezone the Land from an RM4 and an RM5 District to an RM4 District subject to this Agreement to allow the development of the proposal specified in this Agreement;
3. The City has an approved Official Community Plan which, pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, contains guidelines respecting the entering into of agreements for the purpose of accommodating requests for the rezoning of land;
4. The City has agreed, pursuant to the provisions of Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, to rezone the Land from an RM4 and an RM5 District to an RM4 District, subject to this Agreement.

Now therefore this Agreement witnesseth that the Parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

Land to be Used in Accordance with Agreement

1. The Owner agrees that, upon the Land being rezoned from an RM4 and an RM5 District to an RM4 District subject to the terms of this Agreement, none of the Land shall be developed or used except in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

Use of Land

2. The Owner agrees that the use of the Land will be restricted to that of a Place of Worship and associated uses.

Development Standards

3. The development standards applicable to the Land shall be those applicable to an RM4 District except as follows:

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| (a) Signage: | Signs permitted in accordance with the Regulations applicable to Signage Group No. 3. |
|--------------|---|

Application of Zoning Bylaw

4. The Owner covenants and agrees that, except to the extent otherwise specified in this Agreement, the provisions of The City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 as amended from time to time shall apply.

Compliance with Agreement

5. The Owner covenants and agrees not to develop or use the Land unless such development, use and construction complies with the provisions of this Agreement.

Dispositions Subject to Agreement

6. The Owner covenants and agrees that any sale, lease or other disposition or encumbrance of the Land or part thereof shall be made subject to the provisions of this Agreement.

Definitions

7. Any word or phrase used in this Agreement which is defined in Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 shall have the meaning ascribed to it in that Bylaw.

Departures and Waivers

8. No departure or waiver of the terms of this Agreement shall be deemed to authorize any prior or subsequent departure or waiver, and the City shall not be obliged to continue any departure or waiver or permit subsequent departure or waiver.

Severability

9. If any covenant or provision of this Agreement is deemed to be void or unenforceable in whole or in part, it shall not be deemed to affect or impair the validity of any other covenant or provision of this Agreement.

Governing Law

10. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Saskatchewan.

Effective Date of Rezoning

11. It is understood by the Owner that the Land shall not be effectively rezoned from an RM4 and RM5 District to an RM4 District subject to this Agreement until:
 - (a) the Council of The City of Saskatoon has passed a Bylaw to that effect; and

- (b) this Agreement has been registered by the City, by way of Interest Registration, against the Title to the Land.

Use Contrary to Agreement

- 12. (1) The Council of The City of Saskatoon may declare this Agreement void where any of the Land or buildings thereon is developed or used in a manner which is contrary to the provisions of this Agreement, and upon the Agreement being declared void, the Land shall revert to the district to which it was subject to before rezoning.
- (2) If this Agreement is declared void by the Council of The City of Saskatoon, the City shall not, by reason thereof, be liable to the Owner or to any other person for any compensation, reimbursement or damages on account of loss or profit, or on account of expenditures, or on any other account whatsoever in connection with the Land.

Registration of Interest

- 13. (1) The Parties hereto acknowledge that this Agreement is made pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* and the Owner agrees that this Agreement shall be registered by way of an Interest Registration against the Title to the Land. As provided in Section 236 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, Section 63 of *The Land Titles Act, 2000* does not apply to the Interest registered in respect of this Agreement.
- (2) This Agreement shall run with the Land pursuant to Section 69 of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, and shall be bind the Owner, its successors and assigns.

Enurement

14. This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The City of Saskatoon

Mayor

c/s

City Clerk

Elim Pentacostal Tabernacle Inc.

c/s

Affidavit Verifying Corporate Signing Authority

Canada)
Province of Saskatchewan)
To Wit:)

I, _____, of the City of Saskatoon, in the
(Name)
Province of Saskatchewan, _____, make oath and say:
(Position Title)

1. I am an officer or director of the corporation named in the within instrument.
2. I am authorized by the corporation to execute the instrument without affixing a corporate seal.

Sworn before me at the City of)
Saskatoon, in the Province of)
Saskatchewan, this _____ day of)
_____, _____)
_____)
A Commissioner for Oaths in and for)
the Province of Saskatchewan.)
My Commission expires)
_____)
(or) Being a Solicitor.)

(Signature)

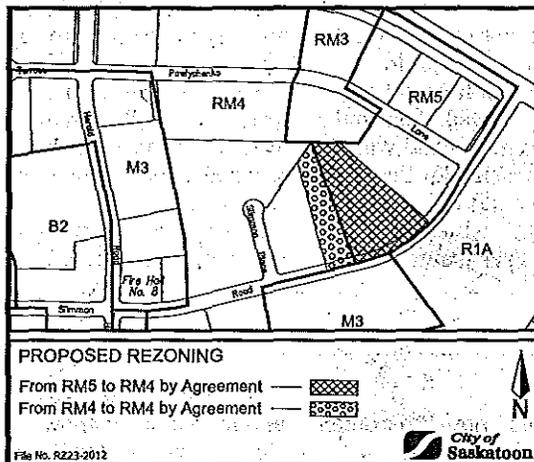
**THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2013 and
SUNDAY PHOENIX, NOVEMBER 17, 2013**

**ZONING NOTICE
LAKEWOOD SUBURBAN NEIGHBOURHOOD
PROPOSED ZONING BYLAW AMENDMENT –
BYLAW NO. 9150**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw (No.8770). By way of Bylaw No. 9150, the Zoning Amendment Bylaw 2013 (No. 28), the property in the Lakewood Suburban Neighbourhood, as shown in the map below, will be rezoned from partly RM4 – Medium/High Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District and partly RM5 – High Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District to a RM4 – Medium/High Density Multiple-Unit Dwelling District, subject to a Zoning Agreement.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION – Lot 26, Block 433, Plan 101881571.

CIVIC ADDRESS – 419 Slimmon Road.



REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The proposed rezoning is necessary to offset the increased infrastructure capacity required as a result of the proposed seniors housing complex development on the adjacent site at 333 Slimmon Place.

INFORMATION - Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department,
Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING - City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment, and all persons who are present at the City Council meeting and wish to speak on **December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in City Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.**

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5.

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

3. g)

BYLAW NO. 9151

The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 30)

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Zoning Amendment Bylaw, 2013 (No. 30)*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend the Zoning Bylaw to add a definition of "adult entertainment venue" and to establish land use regulations for that use, including where the use may be located within the City.

Bylaw No. 8770 Amended

3. Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Section 2.0 Amended

4. Section 2.0 is amended by adding the following after the definition "adult day care – type II":

"**adult entertainment venue**" means a nightclub or similar commercial establishment which regularly features live adult entertainment including strip-tease, wet clothing contests or similar adult performances. For the purpose of this definition, "regularly features" means offering, allowing or permitting live adult entertainment performances more than twice in one calendar month."

New Section 5.42

5. The following is added after Section 5.41:

"5.42 Adult Entertainment Venues

- (1) Where an adult entertainment venue is otherwise a permitted use, such use shall not be located within 160 metres of a residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school or recreational facility."

Section 10.9.3 Amended

6. The chart contained in Section 10.9.3 is amended by adding the following:
“(25) Adult entertainment venues”.

Section 11.1.3 Amended

7. The chart contained in Section 11.1.3 is amended by adding the following:
“(16) Adult entertainment venues”.

Section 12.6.3 Amended

8. The chart contained in Section 12.6.3 is amended by adding the following:
“(23) Adult entertainment venues”.

Section 12.7.3 Amended

9. The chart contained in Section 12.7.3 is amended by adding the following:
“(22) Adult entertainment venues”.

Coming into Force

10. This Bylaw shall come into force on the day of its final passing.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Read a first time this | day of | , 2013. |
| Read a second time this | day of | , 2013. |
| Read a third time and passed this | day of | , 2013. |

Mayor

City Clerk

The following is a copy of **Clause A3, Administrative Report No. 16-2013** which was **ADOPTED** by City Council at its meeting held on **October 7, 2013**:

Section A – COMMUNITY SERVICES

A3) Bylaw Amendments for Adult Entertainment Venues
(Files CK. 4350-25 and PL. 4350-Z12/12)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that City Council approve the advertising with respect to the proposal to amend Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011, as outlined in this report;
 - 2) that the General Manager, Community Services Department, be requested to prepare the required notice for advertising the proposed amendments;
 - 3) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the required bylaw amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011;
 - 4) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Administration's recommendation that the proposed Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 amendments be approved; and
 - 5) that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Municipal Planning Commission's recommendations related to the proposed amendments.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to bring forward proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 that will define adult only liquor-*permitted* premises that regularly feature live adult entertainment, including striptease, as identified in the proposed changes to Provincial Liquor Regulations. The amendments will also establish land use regulations including where such establishments may be located in Saskatoon.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Striptease on an occasional basis would be considered part of live entertainment offered in nightclubs.
2. Nightclubs offering striptease on a regular basis are adult entertainment venues.
3. It is recommended that an adult entertainment venue be permitted to locate in the IH District, and have a minimum separation distance of 160 metres from any other adult entertainment venue or in-call adult service agency, and a minimum separation distance of 160 metres from any residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school, or recreational facility.
4. The Provincial Liquor Regulations relating to live adult entertainment (striptease) will be implemented on January 1, 2014.

STRATEGIC GOAL

This report supports the City of Saskatoon's (City) Strategic Goal of Quality of Life. The proposed amendments would ensure that nightclubs that regularly feature live adult entertainment are appropriately located so as to have minimal impact on the character of neighbourhoods.

BACKGROUND

At its September 23, 2013 meeting, City Council considered a report from the General Manager, Community Services Department dated August 26, 2013, regarding proposed amendments to Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 and Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 to regulate striptease activity.

City Council resolved:

"that the matter be referred back to the Administration for discussion and recommendations with respect to discretionary use and adding some separation distance from residential areas."

REPORT

Current Regulations

A nightclub, as defined in Zoning Bylaw No. 8770, permits live entertainment. Nightclubs are considered a permitted use in the B6 and IH Districts and as a discretionary use in the B3, B4, B4A, B5, B5B, B5C, IL1, and DCD1 Districts. Nightclubs are also considered a discretionary use in the M3 and M4 Districts provided it is part of a motel or hotel. With no amendments made to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011, striptease as proposed by Saskatchewan Liquor and Gaming Authority (SLGA), would be permitted in a nightclub as it would be considered live entertainment. Live entertainment including striptease would not be permitted in other establishments such as lounges or taverns (as defined by Zoning Bylaw No. 8770). Any person performing striptease would be considered an adult service performer and would be required to be licensed under Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011.

Proposed Definition

The Administration recommends that Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 be amended to define nightclubs that feature live adult entertainment more than twice in a calendar month as adult entertainment venues. The proposed definition would not affect occasional performances at established nightclubs.

Land Use Options

The establishment of adult entertainment venues may impact the character of a neighbourhood or street in which the premises are located. To ensure the character of neighbourhoods and streets are not impacted by a concentration of adult entertainment venues, the Administration recommends that Adult Services Licensing Bylaw No. 9011 be amended to require a 160 metre separation distance between adult entertainment venues and in-call adult service agencies. To minimize impact on incompatible land uses, and ensure adult entertainment venues are not located in close proximity to residential land uses, it is also recommended Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 be amended to provide for adult entertainment venues as a permitted use in the IH – Heavy Industrial District (see Attachment 1). Furthermore, it is recommended that adult entertainment venues maintain a minimum separation distance of 160 metres from a residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school and recreational facility.

Timing of Provincial Liquor Regulations

The proposed amendments to Provincial Liquor Regulations, to permit the serving of alcohol and live adult entertainment (striptease) on the same premises, were originally intended for implementation in the summer of 2013. The City asked for a short delay in order to facilitate a review by the Administration and City Council. As a consequence, the Provincial Liquor Regulations are now intended for implementation on January 1, 2014.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council may consider the option to reject the proposed amendments. This option would allow striptease as proposed by SLGA to be permitted in a nightclub as it would be considered live entertainment.

City Council may also consider the option to allow adult entertainment venues in the same zoning districts that in-call adult service agencies are permitted, subject to the proposed separation distance. This option would allow adult entertainment venues to be a permitted use in the IH District and a discretionary use in the IL1 District, to be consistent with the approval process for nightclubs in these districts (see Attachment 2).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There is no financial impact.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Business Improvement Districts and the Saskatchewan Hotel Association were contacted and asked to provide comments prior to the public hearing. At the time of the writing of this report no comments have been received.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

Should the proposed amendments be approved, the Business Improvement Districts and Saskatchewan Hotel Association will be advised.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

There are no safety or CPTED issues identified at this time.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Should this application be approved for advertising by City Council, it will be advertised in accordance with Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, and a date for a public hearing will be set. A notice will be placed in The StarPhoenix two weeks prior to the public hearing. The Business Improvement Districts, Saskatchewan Hotel Association, and any person who has submitted written comments on this proposal to the Planning and Development Branch will be advised of the date of the public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Adult Entertainment Venues Land Use Reference Map (IH District only)
Adult Entertainment Venue Land Use Reference Map (ILI and IH Districts)

Items B9) and B10) of Communications to Council were brought forward during consideration of this matter.

"B9) Wendy Warner, dated September 24

Commenting on proposed strip club regulations. (File No. CK. 4350-25)

B10) Yolanda van Petten, dated September 24

Commenting on proposed strip club regulations. (File No. CK. 4350-25)"

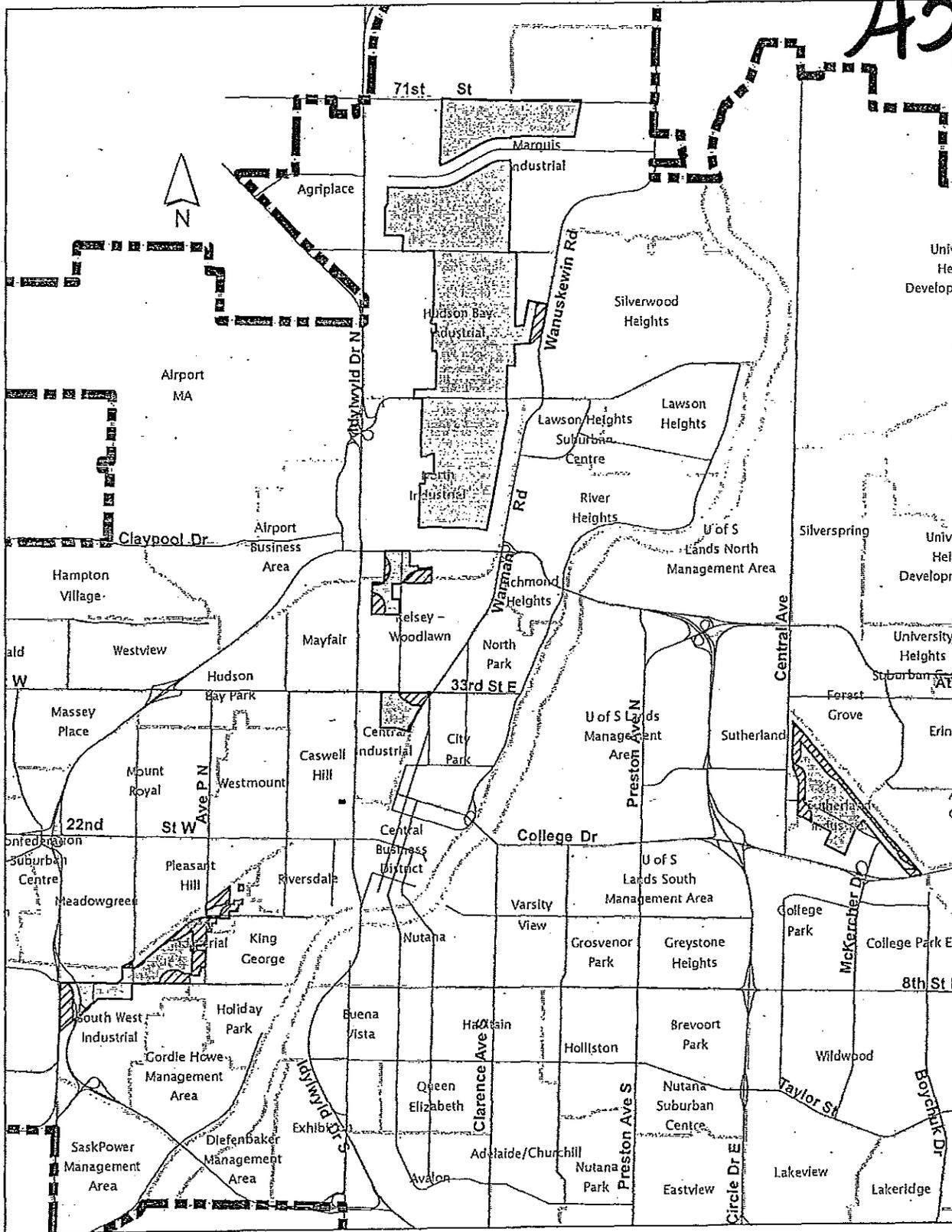
Planning and Development Manager Dawson presented the Department's report and provided slides of land use reference maps outlining the IH District only and ILI and IH Districts together.

IT WAS RESOLVED that the recommendations of the Administration be approved.

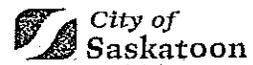
Adult Entertainment Venues Land Use Reference Map

IH District Only

A3

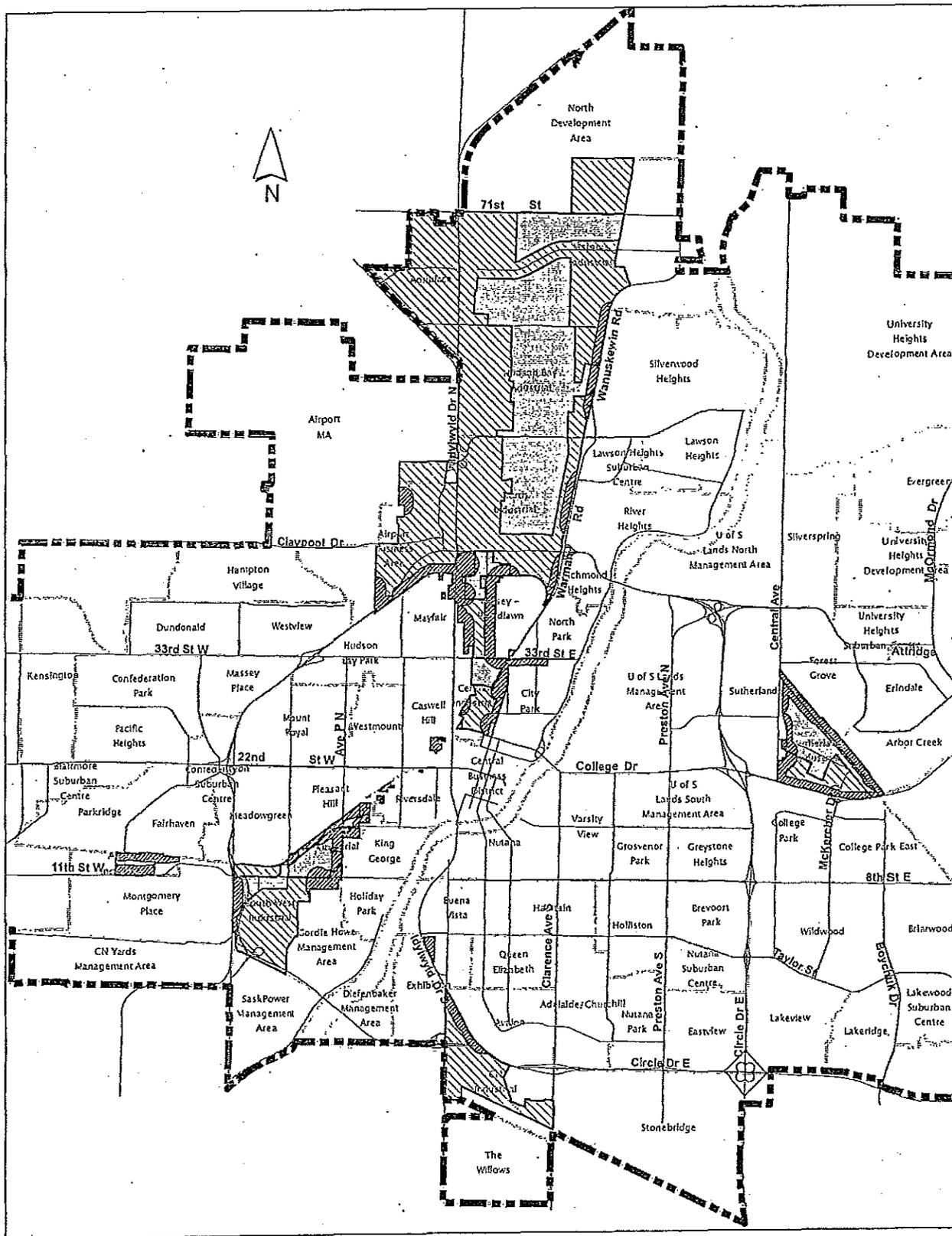


-  Residential 160m Buffer
-  Permitted Use - IH District
-  Neighbourhoods



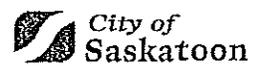
City of Saskatoon
 Consultancy Services
 Planning & Development Branch
NOTE: The information contained in this map is for reference only and should not be used for any other purpose. This map may not be reproduced without the expressed written consent of the City of Saskatoon, Planning & Development Branch.
 Saskatoon, SK, S7N 3J5
 2013

IL1 and IH Districts



Legend

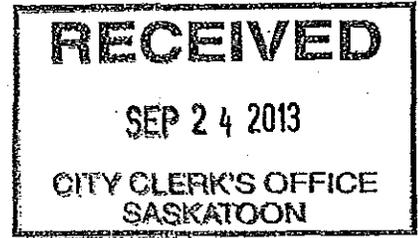
-  Residential 160m Buffer
-  Discretionary Use - IL1 District
-  Permitted Use - IH District
-  Neighbourhoods



Community Services
 Planning & Development Branch
 NOTE: This information contained on this map is for reference only and is not to be used for legal purposes. This map may not be reproduced without the written permission of the City of Saskatoon.
 September 15, 2012
 H:\Planning\GIS\MapServer\Output\ReferenceMap_IL1_IH_2012.mxd

4350-25
B9

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: September 24, 2013 12:43 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Wendy Warner
703 wakaw Terrace
saskatoon, Saskatchewan
s7j 4c1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

wmwarner@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

To Mayor and city council,

I am grieved to think that there are plans for strip clubs in Saskatoon.

Please reconsider, this does nothing for our city, I definitely am not proud...but rather ashamed at the thought.

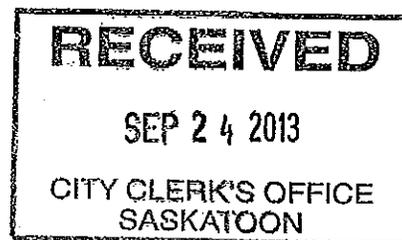
Please keep our city healthy and bright. I want my family and neighbours to be able to enjoy our wonderful city for the many wholesome and distinguished things to do...not to be lollod into participating in demoralizing and degrading activity.

There are no winners in this decision. Please listen to the heart of our beautiful people and stop this decision before it is too late.

Wendy Warner

4350-35
B10)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: September 24, 2013 12:41 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Yolanda van Petten
802 Ave. M South
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
s7m2l5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

annrkiszt@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I am writing in regards to the new arrival of strip clubs in our city. I recall a debate decades ago regarding whether to allow them in the city at all. As a young woman I fought against them because I felt vulnerable and at risk to the traffic generated by this sex industry.

As a mature woman I personally do not feel the same risk, but I think it only fair to speak again on behalf of younger women who may not voice their fears, or perceive a threat.

The sex industry needs to be accommodated, but let us not forget that it has no redeemable qualities or need whatsoever. It does not have a legitimate place in decent society, never did, and why would we have such businesses in residential areas? Please restrict these clubs to the same regions in which you request prostitutes to remain. Perhaps the two businesses will find a happy pairing there and draw all these sex addicts away from quiet homes and sleeping families.

Please hear our concerns, it is much easier to restrict now than it will be in 10 years when the problem is eroding and damaging whole neighborhoods the way pawn shops once did.

Thank you for hearing my letter, I hope you will understand that there are a lot of concerned citizens out here.



City of
Saskatoon
Office of the City Clerk

222 - 3rd Avenue North ph 306•975•3240
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5 fx 306•975•2784

October 24, 2013

City Clerk

Dear City Clerk:

**Re: Bylaw Amendments for Adult Entertainment Venues
(File No. CK. 4350-25 and PL. 4350-Z12/12)**

The Municipal Planning Commission, at its meeting held on October 22, 2013, considered Clause A3, Administrative Report No. 16-2013, which was considered by City Council at its meeting held on October 7, 2013, regarding proposed bylaw amendments for adult entertainment venues. City Council approved the recommendations, which included that at the time of the public hearing, City Council consider the Municipal Planning Commission's recommendations related to the proposed amendments.

The Commission has reviewed the report with the Administration and recommends that the proposed amendments to Zoning Bylaw 8770 and Adult Services Licensing Bylaw 9011, as outlined in Clause A3, Administrative Report No. 16-2013, be approved.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Elaine Long".

Elaine Long
Committee Assistant, Municipal Planning Commission

el

**THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2013 and
SUNDAY PHOENIX, NOVEMBER 17, 2013**

ZONING NOTICE

**PROPOSED ZONING BYLAW TEXT AMENDMENT –
ADULT ENTERTAINMENT VENUES - BYLAW NO. 9151**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to the City's Zoning Bylaw (No. 8770). By way of Bylaw No. 9151, the Zoning Amendment Bylaw 2013 (No. 29), a definition for "adult entertainment venue" will be added to the Zoning Bylaw, as well as a general regulation that an adult entertainment venue shall not be located within 160 metres of a residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school or recreational facility. In addition, such use will be added to the list of prohibited uses in the B6 – Downtown Commercial District, IL1 – General Light Industrial District, RA1 – Reinvestment District 1, and MX1 – Mixed Use District 1.

The proposed amendments to the Zoning Bylaw are as follows:

Section 2.0, as amended, would add a definition of "adult entertainment venue": "adult entertainment venue" means a nightclub or similar commercial establishment which regularly features live adult entertainment including strip-tease, wet clothing contests or similar adult performances. For the purpose of this definition, "regularly features" means offering, allowing or permitting live adult entertainment performances more than twice in one calendar month.

Section 5.0, as amended, would add a general regulation indicating that where an adult entertainment venue is permitted to operate, such a use shall not be located within 160 metres of a residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school or recreational facility.

Subsection 10.9.3 of the B6 Zoning District, as amended, would add adult entertainment venues to the list of prohibited uses.

Subsection 11.1.3 of the IL1 Zoning District, as amended, would add adult entertainment venues to the list of prohibited uses.

Subsection 12.6.3 of the RA1 Zoning District, as amended, would add adult entertainment venues to the list of prohibited uses.

Subsection 12.7.3 of the MX1 Zoning District, as amended, would add adult entertainment venues to the list of prohibited uses.

REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – Due to proposed changes to Provincial Liquor Regulations, bylaw amendments to Zoning Bylaw No. 8770 are required to define adult only liquor-permitted premises that regularly feature live adult entertainment and to establish land use regulations including where such establishments may be located in the city. The reason for these amendments is to add a definition of "adult entertainment venue" to the Zoning Bylaw and provide for these businesses to only operate in the IH – Heavy Industrial District provided they are located 160 metres from a residential use, school, park, child care centre, pre-school or recreational facility.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw, the City of Saskatoon Zoning Bylaw and Zoning Map may be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department, Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment and all persons who are present at the Council meeting and wish to speak on **Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.**

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:
His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on Monday, December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

SIGN ME.

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Jeff Canley | 802 A #101 Kingsmead | Jeff Canley |
| Josh Grover | 43 Delaronde Terr | Josh Grover |
| Presley Olson | " | Presley Olson |
| Joe Walker | 1815 Cay Ave | Joe Walker |
| Joe Walker | 1815 Cay Ave | Joe Walker |
| Presley Nuosetski | 638 Guelph Crescent | Presley Nuosetski |
| Tia Olson | #15-1102 Ave W North | Tia Olson |
| Zach Katzell | Box 69 Matensville | Zach Katzell |
| Gregory Nicholson | 216 43 rd St | Gregory Nicholson |
| Steve Collingham | 108 Imperial St. | Steve Collingham |
| Rick Duan | 451 Pathway | Rick Duan |
| Chad Schmidt | 38 Ross St | Chad Schmidt |
| Rachel McDonald | 411 DUCHESS ST | Rachel McDonald |
| Amber Lust | Park Ave | Amber Lust |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Curtis Boyer | 130 107 th Street West | <i>C Boyer</i> |
| Sean Cross | 232 Scissors Court | <i>Sean Cross</i> |
| Jessi Champagne | 172-405 Pinchase Dr | <i>J Champagne</i> |
| Matt Robella | 1617 ave G N | <i>Matt Robella</i> |
| Carl T. | 11111 Ave G N | <i>Carl T.</i> |
| Jenae Miller | 1000 University Dr | <i>Jenae Miller</i> |
| Brandon Mac | 122 Eastern Cove | <i>Brandon Mac</i> |
| Neville Mandale | Box 2032 Markensville | <i>Neville Mandale</i> |
| Scott Wilkerson | 209-110 th St | <i>Scott Wilkerson</i> |
| RAUBY VERA | 71 STS EAST | <i>RAUBY VERA</i> |
| John Pulicar | 3106 Laurier Drive | <i>John Pulicar</i> |
| ROBERT PADILLA | 3106 Laurier Drive | <i>ROBERT PADILLA</i> |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

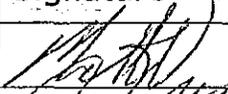
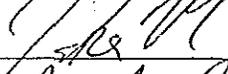
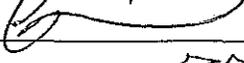
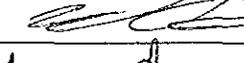
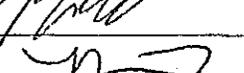
-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Math Kerneally | Bradsky Ave |  |
| Jake M | 1st Ave N |  |
| Brendan Goulet | 547 East Hampton Blvd |  |
| Code Pickover | 403 7 th N WARMAN St |  |
| Jerry Barnett | 213 42nd St west |  |
| SARAH ONESCHUK | 10924 87th Ave NW Edmonton, AB |  |
| Mike Lafobe | 1515 7 th Ave |  |
| Bruce Tucker | 218 Ave B South |  |
| Jesse Webb | 524 510 Prairie Ave |  |
| Michael Sennes | #605 1524 Regier Ave. |  |
| Kyan Olson | 17-410 Keevil Cross |  |
| Grant Reed | 127 3rd St North St |  |

STGN ME!!

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

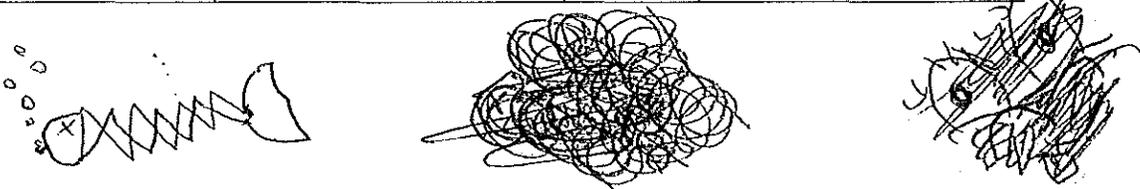
WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

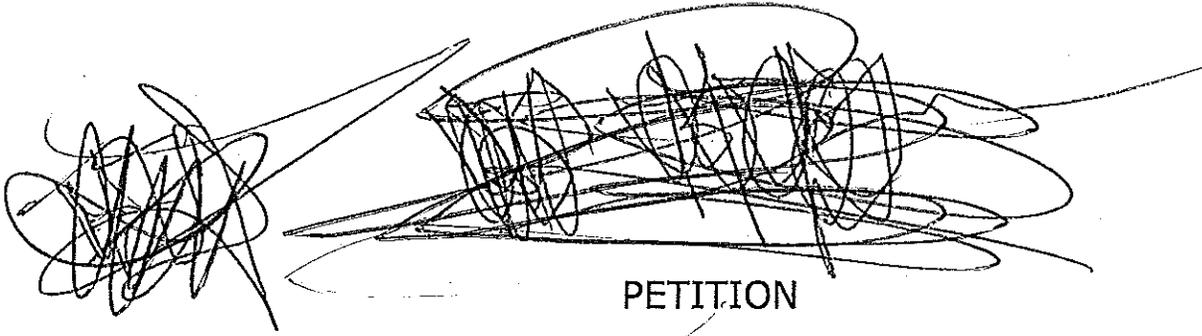
- Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs
- Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K
- the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs
- Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Jay Kuzma | 54 Phillips Cres | [Signature] |
| George [unclear] | 415 [unclear] | [Signature] |
| CHRIS KOSMAI | Carl lane | [Signature] |
| Danielle Hill | 616 6th Street East | [Signature] |
| Audrey Funk | 84 gray ave | [Signature] |
| Kris Ehman | 84 gray ave | [Signature] |
| Daniel Brown | 364 Balsam Cres | [Signature] |
| Justin Ehman | 84 gray ave | [Signature] |
| Parris [unclear] | Box 405 | [Signature] |
| Trish [unclear] | 319 Ave W N | [Signature] |
| Leo Morre | 306.950.9059 | [Signature] |
| Steph [unclear] | 229-8387 | [Signature] |





PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| Steve Istig | 946 Glasgow Cres | |
| Michelle Kumlyk | 325-5th Ave N. | |
| Shannon Poundmaker | Saskatoon | |
| Tyler Sandin | 95 Champlin Cres | |
| Nathan Grover | 43 Delaronde Terr | |
| Joko Mar/LAP/6 | 3012 7th East | |
| IVAR NEUDA | 206 AVENUE X NORTH | |
| Nancy Smith | 3582 ALLE L South | |
| Katherine Lane | 1321 8th Ave N. | |
| Shay Southern | 106 Batache cres | |
| Melissa Vance-Kerckhoff | 101 Victoria Ave | |
| Kristin Bruce | 6216 University Dr. | |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

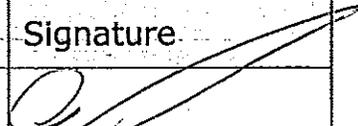
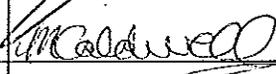
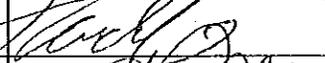
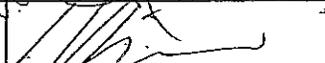
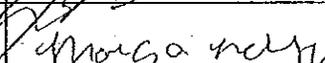
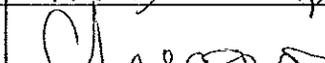
-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---|
| David Buglass | 2698 Haultain Ave |  |
| Marlene Caldwell | 2001 Broadway Ave |  |
| Jack Brown | 211 Overholt place |  |
| Derek Dabrowski | 188 Beaver SK |  |
| Tanner Cardiff | 615 Strasbourgs St |  |
| Mike Colli | 810 Edylwyld Cr |  |
| Jesse Dawson | 222 Laurentian Dr |  |
| DAVE MAH | 820 20th St West |  |
| ASHLEY FAST | 303-600 Centennial Blvd |  |
| Julien Markellage | 4918408 Warman |  |
| Morgan McKay | 202 Perreault Cr |  |
| Cher-Jorgenson | Martensville |  |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Ash Linders | 113 Ash St | |
| Ryan Sterner | 115 Ash St. | |
| Darcy Wilson | 221 Ave L N | |
| Prop PATRICK BURKE | 416 Preston Ave | |
| Jordan | 2002 Cerebarland Ave | |
| Andrew Bick | 9 Alfista Cops | |
| Taylor Hugel | 600 West 10th | |
| Mackenzie Clark | 5-331 Pandy Grosse Rd | |
| Robin White | 17 Moxon Crs. | |
| Shawn DC | 1-Moxon crs. | |
| NOLA WILLIAMS | 17 Moxon | |
| SARA MEAD | S Mead | |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Rochel Papadynec | 1210 Ave N South | <i>Rochel Papadynec</i> |
| Candace Casbrecht | 3220 7th St E | <i>Candace Casbrecht</i> |
| Math Jenner | 130 107th St | <i>Math Jenner</i> |
| Shannon Jung | 407 Lenore Drive | <i>Shannon Jung</i> |
| T. Gorie | 1395 W 3rd Ave | <i>T. Gorie</i> |
| <i>Walter Green</i> | 306-881-9313 | Nathan Grover |
| <i>JM Lean</i> | 418 Pohorecky, steen | <i>JM Lean</i> |
| S. Cman | 215-115 Lynn Ave | <i>S. Cman</i> |
| <i>P. B...</i> | 221-1114 | <i>P. B...</i> |
| Tyler Doer | 16 Kindrachuk | <i>Tyler Doer</i> |
| Levi Doerksen | 316 Lansdowne | <i>Levi Doerksen</i> |
| Mitchell Doerksen | 1323 Kilburn, Ave | <i>Mitchell Doerksen</i> |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

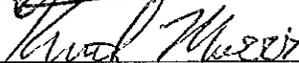
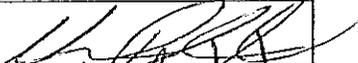
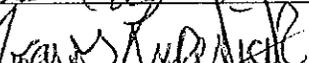
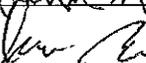
-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-------------------|---|---|
| greg Kempin | 111 1 st Ave West Wansley |  |
| PHYLLIS COLLINS | 1320 AVE Y NORTH SASK. | P.C. |
| Bob Collins | 1320 Ave N. Saskatoon |  |
| Jessica Belhumeur | 2212 St Charles Ave |  |
| Justin Sorowski | 130 107 th Street |  |
| Kyle Taylor | #407611 University Dr |  |
| Meith Morris | 923 Ave X North |  |
| Abbi Ferris | 1205 Spadina Cres E | |
| Chance Pliska | 423 Pandygrasse Rd. |  |
| Travis Kupchak | 611 Gladmer PK |  |
| Samir Cur | 318 46 th St E |  |
| Jordy Lauze |  | 1319 1 st Ave N |

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Alexander Faleon | 911 Piestka Ave S. | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Donna Hunchak | 1342 Kingsmere Blvd | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| David Hunchak | 1342 Kingsmere Blvd | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Daniel Wesson | 1415 2nd Ave N S7K2G7 | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Emily Kempin | 1415 2nd Ave N S7K2E7 | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Tokyn Thompson | 301-1502 Main St | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Brianne Neghell | 1303 7 th Ave. North | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Ashley Ethier | 102-626 Broadway ave | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Danielle Abercrombie | 123 Hunt Rd | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Megan McCallum | 610 Albert Ave | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Alexandre | 726 Broadway Ave | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| PEGGY Kempin | 111 1 st Ave West | <i>[Signature]</i> |

VANSOY.

1500

♡ ♡ ♡
Sign me! ♡
↓



1500

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

- WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs
- Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs
 - Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K
 - the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs
 - Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Derek Buchanan | 430 115th | [Signature] |
| Moses Carter | 4400 [unclear] | [Signature] |
| Rob [unclear] | 356 [unclear] | [Signature] |
| [unclear] | 412 ave 130 | [Signature] |
| Sarah [unclear] | 1800 gray ave | [Signature] |
| Darryl [unclear] | [unclear] | [Signature] |
| CLYNE WILSON | Box 508 cedyn SK. | [Signature] |
| Jordan G | Kimberly r BC. | [Signature] |
| Andreas [unclear] | [unclear] | [Signature] |
| [unclear] | 1512 AVE G | [Signature] |
| Chad [unclear] | 1301 Wilson cres | [Signature] |

[Handwritten mark]

SIGN ME!!

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Dallas Henderson | dallas.henderson@kru.cc | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| M M Watson | 2021 11st | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Clifford Ferris | 1419 Avenue C North | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| COLIN McCELLAN | REGINA St | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Joel Emann | 1131 Stensrud Road | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| DAVID CARLSON | #85 Grant St. | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| JOE TAUSCHAK | 2350 RETAILERS St REGINA | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Mike Miskulin | 1205 Spadina Cres E | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Steve Drew | 551 Guelph Cres | Steve Drew |
| SARA MEAD | 1731 99th St North Battleford | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | _____ | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| DUMAYE TURTA | 306 SILVERWOOD RD | <i>[Signature]</i> |

RED

Sign Me!!!

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the city to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Kayla Pyckert | 1341 Ave G-N | K. Pyckert |
| Jessica Thompson | 7 Grey Place | Jessica Thompson |
| Shawn Ingram | 524 - 510 Prairie Ave | Shawn Ingram |
| Ethan Stark | 1340 Lebony St | Ethan Stark |
| Lee Heard | 1110 Paton Lane | Lee Heard |
| Shalene Sharpes | 1110 Paton Lane | Shalene Sharpes |
| TERRY ALLAN | 2055 McDONALD | Terry Allan |
| Siberbra Wignwright | 2427 4th Ave north | Siberbra Wignwright |
| ALEXANDER KEMP | 34 LAURIE WAY | Alexander Kemp |
| Quinn Herris | 373 Balsam Cres. | Quinn Herris |
| Jessica Jansen | 2210 James st Bellinham WA | Jessica Jansen |
| JOHN MARRIOTT | 373 Balsam Cres. | John Marriott |

SIGN ME

PETITION

TO The City Council of Saskatoon: -

WHEREAS -on January 1st, 2014 new Provincial regulations will allow alcohol & limited 'striptease' (nudity still prohibited) in bars/night clubs

-Saskatoon currently has a zoning by-law regarding treatment of bar/night clubs

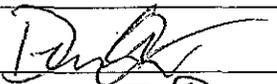
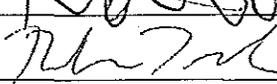
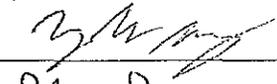
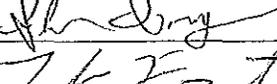
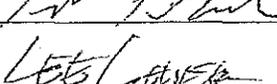
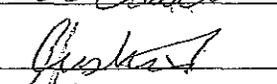
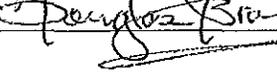
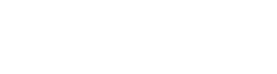
-Saskatoon Police Services is understaffed at approx. 175 officers / 100k population while the United Nations has a minimum recommendation of 200/100K

-the currently proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 would isolate new bars/night clubs offering limited 'striptease' to areas of Saskatoon where currently there are no bar/night clubs

-Saskatoon is one of Canada's fastest growing cities

WE the undersigned petition the The City Council of Saskatoon as follows: -

The proposed amendments to Zoning By-law #8077 & Adult Services Licensing By-law #9011 pose a real threat to public safety and employee safety by isolating new 'striptease' venues in industrial areas of Saskatoon and Police may have to be pulled away from OTHER areas of the City to offer proper policing of these venues. We OPPOSE these amendment changes.

| Name (printed) | Address (printed) | Signature |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|
| Devan O'Leary | 3110 33rd West |  |
| Bruce Bourgonje | 2621 100th Ave Delmas |  |
| Kendra Cleser | 3222 Calder Terr |  |
| Pro-Ann Norton | 1306 Ave W North |  |
| Nolan Trach | 317 Churchill Dr |  |
| Ty Van Camp | 422 Park Ave |  |
| Shawn Ingram | 524 510 Prairie Ave |  |
| Tyler Forget | 598 Grant Dr |  |
| LEE LEUKEN | 1020 WILLOW GROVE CR |  |
| Cristian Fester | 1115 Korol Green |  |
| Tyler Doering | 589 Taylor St. E. |  |
| Doug Brown | 2127 St. Andrews Ave. |  |

4350-25

Oct. 22, 2013

To His Worship The Mayor & Members of City Council
To Saskatoon City Council:

I, Alexander Falcon, of 12-911
Preston Ave South, Saskatoon do hereby
request to speak at the Dec. 2nd, 2013
City Council Hearing in regard to proposed
by-law amendments to city zoning
by-law #8077 and Adult Services by-law
by-law #9011 regarding striptease
zoning venues. If said hearing is
changed to a different date I would
still like to speak on the new date.

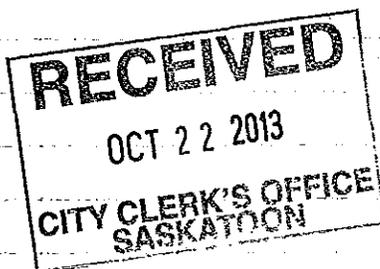
Alexander Falcon

Alex Falcon

12-911 Preston Ave

Saskatoon, SK

(306) 514-8101

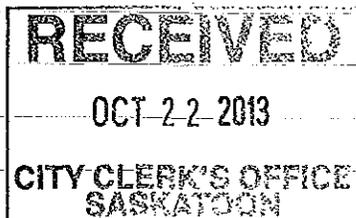


4350-25

Oct 22/13

To His Worship the Mayor & Members of City Council
To Saskatoon City Council:

I, Tokyn Thompson, of 301-1502 Main Street, Saskatoon do hereby request to speak at the December 2nd, 2013 City Council ~~meeting~~ hearing in request to proposed by-law amendments to city zoning by-law #8077 and Adult Services Licensing by-law #9011 regarding striptease zoning venues. If said hearing is changed to a different date, I would still like to speak on the new date.



Tokyn Thompson
Tokyn Thompson
301-1502 Main St
Saskatoon, SK
S1H 0L7
(306) 881-0072

4350-25

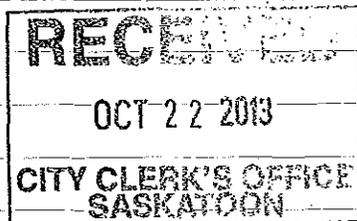
To His Worship the Mayor +
members of City Council.

Oct 22, 2013.

To: Saskatoon City Council.

I, Emily Kempin, of 1415 2nd Ave North
Saskatoon, SK do hereby request to speak
at the Dec 2nd, 2013 City Council hearing
in regards to proposed by-law amendments
to city zoning by-law # 5077 and
Adult Services Licensing by-law 9011
regarding strip-lease zoning venues.
If said hearing is changed to different
date I would still like to speak on
the new date.

~~Emily Kempin~~



Emily Kempin
EM K

1415 2nd Ave North
Saskatoon, SK
S7K 2E7

(306)-291-9426

4350-25

OCT 22

2013

His Worship the Mayor, and

Attn: Saskatoon City Council

I, Daniel Wesson of 1415 2nd Avenue North, Saskatoon, do hereby request ~~an~~ permission to speak on Dec 2nd, 2013 City Council Hearing with regard to the proposed by-law amendments to City Zoning by-law # 8077 and Adult Services Licensing by-law # 9011 regarding the strip tease zoning ~~venues~~ venues. ~~If said~~ If said hearing is changed to a different date, I would be interested in speaking on that date.

Daniel Wesson

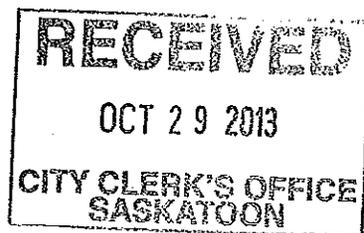
RECEIVED
 OCT 22 2013
 CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
 SASKATOON

1415 2nd Ave N
 Saskatoon, SK S7R2E7
 (306-381-7819)

Mayor & members of City Council
to whom it may concern,

Oct. 29 2013
4350-25

I, Patrick Burke, of 416 Preston Ave S, Saskatoon,
Do hereby request to speak at the December 2
2013 City Council Meeting in regards to the
Proposed by-law amendments to city zoning
bylaw #8077 and Adult Services Licensing
bylaw #9011 regarding "striptease zoning
venues". IF this hearing is changed to
a different date, I would still like
to speak on the new date.



Patrick Burke

416 Preston Ave S
SASKATOON SK
S7H-2V2
(306) 221-4034

3. h)

BYLAW NO. 9152

The Adult Services Licensing Amendment Bylaw, 2013

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The Adult Services Licensing Amendment Bylaw, 2013*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend The Adult Services Licensing Bylaw, 2013 to provide for separation distances for adult entertainment venues.

Bylaw No. 9011 Amended

3. Bylaw No. 9011, The Adult Services Licensing Bylaw, 2013, is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Section 2 Amended

4. Section 2 is amended by:

- (a) adding the following after clause (a):

"(a.1) 'adult entertainment venue' means an adult entertainment venue within the meaning of the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770;" and,

- (b) repealing clause (c) and substituting the following:

"(c) 'adult service performer' means a person who:

- (i) is employed by, affiliated with or contracted by an adult service agency to perform an adult service on behalf of the agency; or
- (ii) is paid to perform an adult service in an adult entertainment venue;"

Clause 6(3)(h) Amended

5. Clause 6(3)(h) is amended by adding "or adult entertainment venue" after "agency".

New Section 16.2

6. The following is added after Section 16.1:

"Separation Distances for Adult Entertainment Venues

- 16.2 (1) Where an adult entertainment venue is otherwise a permitted use, an adult entertainment venue shall not be located within 160 metres of another adult entertainment venue or adult service agency or independent adult service agency, as measured from property line to property line.
- (2) When a person applies for a license for an adult service agency or independent adult service agency, and there exists an adult entertainment venue within 160 metres of the applicant's proposed location, the application shall be denied by the City.
- (3) Subsections (1) and (2) shall not apply if an adult service agency or independent adult service agency is operating as a home based business."

Subsection 19(1) Amended

7. Subsection 19(1) is amended:
 - (a) by striking out "The" and substituting "Except as provided in section 16.2, the";
 - (b) by striking out "or" after clause (c);
 - (c) by adding "or" after clause (d); and

THE STARPHOENIX, SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2013 and
SUNDAY PHOENIX, NOVEMBER 17, 2013

BYLAW NOTICE

**PROPOSED ADULT SERVICES LICENSING BYLAW
AMENDMENT – BYLAW NO. 9152**

Saskatoon City Council will consider an amendment to The Adult Services Licensing Bylaw (No. 9011) to provide for a 160 metre separation distance between adult entertainment venues or adult service agencies or independent adult service agencies.

Through Bylaw No. 9152, Section 16.2 will be added to indicate that where an adult entertainment venue is otherwise a permitted use, an adult entertainment venue shall not be located within 160 metres of another adult entertainment venue or adult service agency or independent adult service agency.

REASON FOR THE AMENDMENT – The reason for the amendment is to limit concentration of adult entertainment venues and adult service businesses by establishing a minimum separation distance between adult entertainment venues, adult service agencies or independent adult service agencies that may have client visits.

INFORMATION – Questions regarding the proposed amendment or requests to view the proposed amending Bylaw or the City of Saskatoon Adult Services Licensing Bylaw can be directed to the following without charge:
Community Services Department,
Planning and Development
Phone: 306-975-7723 (Melissa Austin)

PUBLIC HEARING – City Council will hear all submissions on the proposed amendment and all persons who are present at the Council meeting and wish to speak on **Monday, December 2, 2013 at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chamber, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan.**

All written submissions for City Council's consideration must be forwarded to:

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council
c/o City Clerk's Office, City Hall
222 Third Avenue North, Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5.

All submissions received by the City Clerk by **10:00 a.m. on Monday, December 2, 2013** will be forwarded to City Council. City Council will also hear all persons who are present and wish to speak to the proposed Bylaw.

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

Section A – COMMUNITY SERVICES

A1) Leisure Guide Production and Distribution **(Files CK. 368-1 and LS. 365-5)**

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the proposal submitted by The StarPhoenix for the administration, production, and distribution of the seasonal Leisure Guide publications for a three-year period commencing January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2016, for a total estimated cost of \$450,400, be approved; and
 - 2) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate contract and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report is to request approval for the awarding of a three-year contract to The StarPhoenix for the administration, production, and distribution of the seasonal City of Saskatoon (City) Leisure Guide publications.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. With an increasing number of newspaper and publication suppliers available in the Saskatoon market, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued on September 30, 2013, for the administration, production, and distribution of the City's seasonal Leisure Guide publications.
2. The StarPhoenix was the only submission received in response to the RFP and met all evaluation criteria; therefore, the evaluation committee recommends the proposal be accepted.

3. Highlights of The StarPhoenix proposal are provided in this report including the rates for 2014 to 2016, as well as additional print, online, and mobile advertising support at no additional cost.

STRATEGIC GOALS

This report supports the strategic goal related to Continuous Improvement. The vision is to provide high-quality services to meet the dynamic needs and expectations of Saskatoon's citizens. Specifically, this report supports the long-term strategies to increase productivity by being efficient in the way business is done and how the City serves and connects with citizens.

This report also supports the strategic goal related to Quality of Life and providing citizens access to facilities and programs that promote active living.

BACKGROUND

The City's seasonal Leisure Guide publication is the primary communication tool used to promote registered and drop-in leisure program information to the general public. The 103 to 135 page Leisure Guide is distributed three times per year: Fall (August), Winter (December), and Spring/Summer (March), with a smaller 24 page Mini Guide publication distributed in the Summer (June).

Each Leisure Guide publication, with the exception of the Summer Mini Guide, includes an Advertisers' Index where community-based sport, culture, and recreational organizations can promote programs and classes.

The Leisure Guide is distributed to approximately 100,000 Saskatoon and area households each season, with an overrun distribution of approximately 10,000 guides delivered to all leisure facilities and libraries.

In the past, the City negotiated an annual volume sales agreement for advertising in The StarPhoenix and The Sunday Phoenix (formerly, Sunday Sun) for the entire City, including the Boards and Committees of City Council. This agreement also included three issues of the Leisure Guide, the Summer Mini Guide, the Voters' Guide, and the Annual Report to Citizens. This centralized advertising approach provided significant annual cost savings to the Corporation.

In 2012, with the number of new newspapers and publications being introduced into the growing Saskatoon market, the Administration determined it was time to review the sole

source agreement with The StarPhoenix and issued a RFP for the administration, design, production, and distribution of the weekly "City Page/Public Notice Advertising." The Leisure Guide was not included in that RFP as its extensive production and distribution requirements would have restricted the number of businesses able to fulfill the RFP's specifications. On January 7, 2013, City Council approved the Administration's recommendation to award the "City Page/Public Notice Advertising" to The StarPhoenix for a four-year period (2013 to 2016).

As the current agreement with The StarPhoenix only officially covers the "City Page/Public Notice Advertising," an RFP was submitted for the administration, production, and distribution of the seasonal Leisure Guide publications on September 30, 2013.

REPORT

Minimum RFP Requirements for Proponents

In order to ensure the seasonal Leisure Guide publication continues to meet citizens' needs, the minimum requirements of the RFP were defined as follows:

- a) ability to meet production and distribution deadlines of each seasonal Leisure Guide publication;
- b) ability to distribute the Leisure Guide to all Saskatoon and area households by a set delivery date; and
- c) ability to administer sales and production of the Leisure Guide Advertisers' Index.

Evaluation

The closing date for RFP submissions was October 22, 2013, with The StarPhoenix being the sole proposal received.

An evaluation committee met on October 29, 2013, to review The StarPhoenix proposal and ensure it met all proposal criteria as outlined in Attachment 1. The StarPhoenix proposal met or exceeded all criteria.

Highlights of Proposal

The StarPhoenix is continuing to offer the same discounted print rate for the Leisure Guide that is extended to the City under the "City Page/Public Notice Advertising"

agreement (2014 rates remain the same as 2013; 2015 rates increase by 3 percent; and 2016 rates increase by another 3 percent). The cost formula for the Leisure Guide is calculated by taking the total cost to produce the guide based on the City's line rate and reducing it by the amount of advertising revenue that is sold into the guide.

The StarPhoenix also quoted a lower cost to produce the summer Mini Guide publication than in previous years.

The quoted rates include costs associated with all aspects of the administration, production, and distribution of the seasonal Leisure Guide publications. A full copy of the rates is provided in Attachment 2.

In addition, The StarPhoenix proposed enhanced Leisure Guide promotions to advertisers and the general public at no additional charge to the City. This includes a "Home Page Takeover" on TheStarPhoenix.com website and mobile site on the distribution day of the guide. The StarPhoenix is also offering to make every issue of the Leisure Guide PDF interactive and user-friendly online.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

The only option to this recommendation would be to not award this contract. This is not recommended by the Administration as it would jeopardize the production and distribution schedules of upcoming Leisure Guides. A delay in sending the Leisure Guide out to the public would have a negative impact on revenue generated by City programs, as well as compromise the City's ability to meet the needs of Saskatoon citizens.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The Purchase of Goods, Services and Work Policy No. C02-030 requires City Council's approval for the awarding of RFP contracts that exceed \$75,000.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

If City Council approves the recommendation, the estimated cost to produce the Spring/Summer, Summer Mini, Fall and Winter Leisure Guides in 2014 is \$145,700, increasing by 3 percent in 2015 for an estimated cost of \$150,100, and 3 percent in 2016 for an estimated cost of \$154,600.

This expenditure has been incorporated in the proposed 2014 operating budget with a \$1,500 increase over the 2013 operating budget.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Public and/or stakeholder involvement is not required.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

If City Council approves the recommendation, additional advertising will not be required to inform residents and stakeholders.

Currently, residents are informed of the Leisure Guide each season through a comprehensive communication plan that includes complimentary advertisements in The StarPhoenix print editions and website, local radio and TV commercials, updates on the City's website and Leisure Online, Facebook and Twitter posts, public service announcements, and onsite promotions.

As mentioned above, The StarPhoenix is proposing to further enhance Leisure Guide promotions to advertisers and the general public through its print, online, and mobile campaigns each season.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

There are no CPTED implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Administrative Report No. 20-2013
Section A – COMMUNITY SERVICES
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 6

ATTACHMENTS

1. Leisure Guide RFP Evaluation Criteria
2. The StarPhoenix Rate Schedule

Section C – CORPORATE PERFORMANCE

C1) Combined Heat and Power Application – Next Steps (Files CK. 602-2, CK. 610-3, and WT. 0758-2-002)

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) that the City proceed with a combined heat and power project at the Shaw Centre and Lakewood Civic Centre;
- 2) that the City Manager and the City Clerk be authorized to execute contribution agreements with Natural Resources Canada and SaskEnergy, and interconnection and power purchase agreements with SaskPower in support of this project; and
- 3) that an internally funded loan of \$375,000 over five (5) years at 4.63% be approved to provide post-capital funding to Capital Project #2568 – Energy Efficiency Projects for Civic Facilities based on the anticipated savings generated from the implementation of the project.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The City of Saskatoon (City), along with project partners SaskEnergy and SaskPower, has been successful in its submission to the Natural Resources Canada (NRCAN) Market Development Incentive Payments (MDIP) Fund Program. Your Administration is recommending that the City enter into agreements with NRCAN and SaskEnergy to leverage \$925,000 in funding toward the installation of combined heat and power (CHP) units at the Shaw Centre and Lakewood Civic Centre. The required contribution from the City is \$375,000.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The Administration submitted a proposal to install CHP units at the Shaw Centre and Lakewood Civic Centre as a research and demonstration project, and has been selected by NRCAN to receive \$600,000 in funding for this project.
2. The total project budget is \$1.3 million with NRCAN and SaskEnergy providing approximately 71% of the project funding. The required contribution from the City is \$375,000.
3. The estimated savings expected from the project are \$123,000 each year. CHP provides a cleaner energy source that can reduce utility costs and greenhouse gas emissions. It also provides some backup electricity and heating in the event of power outages or equipment failure.

STRATEGIC GOALS

The report recommendations support the Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership by reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions tied to City operations. This combined heat and energy (CHP) project will also contribute toward Saskatoon becoming a recognized leader in cold climate energy efficiency.

The project also supports the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life by helping to ensure these existing leisure centers remain financially efficient and services can be provided more reliably. The leverage of funding from other sources also contributes to the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

BACKGROUND

At its meeting on February 11, 2013, City Council approved that the Administration submit a proposal to the NRCan MDIP Program.

REPORT

NRCan manages a Market Development Incentive Payments (MDIP) Fund and on December 24, 2012, they released a Request for Proposals (RFP) for projects interested in receiving funding for combined heat and power (CHP) demonstrations. The intent of the RFP was to identify new innovative applications for natural gas and make greater use of technologies that reduce GHG emissions. Successful projects must monitor the installations and report on the project outcomes and performance.

Your Administration responded to NRCan's RFP with a request for \$600,000 to install CHP units at the Shaw Centre and Lakewood Civic Centre. SaskEnergy is listed as a partner in the proposal and has committed to providing \$325,000 in financial support for the project. SaskPower is also listed as a partner in the proposal as they have accepted the project under the Unsolicited Power Production Program and intend to provide a grid interconnection agreement. City funding in the amount of \$375,000 is required to leverage these contributions and complete the project.

The CHP units for this project are natural gas burning engines that produce electricity to supplement the power needs of the building, and recover waste heat to be used to heat the pools and hot tubs. Significant utility cost savings and a reduction in GHG emissions for the facilities are expected. The units will also provide backup electricity and heating to minimize the impacts power outages or equipment failures have on operations and accessibility by the public.

If approved, your Administration will issue a RFP to award both the supply and installation of the CHP equipment and the engineering design.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council may choose to abandon the project. Your Administration is not recommending this option, as the benefits of this project are significant and the available contributions helps the City leverage its funding by 3.5 times.

City Council could ask the Administration to include the requirement to provide financing for the project in the RFP. Bidders on the RFP could finance a portion of the capital costs for the installation, in exchange for the City making payments to them over a period of time based on the generated electricity or total energy savings from the unit. Your Administration has already received an unsolicited proposal from a firm that is willing to enter into this type of agreement. The Administration is recommending that the City self-finance the project as this will have the best economic outcomes for the City. However, private financing is an option. It is expected that firms would have to provide financing for approximately 39% of their design-build costs.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications at this time.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The total project budget is \$1.3 million, with NRCan and SaskEnergy providing approximately 71% of the funding. NRCan's MDIP Program will provide \$600,000 based on a contribution agreement. SaskEnergy will provide \$325,000 in funding, which is an increase from the original commitment of \$235,000.

Project expenditures include the purchase and installation of the CHP units, all design and construction costs, funding for the required monitoring equipment, and a 15% contingency. Your Administration is recommending the release of an RFP to award the CHP equipment, construction costs, and engineering design to a single firm (estimated \$965,000 value). City staff will provide the technical and financial reporting services required to access funds under the contribution agreements. These costs have been included in the project budget.

Your Administration proposes that an internally funded loan of \$375,000 over 5 years at 4.63% be established to provide post-capital funding to Capital Project #2568 –Energy

Efficiency Projects for Civic Facilities, based on the anticipated savings generated from the implementation of the project.

The estimated annual savings from installing the units is \$123,000 based on reduced consumption of electricity and increased consumption of natural gas. The additional cost for maintenance of the units is also considered, as shown in the following table.

| | Shaw Centre | Lakewood | Total |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Electricity Savings | \$129,000 | \$82,000 | \$211,000 |
| Natural Gas Consumption | -\$39,000 | -\$19,000 | -\$58,000 |
| Maintenance Contract | -\$18,000 | -\$12,000 | -\$30,000 |
| Net Savings | \$72,000 | \$51,000 | \$123,000 |

Key constraints placed on the project by the federal funding program include:

- To qualify for the program, the City must sign a contribution agreement with NRCan and then spend at least \$102,000 of MDIP Program money prior to March 31, 2014. Failure to do this will result in all funding commitments from NRCan being withdrawn.
- NRCan requires several months to prepare a contribution agreement for signature.
- The project, including a year of monitoring the performance of the units, must conclude by October 31, 2016. Therefore, the City's contributions can be distributed over 2014, 2015, and 2016.
- The value of the project budget must be at least \$1.2 million (currently, the proposed budget is \$1.3 million).
- The contributions from government (NRCan and the City) cannot exceed 75% of the project budget.

SaskPower has provided written support to the City for this project through an intent to provide a grid interconnection agreement. While there is no funding associated with this support, this is an important contribution to the overall project.

Your Administration also recognizes that the project provides a significant benefit to the City in the form of backup power supply. This is of particular importance at the Shaw

Centre where the absence of backup power has created prolonged facility downtime during power outages. CHP units can also act as a backup heating source in the event of a boiler system failure.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

After the project is operational and has been tested, the primary user groups of the Shaw Centre will be updated on the impact the installation has on building operations. SaskEnergy and SaskPower are listed as project partners and they will assist the City in promoting the projects.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

The proposal includes commitments related to promotion of the project. NRCan, the City, SaskPower, and SaskEnergy will promote the project at conferences, and the installation will likely be a desirable tour site for people interested in clean energy projects and GHG reductions.

Information regarding the financial and GHG emissions benefits associated with this project will be reported in the Energy and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Annual Report. This report will be posted on the City's website and communicated to the public through the news media and social media.

The savings and environmental impact will be reported out in the annual Report on Service, Savings and Sustainability.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

Preliminary results from this initiative will be included in the Energy and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Annual Report to City Council after the system has been monitored for a sufficient period of time. All reporting related to the project must be completed by October 31, 2016.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation is expected to have positive GHG emissions implications. The CHP unit at the Shaw Centre will lead to GHG emissions reductions estimated at 585 tonnes CO₂e, which is the equivalent of removing 115 cars from the road each year. There is also promotional value to the City, as the host of two national demonstration sites for clean energy projects.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no anticipated privacy implications arising from this initiative.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

If the CHP unit is installed outside of the building, a CPTED Review should occur.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No.C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

C2) City of Saskatoon Website Redesign Project – Phase II (Files CK. 261-20 and CB. 365-4)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the proposal submitted by zu for website redesign services be accepted; and
 - 1) that the City Solicitor be requested to prepare the appropriate agreement and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report provides an update on the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Website Redesign Project, as well as a recommendation of a successful consultant to enter into negotiations to implement their proposed plan.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The consultants short-listed through Request for Qualifications (RFQ) were invited to submit detailed competitive proposals and associated costs for the City's Website Redesign Project.
2. A proponents' meeting was held to answer questions and reiterate the key outcomes established by the Project Steering Committee.

3. One of the proponents decided that they were unable to submit a proposal due to existing business commitments. The four remaining proponents submitted proposals by the deadline.
4. RFP submissions were evaluated consistently using the criteria established by the Project Steering Committee.
5. zu had the highest score in the evaluation process and the Project Steering Committee is recommending that the City enter into negotiations based on their project proposal and associated budget of \$822,261.
6. It is expected the project work on the website redesign will start the first week of January 2014 with an anticipated launch date of November 2014. Project timelines will continuously be updated as the project moves forward.

STRATEGIC GOAL

This report supports the City of Saskatoon's Strategic Plan 2013 - 2023 under the Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement, with a focus on ensuring reliable and responsive information to the citizens of Saskatoon.

The Website Redesign Project is one of the 4 Year Priority items in the Strategic Plan.

The overall goal of the project is the development of a digital strategy that supports the development of a new website, integrates mobile technology into the City's communication and interactions strategies, and encourages more interaction with the community.

BACKGROUND

The first step in the process to secure a qualified consultant to lead the Website Redesign Project was the development and issuing of a RFQ by the Project Steering Committee. The objective of the RFQ was to seek statements of qualifications from interested firms and short-list up to five consultants to be invited to participate in the RFP.

The City of Saskatoon Website Redesign Project – Phase II report was presented to City Council at its meeting on June 24, 2013. This report provided an overview of project progress, outlined the two-step process being used to secure a qualified

consultant, and provided a copy of the draft RFQ and evaluation criteria that was being used to short-list up to five consultants.

The Project Steering Committee presented the RFQ short-list of five consultants, as well as a copy of the draft RFP to City Council at its meeting on September 23, 2013.

The top five scoring submissions presented the best mix of understanding of the project goals and issues, proposed methodology, and company/project team qualifications and experience on projects of similar scope.

The following five consultants were invited to participate in the competitive RFP submission process:

- Atomic Crayon: Victoria, BC
- eSolutions Group: Waterloo, ON
- Intellware Software Development: Toronto, ON
- IBM Global Business Services: Regina, SK
- zu: Saskatoon, SK

REPORT

Overview of RFP Process

All five proponents were sent the detailed RFP invitation documents on Thursday, September 26, 2013, and were asked to submit any clarification questions they might have. A proponents' meeting was held in Saskatoon on Friday, October 4, 2013. A video conference option was provided for proponents from outside of Saskatoon. The Project Steering Committee provided an overview of the key outcomes for the project, and clarification questions were answered. Meeting minutes were circulated to all participants after the meeting.

Proponents had until Thursday, October 24, 2013, to submit their detailed proposals and associated budgets. On Monday, October 21, 2013, Atomic Crayon informed the Project Manager that they would not be submitting a proposal for the project, as they found themselves in the situation of having won as many major projects as they could currently accommodate.

The remaining four proponents submitted detailed proposals by the RFP deadline.

RFP Evaluation and Results

Proposals submitted by proponents were to demonstrate they could provide a full project management framework for the delivery of this project, a comprehensive community engagement strategy, and a communications strategy. In addition, they were to include details on their proposed approach and methodology and how it would address all four project elements or principles outlined in the RFP (advice on a broad digital strategy, redesign of the current website, implementation of a user-friendly content management system, and advice on future interactive applications). A detailed financial breakdown and project timeline also had to be included in submissions.

The evaluation followed a two-staged process, with a combined total score of 130 points:

- Stage 1: Each proponent submission was evaluated against its peers for technical merit for a total of 120 possible points; and
- Stage 2: Each proponent financial submission was evaluated out of a total of 10 possible points.

Initial review and scoring of submissions was done individually by Project Steering Committee members. Individual technical merit scores assigned by each committee member were consolidated and averaged to determine the total score of submissions. Respondents were ranked from highest to lowest score.

Financial submissions were then opened and scored using the Reward Average Cost Method outlined in the RFP document. The financial scores were then added to the technical scores to come up with a final rating for all proposals.

Based on the final RFP evaluation scores, the Project Steering Committee is recommending zu as the successful proponent.

The zu proposal had the highest score in all three principle areas of the RFP: Project Management; Community Engagement and Communications Strategy; and Proposed Approach and Methodology.

Updated Project Timelines Based on Successful Proposal

The following are the key milestones and tentative project times which are subject to change:

- Preparation of Agreement: December 2013
- Project Start: First week of January 2014
- Discovery, Planning and Creative Design: January to May 2014
- Development of alpha.saskatoon.ca (for testing and public input): April to October 2014
- Content Migration and Development: April to October 2014
- Launch Activities: October to November 2014

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council could not proceed with awarding the RFP, however, this option is not recommended.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications related to this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The approved budget for the entire capital project is \$1.35 million over three years.

The proposed budget estimate in the zu submission is \$822,261:

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Base | \$744,510 |
| Planning and Discovery Contingency | \$25,140 |
| Development Contingency | \$52,611 |
| | \$822,261 |

The balance is allocated internally to project management, communications, content migration and IT support, and equipment.

The RFP document asked for a process and separate pricing for establishing microsites (a small website that is associated with an organization's main website, but may have a separate domain address and navigation menu). The zu proposal includes information on both the process and the potential costs. Saskatoon Transit has submitted a 2014 Capital Budget request for the creation of a Transit microsite. The cost estimate in the zu proposal is not covered under this website redesign capital project.

If the 2014 Transit capital request is approved, zu will work on the Saskatoon Transit microsite in conjunction with development of the City's city website.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

A Project Steering Committee has been established to guide and oversee the project. The Committee consists of two members of the general public and eight civic employees.

When developing the RFP, the Project Steering Committee used input from the local software development community and the Phase I report.

The zu submission outlines the use of principles from the International Association for Public Participation to ensure community engagement occurs throughout the project.

There are many opportunities planned for input and communication with City Council, city staff, stakeholders/special interest groups, and the general public. In addition to using the new City online engagement tool, zu also proposes that they host facilitated group input sessions, focus groups, and in-person events where developers are invited to participate in hackathon-type events.

A public alpha/beta website will also be developed to demonstrate progress and provide opportunities for ongoing feedback as the project moves towards a final public launch.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

The City of Saskatoon's website continues to be regularly updated with information regarding the Website Redesign Project (look under "W" for Website Project in the alphabetical list).

The zu team has experience in the development of integrated ad campaigns that combine a whole set of traditional and digital marketing. zu will ensure timely updates are provided to City Council, civic staff, stakeholder/special interest groups, and the public. In addition, a variety of earned media, paid media, email newsletters, and social media tactics will be used.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The zu submission outlines the following high-level project schedule, which is subject to change:

- Discovery, Planning and Creative Design: January to May 2014
- Development of alpha.saskatoon.ca for testing and public input: April to October 2014
- Content Migration and Development: April to October 2014
- Launch Activities: October to November 2014

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

A highly effective website can improve how services are offered at City Hall. Ideally, the redesigned website could improve the City's service offerings to the public which would reduce the need to travel to City Hall to conduct business. While this may not be desirable for all citizens, a broader series of services which are efficient and easy to use would likely have a positive net impact on the environment.

PRIVACY IMPLICATIONS

Any privacy implications that may arise in the development of the website will be reviewed by the City Clerk's Office.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

There are no CPTED implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Section D – TRANSPORTATION & UTILITIES

D1) Snow Storage Site Pushing Contract Award (Files CK. 600-29 and PW. 6290-3)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the proposal submitted by Lafarge Canada Inc. for the 2013/2014 Snow Storage Site Pushing Contract, at a total estimated cost of \$351,250.00, including G.S.T. and P.S.T., be accepted; and,
 - 2) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract documents, as prepared by the City Solicitor, under the corporate seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report is to obtain approval for the award of contract to assist in snow storage site maintenance during the 2013/2014 winter.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Out of the four snow storage sites the City will operate during the 2013/2014 season, the Wanuskewin Road site will be the only site maintained by civic staff. Outside resources are required for the other three sites located on Central Avenue, Valley Road and McOrmond Drive.
2. Six proposals were received in response to the Request for Proposal that closed on October 3, 2013.
3. The Selection Committee recommends that the contract be awarded to Lafarge Canada Inc. for \$351,250.00.

STRATEGIC GOALS

The award of the snow storage site pushing contract supports the City of Saskatoon Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement, as it will provide for a coordinated approach to customer service.

BACKGROUND

Each year the Administration opens and operates multiple snow storage sites and hires private contractors to support the maintenance activities in order to maximize storage capacity.

The intent of snow storage sites is to provide for proper disposal of the snow removed from city streets and parking lots. In order to maximize space, each truck load of snow

that is brought into the sites is pushed by heavy equipment into a large and more densely compacted mound.

An additional temporary snow storage site will be added in the southeast quadrant of the city on McOrmond Drive for the 2013/2014 winter season.

REPORT

Snow Storage Site Maintenance

Out of the four snow storage sites the City will operate during the 2013/2014 season, the Wanuskewin Road site will be the only site maintained by civic staff. Outside resources are required for the other three sites located on Central Avenue, Valley Road and McOrmond Drive.

Request for Proposals

A Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued for snow storage site pushing at three locations, which closed on October 3, 2013. Six (6) proposals were received. A review was conducted, based on the following criteria:

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Price/Production Value | 60% |
| Equipment Quantity and Size | 30% |
| References and Reputation | 10% |

Recommended Contractor

Upon evaluation, it was determined that the optimal bid for Snow Dump Site Pushing was from Lafarge Canada Inc., at a total estimated cost of \$351,250.00, including G.S.T. and P.S.T.

The proposal from Lafarge Canada Inc. includes:

- Multiple snow dump site coverage capabilities;
- Charges for equipment in the amount of \$165 per hour worked per caterpillar 980 wheel loader;
- Charges for equipment in the amount of \$185 per hour worked per caterpillar D8 track dozer; and
- A contingency fund in the amount of \$10,000 to deal with any urgent and/or unforeseen circumstances.

The proposal is an increase of \$110,000.00 from the original 2012/2013 purchase order, which is primarily due to an allowance for a fourth snow storage site and an additional two (2) major snow events, for a grand total of six (6) major snow events.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

No other options were considered.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The net cost to the City for the proposal submitted by Lafarge Canada Inc. is as follows:

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Base Quotation | \$325,000.00 |
| G.S.T. | 16,250.00 |
| Contingency | <u>10,000.00</u> |
| Total Contract Price | \$351,250.00 |
| Less G.S.T. Rebate | <u>(16,250.00)</u> |
| Net Cost to the City | <u>\$333,687.50</u> |

Sufficient funding is being requested within the 2014 Operating Budget to award these contracts with a reasonable amount of risk, depending on the amount of snowfall experienced.

| Budgeted | Unbudgeted | Capital | Operating | Non-Mill Rate | External Funding |
|----------|------------|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| X | | | \$333,687.00 | | |

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Public and/or stakeholder involvement is not required.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

The City will provide information to the snow clearing community about the operational hours, site requirements and availability of the snow storage sites through on-site signage, PSAs and on the website. Users of the site who wish to subscribe to update

emails about the snow storage sites may send an e-mail to public.works@saskatoon.ca with "snow storage updates" in the subject line.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendations will have negative greenhouse gas emission implications due to increased consumption of diesel fuel and the utilization of heavy equipment using detrimental greenhouse gas producing materials and methods. Based on the occurrence of four snow events per season, the increases are estimated to be 39.678 tonnes CO²e, which is the equivalent of adding 7.779 cars to the road each year.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

**D2) Winter Area 1 and Area 2 Maintenance Contracts
(Files CK. 6290-1 and PW. 6290-2)**

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the proposal submitted by ASL Paving Ltd. for the 2013/2014 Area 1 Winter Maintenance Contract, at a total estimated cost of \$1,091,156.25, including G.S.T. and P.S.T., be accepted;
 - 2) that the proposal submitted by Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. for the 2013/2014 Area 2 Winter Maintenance Contract, at a total estimated cost of \$907,002.00, including G.S.T. and P.S.T., be accepted; and
 - 3) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the contract documents, as prepared by the City Solicitor, under the corporate seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report is to obtain City Council approval for the award of contracts for 2013-2014 to augment winter snow clearing maintenance.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Private snow clearing contractors are engaged each year for Area 1 and Area 2, residential and industrial outside of Circle Drive, during and after a snow event.
2. Request for Proposals were issued to private contractors for winter street maintenance in two areas of the city; one on the west side, and one on the east side.
3. The Selection Committee recommends that the contract for Area 1 Winter Maintenance be awarded to ASL Paving Ltd for a total estimated cost of \$1,091,156.25.
4. The Selection Committee recommends that the contract for Area 2 Winter Maintenance be awarded to Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. for a total estimated cost of \$907,002.00.

STRATEGIC GOALS

The award of winter maintenance contracts supports the following Strategic Goals:

- Continuous Improvement, as it will provide for a coordinated approach to customer service with quick and accurate responses.
- Moving Around, as it will ensure that the flow of people and goods in and around the city is optimized. It also ensures that the service levels for the maintenance of our roads, streets, lanes, sidewalks and bridges are maintained.
- Quality of Life, as the clearing of snow and ice management provides for an easier and safer commute for users of the roadway network within the City of Saskatoon. This includes all residents, transit users and visitors coming to or passing through the city.

BACKGROUND

The level-of-service approved by City Council for snow clearing states that Priority 1 streets will be cleared within 12 hours after a snow event has ceased. Priority 2 streets will be cleared within 36 hours; and Priority 3 streets within 72 hours.

Since 2011, private contractors have been engaged to augment the civic snow operations to provide snow clearing resources for areas outside of Circle Drive. This blend of City and industry resources has improved the snow clearing response time, capacity and performance, allowing it to achieve the approved level of service.

REPORT

Winter Maintenance Areas 1 & 2

Area 1 includes neighbourhoods and industrial areas west of the river outside of Circle Drive, with the exception of the residential neighbourhoods north of Circle Drive (River Heights, Lawson Heights and Silverwood Heights). Area 2 includes neighbourhoods east of the river outside of Circle Drive (as shown in Attachment 1).

Request for Proposals

Request for Proposals (RFPs) were issued for winter maintenance for Areas 1 and 2 and closed on October 18, 2013. Two proposals were received for each area, one for each area from ASL Paving Ltd. and one for each area from Central Asphalt and Paving Ltd.

A comprehensive review of the proposals was conducted, based on the following criteria:

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Overall cost | 40% |
| Program Methodology | 40% |
| Contractor Experience | 15% |
| Proposal Presentation | 5% |

Contract for Area 1

Upon evaluation, it was determined that the optimal bid for Area 1 was from ASL Paving Ltd., at a total estimated cost of \$1,091,156.25, including G.S.T. and P.S.T.

The proposal from ASL Paving Ltd. includes:

- a retainer of \$448,644.00;
- charges for equipment in the amount of \$160.20 per hour worked per grader - based on six (6) storm events and two (2) city wide clearings through the course of the winter, this equates to an estimated 3,500 hours of grader time;
- a contingency fund in the amount of \$30,000 to deal with any urgent and/or unforeseen circumstances; and
- the securing of fourteen (14) operators and up to eight (8) graders from November 1, 2013 through to April 30, 2014. (ASL Paving Ltd. will ensure eight (8) operated graders are available for the day-shift and six (6) for the night-shift).

The proposal is an increase of \$459,508.35 from the 2012-2013 snow clearing Operating Budget. The increase is due to the addition of two (2) secured operators as well as an increase of grader hours from 1,800 to 3,500 hours.

Contract for Area 2

It was also determined that the optimal bid for Area 2 was from Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. at a total estimated cost of \$907,002.00, including G.S.T. and P.S.T.

The proposal from Central Asphalt and Paving Ltd. includes:

- a retainer of \$352,000.00;
- charges for equipment in the amount of \$128.16 per hour worked per grader - based on six (6) storm events and two (2) city wide clearings through the course of the winter, this equates to an estimated 3,500 hours of grader time;

- a contingency fund in the amount of \$30,000.00 to deal with any urgent and/or unforeseen circumstances; and
- the securing of ten (10) operators and six (6) graders from November 1, 2013 through to April 30, 2014. (Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. will ensure four (4) operated graders are available for the day-shift and six (6) for the night-shift.)

The proposal is an increase of \$461,269.20 from the 2012-2013 snow clearing Operating Budget. The increase is due to the increase of grader hours from 1,440 to 3,500 hours.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

No other options were considered.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The net cost to the City for the proposal submitted by ASL Paving Ltd. for Area 1 is as follows:

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Base Quotation | \$1,010,625.00 |
| Contingency | 30,000.00 |
| G.S.T. | <u>50,531.25</u> |
| Total Contract Price | \$1,091,156.25 |
| Less G.S.T. Rebate | <u>(50,531.25)</u> |
| Net cost to the City | <u>\$1,040,625.00</u> |

The net cost to the City for the proposal submitted by Central Asphalt and Paving Ltd. for Area 2 is as follows:

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Base Quotation | \$835,240.00 |
| Contingency | 30,000.00 |
| G.S.T. | <u>41,762.00</u> |
| Total Contract Price | \$907,002.00 |
| Less G.S.T. Rebate | <u>(41,762.00)</u> |
| Net cost to the City | <u>\$865,240.00</u> |

Sufficient funding will be requested within the 2013-2014 Operating Budgets to award these contracts with a reasonable amount of risk, depending on the amount of snowfall experienced.

| Budgeted | Unbudgeted | Capital | Operating | Non-Mill Rate | External Funding |
|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| X | | | \$1,040,625.00 \$865,240.00 | | |

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Public and/or stakeholder involvement is not required.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

A communications plan is not required.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendations will have negative greenhouse gas emission implications due to increased consumption of diesel fuel and the utilization of heavy equipment manufactured using detrimental greenhouse gas producing materials and methods. Based on the occurrence of six snow events per season and two residential snow clearings, the increases are estimated to be 294.7 tonnes CO₂e, which is the equivalent of adding 57.8 cars to the road each year.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Area Maintenance Contract Boundaries.
2. Area Maintenance RFP Evaluation.

Respectfully submitted,

Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department

Catherine Gryba, General Manager
Corporate Performance Department

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager
Transportation & Utilities Department

AI

Leisure Guide RFP Evaluation Criteria

| Requirement | Points (120) |
|--|--------------|
| Ability to meet minimum requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) able to meet production and distribution deadlines; b) able to distribute <u>Leisure Guide</u> to all Saskatoon and area households by a set delivery date; and c) able to administer the sales and production of the <u>Leisure Guide Advertisers Index</u>. | Pass / Fail |
| Understanding of project requirements and overview of proposed approach | 10 |
| Description of business including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) years in business; b) related experience with projects of similar scope; and c) references <i>Please include same information as noted above for Sub-contract(s), if applicable.</i> | 10 |
| Project Management: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Approach to project management through the development, production and distribution of the seasonal <u>Leisure Guide</u> including all approval stages. b) Approach to addressing risk and quality management to ensure the <u>Leisure Guide</u> process is not compromised by unplanned interferences. | 10 |
| Production: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Proposed <u>Leisure Guide</u> production method including finished specs, paper stock, colour, page binding, layout/design of advertising section, etc. b) Based on the City's <u>Leisure Guide</u> production and distribution deadlines (Appendix C), provide a detailed internal Production Schedule including ad sales/production, proofing/editing, printing/binding/trimming/packaging, distribution, etc. | 20 |
| Circulation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Proposed circulation details including how and where the <u>Leisure Guide</u> will be distributed, number of printed copies produced, and whether or not it can be made available online. Please consider delivery to all types of homes (single-family, multi-family apartments, condominiums, etc.), rural deliveries, etc. b) Proposed approach to delivery audits and taking corrective action for non-delivery or requests for future non-delivery. | 20 |
| Ability and general approach to managing the administration and production of the <u>Leisure Guide Advertisers Index</u> including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Establishing annual advertising rates b) Establishing and meeting sales targets c) Developing and adhering to policy for acceptable advertisers d) Promotion and execution of ad sales, including number of assigned staff e) Collection of ad content from advertisers f) Administering the review and approval of ads with advertisers g) Design and layout of 'Advertisers Index' and advertisements h) Invoicing individual advertisers for ads booked. i) Quality control | 20 |
| Promotion of <u>Leisure Guide</u> leading up to delivery (including promotion to advertisers and promotion to public about delivery). Identify any costs covered by the proponent and costs which would be charged to the City. | 5 |
| Provide a price schedule for a three-year term (effective January 1, 2014, to December 31, 2016) including a detailed description of the pricing formulas used to figure City and Advertiser rates and how these translate into a final cost formula for the seasonal <u>Leisure Guide</u> publication. Price should include all costs associated with deliverables and contain all direct and indirect costs excluding GST. | 25 |

The StarPhoenix Rate Schedule

Proposed rates for the three-year term of the agreement:

| Year | Leisure Guide Line Rates |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2014 | \$1.32 (same as 2013) |
| 2015 | \$1.36 |
| 2016 | \$1.40 |

| Year | Leisure Guide Overrun Rates per/copy |
|-------------|---|
| 2014 | \$0.32 |
| 2015 | \$0.34 |
| 2016 | \$0.36 |

| Year | Summer Leisure Mini Guide Rates |
|-------------|--|
| 2014 | \$15,668.00 |
| 2015 | \$16,138.00 |
| 2016 | \$16,622.00 |

| Year | Leisure Guide Advertiser Rates |
|------------------|---|
| Current Rates | Full Page: \$1,471.00 2/3 Page: \$980.00 1/2 Page: \$735.00 1/3 Page: \$490.00 1/6 Page: \$245.00 |
| 2014 | 4 Percent Increase |
| 2015 | 3 Percent Increase |
| 2016 | 3 Percent Increase |

Value-Adds At No Additional Cost to the City of Saskatoon:

- Print and online promotional campaigns to advertisers and general public totalling approximately \$69,545; and
- Every issue of the Leisure Guide PDF will be made interactive and user-friendly online through The StarPhoenix.

AREA MAINTENANCE RFP EVALUATION

The City of Saskatoon's 2013/2014 Snow and Ice Program includes the issuance of two (2) Requests for Proposals (RFPs) for winter street maintenance. The purpose of acquiring these private industry resources is to provide expedited snow clearing on the Priority 1, 2 and 3 streets during and after a winter storm.

The proposals were reviewed based on the following criteria:

- Overall cost 40%
- Program Methodology 40%
- Contractor Experience 15%
- Proposal Presentation 5%

Area 1

Upon evaluation, it was determined that the optimal bid was from ASL Paving Ltd. The proposal includes a retainer of \$448,644.00 and secures fourteen (14) operators and eight (8) graders during November 1, 2013 through to April 30, 2014. It also includes charges for equipment in the amount of \$160.20 per hour worked per grader.

ASL Paving Ltd. will have eight (8) operated graders available during a ten (10) hour day-shift, and six (6) operated graders available during a twelve (12) hour night-shift.

Based on approximately six (6) storm events through the course of the winter (estimated 2,500 hours of grader time) and two residential snow clearings (estimated 1,000 hours of grader time) the final cost would be approximately \$1,061,156.25, including G.S.T. and P.S.T.

A \$30,000 contingency would be added to this contract award to deal with any urgent and/or unforeseen circumstances. The final contract award would be approximately \$1,091,156.25, including G.S.T. and P.S.T. This is an increase of \$459,508.35 from 2011-2012 primarily due to adding hours for two additional snow storms (700 hours) and two residential snow clearing (1000 hours).

Area 2

Upon evaluation, it was determined that the optimal bid was from Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. The proposal includes a retainer of \$352,000.00 and secures ten (10) operators and six (6) graders during November 1, 2013 through to April 30, 2014. It also includes charges for equipment in the amount of \$128.16 per hour worked per grader.

Central Asphalt & Paving Ltd. will have six (6) operated graders available during a ten (10) hour day-shift, and six (6) operated graders available during a twelve (12) hour night-shift.

Based on approximately six (6) storm events through the course of the winter (estimated 2,500 hours of grader time) and two residential snow clearings (estimated 1,000 hours of grader time) the final cost would be approximately \$877,002.00 including G.S.T. and P.S.T.

A \$30,000 contingency would be added to this contract award to deal with any urgent and/or unforeseen circumstances. The final contract award would be approximately \$907,002.00, including G.S.T. and P.S.T. This is an increase of \$461,269.20 from 2012-2013; primarily due to adding hours for two (2) additional snow storm events (1100 hours) and two (2) residential snow clearing events (1000 hours).

WINTER OPERATING BUDGET

As of September 2013, approximately \$7.94 million has been spent from the 2013 Winter Operating Budget. There is \$8.14 million budgeted for the 2014 Winter Operating Budget.

The proposed 2013-2014 Winter Season estimate detailed below is approximately \$8.40 million. The estimated costs are based on the occurrence of six (6) major snow events and two (2) residential snow clearings for each winter season.

The portion of these costs up to December 31, 2013 will be funded by the 2013 Winter Operating Budget. The portion of these costs after January 1, 2014 will be funded by the 2014 Winter Operating Budget.

| 2013-2014 Winter Season Estimate | |
|---|-----------------------|
| Program Description | Estimated Cost |
| Area Contract #1 | \$1,000,000.00 |
| Area Contract #2 | 900,000.00 |
| School Zone Snow Removal | 350,000.00 |
| Hired Trucks for Snow Hauling | 250,000.00 |
| Snow Storage Facility Maintenance | 350,000.00 |
| Developing Neighbourhood Snow Service | 20,000.00 |
| Bus Stop Snow Clearing | 15,000.00 |
| Snow Route Towing | 60,000.00 |
| Consumables | 180,000.00 |
| Equipment & Fuel | 1,490,000.00 |
| City Labour & Overtime Cost | 3,520,000.00 |
| Anticipated Transfer to Equipment Reserve | 265,000.00 |
| TOTAL | \$8,400,000.00 |

Once the program is completed, if a surplus exists, a contribution will be made to the Snow and Ice Stabilization Reserve, as per policy.

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

PLANNING AND OPERATIONS COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor R. Donauer, Chair
Councillor C. Clark
Councillor T. Davies
Councillor M. Loewen
Councillor P. Lorje

1. **Servicing Agreement
Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc.
Kensington Neighbourhood
Subdivision No. 42/13
(Files CK. 4110-44 X 4300-013-042 and IS 4111-53)**

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the Servicing Agreement with Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc., for a portion of the Kensington Neighbourhood to cover Lots 24 to 75, Block 214A, in Section 35, Township 36, Range 6, West of the 3rd meridian, be approved; and
 - 2) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement under the corporate seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated November 5, 2013, requesting approval to enter into a Servicing Agreement to assign responsibility for the construction and payment of various servicing items for residential property in the Kensington Neighbourhood.

Your Committee has considered and supports the above recommendations.

**2. Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program
233/241 2nd Avenue South
(Files CK. 4110-45 and PL 4110-71-36)**

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that City Council approve a five-year tax abatement equivalent to 75 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 233/241 2nd Avenue South;
 - 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
 - 3) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated November 12, 2013, requesting approval for a five-year tax abatement for the incremental property tax for the redevelopment of the property located at 233/241 2nd Avenue South under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program.

Your Committee has reviewed the report with the Administration and is supporting the proposed five-year tax abatement as outlined in the above recommendations.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor R. Donauer, Chair

TO: Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: November 5, 2013
SUBJECT: Servicing Agreement
Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc.
Kensington Neighbourhood
Subdivision No. 42/13
FILE NO: CK. 4110-44 and IS. 4111-53

RECOMMENDATION: that this report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that the Servicing Agreement with Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc., for a portion of the Kensington Neighbourhood to cover Lots 24 to 75, Block 214A, in Section 35, Township 36, Range 6, West of the 3rd meridian, be approved; and
- 2) that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement under the corporate seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report is to obtain City Council approval to enter into a Servicing Agreement to assign responsibility for the construction and payment of various servicing items for residential property in the Kensington Neighbourhood.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The Administration is recommending that the Servicing Agreement with Silva Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc. (Attachment 1) be entered into to cover the development of Lots 24 to 75, Block 214A, in Section 35, Township 36, Range 6, West of the 3rd meridian.

STRATEGIC GOAL

The recommendations in this report support the City of Saskatoon Strategic Goal Sustainable Growth as the development area is within a concept plan which was previously approved and supports current density targets.

BACKGROUND

The Kensington neighbourhood concept plan was approved previously by City Council. When a developer within the neighbourhood requests a subdivision, the City necessitates that a servicing agreement be entered into as a condition of the subdivision.

REPORT

The Administration is recommending that an agreement be entered into with Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc. to cover the development of Lots 24 to 75, Block 214A, all in Section 35, Township 36, Range 6, West of the 3rd meridian, subject to the following, which includes both standard and a number of non-standard clauses which are necessary due to the unique nature of the development, and have been agreed upon by the developer:

A. Standard Items:

1. Servicing of the development area is to be completed before December 31, 2013.
2. That the prepaid service rates be such rates as the Council of the City of Saskatoon may have in general force and effect for the 2013 season.

B. Non-Standard Items:

1. That the Developer based on the percentage of ownership within the neighbourhood pay for the construction of Claypool Drive from Hughes Drive to Nealt Road. The Developer will be responsible for the initial funding of this future construction and the City will repay the Developer within a maximum of 5 years of construction.
2. The Developer will pay a fee to provide funds for a utility parcel in the Marquis Industrial Area which will benefit the development area.
3. The Developer is responsible to prepare independent high ground water studies and to carry out any remediation procedures that the consultant's study and or City deem necessary.
4. The overall neighborhood will have many amenities that the Developer has agreed to cost share with other developers at the time of construction including the upgrading and safety improvements on right-of-ways adjacent to the Kensington Neighbourhood.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Development Act, 2007 states that a municipality may require that an applicant requesting subdivision enter into a servicing agreement that allows for the inclusion and implementation of terms and conditions. No other option other than approval without conditions or denial is available.

PUBLIC AND/OR STATEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Public meetings were held at the time the concept plan for the neighbourhood was undertaken.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

A communication plan was prepared and presented to City Council previously for the entire neighbourhood.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND /OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The project is expected to be completed to a road base level of structure during the current construction year, and if not completed, a clause within the agreement invokes the following year levy rates.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The recommendation will have negative land use and greenhouse gas emission implications associated with development of a greenfield site. The overall environmental impacts of developments have not been quantified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

All issues concerning CPTED were addressed during the approval of the original concept plan.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The funding for any construction that is the responsibility of the City of Saskatoon is self-supporting and approved in the Prepaid Capital Budget.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. Servicing Agreement.

Written by: Daryl Schmidt, Land Development Manager
Construction and Design Division

Approved by: Chris Hallam, Manager,
Construction and Design Division

Approved by: Shelley Korte, Manager
Administration Division

Approved by: “Jeff Jorgenson”
Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager
Transportation & Utilities Department
Dated: “November 15, 2013”

Approved by: “Murray Totland”
Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: “November 18, 2013”

Servicing Agreement

The effective date of this Agreement is _____, 2013.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon, a municipal corporation pursuant to the provisions of *The Cities Act*, S.S. 2002, Chapter C-11.1 (the "City")

- and -

Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc., a Saskatchewan corporation, carrying on business in the City of Saskatoon, in the Province of Saskatchewan (the "Developer")

Whereas the Developer has made application to the City for approval of a Plan of Subdivision, a copy of which is attached to this Agreement and marked as Schedule "A" (the "Plan");

Whereas the City requires as a condition of approval of the Plan that the Developer enter into an Agreement with the City respecting the installation and construction of certain services and other matters referred to in this Agreement;

Whereas the City deems it advisable that the Development Area be developed as provided in this Agreement, and that the Developer and the City provide the facilities as set out in this Agreement; and

Now therefore the City and the Developer agree as follows:

Part I Introduction

Plans of Proposed Subdivision

1. The Plan showing the proposed subdivision of Section 35, Township 36, Range 6, West of the Third Meridian located in the City of Saskatoon, in the Province of Saskatchewan, in the Dominion of Canada, attached to this Agreement as Schedule "A" is made part of this Agreement.

Definitions and Term

2. (1) Throughout this Agreement:
 - (a) "Development Area" means all that portion of the lands outlined in red on Schedule "A", consisting of approximately 583 metres of frontage, being those lands which, subject to regulatory approval, have been approved for development; and
 - (b) "Manager" means the General Manager of the City's Infrastructure Services Department.
- (2) The term of this Agreement shall be two years commencing on the effective date and ending on the day two years from the effective date (the "Term").

Part II Off-Site Servicing

City Servicing

3. Upon the execution of this Agreement the City shall within a reasonable time, and in coordination with the Developer's various stages of service construction, cause the Development Area to be improved and benefited by the supply, placement, installation, construction, use and enjoyment of the following services:
 - (a) Trunk Sewer Service;
 - (b) Primary Water Main Service;
 - (c) Arterial Road Service;
 - (d) Interchange Service;
 - (e) Parks and Recreation Service;
 - (f) Buffer Strip Service;
 - (g) Street Signing and Traffic Controls Service;
 - (h) Fencing Service;
 - (i) Planning Service;

- (j) Street Lighting Service;
- (k) Lift Station Service;
- (l) Inspection Service;
- (m) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Service;
- (n) Underground Electrical Service;
- (o) Community Centre;
- (p) Utility Parcel Dedication; and
- (q) Servicing Agreement Service.

The City warrants that all such services shall be of a size and capacity sufficient to satisfy the servicing requirements of any and all permitted uses to be situated within the Development Area.

Levies Payable by the Developer

4. (1) In consideration of the City providing the various services upon and in relation to the Development Area as specified in Section 3, the Developer shall pay to the City the following fees, levies and other charges calculated in accordance with and at the rates described in Schedule "B":
- (a) Trunk Sewer Levy;
 - (b) Primary Water Main Levy;
 - (c) Arterial Road Levy;
 - (d) Interchange Levy;
 - (e) Parks and Recreation Levy;
 - (f) Buffer Strip Charge;
 - (g) Street Signing and Traffic Controls Levy;

- (h) Fencing Charge;
- (i) Planning Levy;
- (j) Street Lighting Charge;
- (k) Lift Station Levy;
- (l) Inspection Levy;
- (m) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Charge;
- (n) Underground Electrical Levy;
- (o) Community Centre Levy;
- (p) Utility Parcel Dedication Charge; and
- (q) Servicing Agreement Fee.

(collectively the "Development Charges")

- (2) The Developer shall pay to the City the Development Charges as follows:
 - (a) within 21 calendar days after the execution of this Agreement, the Developer shall pay to the City 25% of all the Development Charges with the balance of the Development Charges being due and payable in three equal installments upon March 31, 2014, July 31, 2014, and November 30, 2014;
 - (b) the Developer acknowledges that the Development Charges will be subject to such rates as the Council of The City of Saskatoon has established and has in general force and effect for the 2013 construction season; and
 - (c) the Developer acknowledges and agrees that should the construction of services as outlined in Subsection 13(a) not be completed to the base stage of road construction during 2013, that the Development Charges shall be adjusted to reflect the rates in effect for the construction year that all base material has been installed. The City acknowledges that should the Development Charges be adjusted, the payment schedule contained in Subsection 4(2)(a) shall be adjusted forward from the dates in this Agreement to the date construction

commences in the subsequent year. The provisions of this clause shall not apply where the failure to reasonably complete results from any strike, labour dispute, Act of God, or any other similar cause beyond the reasonable control of the Developer.

Cost Sharing of Services

5. (1) The Developer acknowledges that the City will undertake the construction of various services as set out below that will benefit the Development Area.

(2) The Developer agrees to pay its proportionate share of 2.0% based on the area owned by the Developer within the Kensington Neighbourhood of the estimated cost of such services outlined in clause 5(2)(a), including design and construction engineering:

(a) Traffic Improvements:

The Developer agrees to pay upon invoice a charge for the upgrading and safety improvements on right of ways adjacent to the Kensington neighbourhood identified on Schedule "C":

(i) the upgrades may be constructed over time depending on lot development within the neighbourhood;

(ii) the timing of the construction will be at the discretion of the Manager.

(3) The Developer agrees to pay its proportionate share of 2.0% based on the area owned by the Developer within the Kensington Neighbourhood as set out in this Subsection. For clarity, the total cost shall exclude land acquisition costs and interest. The percentage of total cost shall include labour, materials, supplies, detouring costs, as well as 10% of the total cost for design and engineering costs. Upon completion of the services set out in this Subsection, the City will prepare and deliver to the Developer an invoice for payment of the Developer's proportionate share of the work, as evidenced by a certificate issued by a professional engineer. The invoice shall be paid by the Developer within 30 days of its receipt:

(a) Claypool Drive:

An extension of Claypool Drive will include the construction of a two lane arterial roadway, street lighting, future centre median and a limited drainage system from Hughes Drive to Neault Road:

- i) the construction will include road intersection improvements at Neault Road and Claypool Drive;
 - (ii) the threshold to begin design engineering and tendering of the roadway will proceed when 25% of the area North of the original 33rd Street within the Kensington neighbourhood has been issued with building permits. Construction of the roadway will proceed in the year after; and
 - (iii) the City agrees to repay the Developer the amounts paid by the Developer pursuant to Clause 5(3) upon the earlier of either the neighbourhood approved with building permits representing 50% of the planned units for a total of 1,697 units or 5 years after completion of construction.
- (4) The Developer agrees to pay a fee based on the fair market value of parcel 5b, Block 280, Plan No. 102102725 dedicated as a utility parcel situated on Arthur Rose Avenue within the Marquis Industrial Area to be utilized as a sanitary sewer odour control site for the benefit of the Development Area based upon the rate referred to in clause 4(1)(p) and Schedule "B".
- (5) Should any of the services as set out in this Section not be complete at the expiration of the Term, this Section shall survive the Term until the completion of the services, receipt of payment for same and the end of any applicable warranty period.

Payment Dates and Interest

6. (1) All of the Development Charges and other fees, levies and charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to this Agreement shall be due and payable upon the various dates specified in this Agreement.
- (2) Should any amount or invoice not be paid at the times or within the period so specified, interest shall be payable at Royal Bank of Canada prime rate plus one and one-half (1½%) percent per annum on all such overdue amounts. In addition to any other remedy which may be available to the City, should any amount invoiced to the Developer not be paid within the times specified, the City shall upon seven (7) days written notice to the Developer have the right to immediately stop construction until such amount or invoice has been paid.

Retroactive Charges

7. The Developer acknowledges that this Agreement is retroactive in effect and all Development Charges and other levies, fees or charges provided for in this Agreement shall specifically apply to any lands developed or services provided before the execution of this Agreement.

Letter of Credit

8. Upon the execution of this Agreement, the Developer shall deposit with the City Clerk, City of Saskatoon, a letter of credit ("Letter of Credit") in a form acceptable to the City Solicitor, City of Saskatoon, from a chartered bank carrying on business in the Province of Saskatchewan. The Letter of Credit shall be calculated in the amount of \$1,556.00 per front metre, being the sum of \$907,148.00, and shall secure the Developer's performance of the provisions of this Agreement. The Letter of Credit shall be irrevocable during the currency of this Agreement, but may be reduced from time to time in proportion to the amount of construction and Development Charges paid. The Developer shall keep the Letter of Credit current until completion of all construction of services provided for in this Agreement and until the full payment of all Development Charges and all other levies, fees and charges have been received by the City.

Developer Application To Do Work

9.
 - (1) The Developer may apply to the City, at the address mentioned in this Agreement respecting the delivery of notices, to undertake the design and construction of all those works and services to be provided by the City pursuant to clause 3(f) of this Agreement. The Manager shall forthwith consider any such application, and, if deemed appropriate, shall issue the Developer formal approval to proceed with all such works, or any portion thereof. Such approval shall prescribe to the current City standards and specifications applicable to any such works, and may be issued upon such terms and conditions, as the Manager, acting reasonably, considers appropriate.
 - (2) Should the Developer undertake any works pursuant to Subsection 9(1) of this Agreement, the Developer agrees that all such works shall be constructed in accordance with the standards and specifications prescribed in the Manager's approval relating to the works.

Shallow Buried Utilities

10. (1) The City agrees to make all necessary arrangements for the installation of street lighting facilities on streets within the Development Area in accordance with the City's standard specification for commercial development. Any deviation required by the Developer may result in additional charges.
- (2) The Developer shall have the responsibility to consult with the Saskatchewan Power Corporation, Saskatchewan Energy Corporation, the Saskatchewan Telecommunications Corporation and the Electric System Branch of the City of Saskatoon as to the timing and construction of utilities within the Development Area.

Maintenance in Accordance with *The Cities Act*

11. All services and other facilities supplied, placed, installed and constructed by the City pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement shall be maintained in keeping with the provisions of *The Cities Act*.

City's Indemnification

12. The City will indemnify and save harmless the Developer with respect to any action commenced against the Developer as a result of any act or omission of the City upon or in relation to the City's obligations set out in this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of its officers, employees, servants or agents, or anyone for whom the City is responsible at law.

Part III Development Area Servicing

Developer Servicing Responsibilities

13. Except as herein expressly provided, the Developer agrees that development and servicing is its sole responsibility and it agrees to cause the Development Area to be serviced and developed by the supply, placement, installation, construction and maintenance of the following services:
 - (a) Direct Services:

- (i) Water mains;
 - (ii) Sanitary sewer mains;
 - (iii) Storm sewer mains;
 - (iv) Grading;
 - (v) Water and sewer service connections;
 - (vi) Sidewalks and curbing;
 - (vii) Walkways;
 - (viii) Paved lanes;
 - (ix) Street cutting; and
 - (x) Street paving.
- (b) High Groundwater Levels:

An overall groundwater study was prepared in conjunction with the approval of the concept plan for the Kensington neighbourhood. The Developer shall hire a consulting engineer to report specifically on the groundwater conditions within the Development Area. The report shall include recommendations of the consulting engineer, including recommendations respecting remediation procedures deemed appropriate to mitigate high groundwater conditions. The City shall review the recommendations and if the City considers it necessary, it shall inform the Developer of the requirement to implement the recommended remediation procedures. The Developer agrees to complete the recommended remediation procedures at its cost. The work shall be completed to the satisfaction of the Manager.

Developer Warranties

14. (1) All works constructed by the Developer pursuant to Subsection 9(1) or Section 13 of this Agreement on, in or under any street, avenue, lane, easement or other public place shall be the property of the City upon completion of construction. Such works shall be warranted and maintained by the Developer for the periods specified as follows:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Water Mains | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| Sanitary Sewer Mains | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| Storm Sewer Mains | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| Service Connections | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| Sidewalks and Curbs | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| Street Paving | 2 years from the date of Construction Completion Certificate |
| All others | 2 years from the date of Construction |

Completion Certificate A Construction Completion Certificate shall be issued on completion and acceptance of each phase of work. The warranty periods as outlined in this Subsection shall apply notwithstanding the expiration of the Term of this Agreement.

- (2) The Developer shall put up such barricades, lights or other protection for persons and property as will adequately protect the public or any person in the neighbourhood and maintain same during the course of construction, and, upon the request of the Manager or the Saskatoon Police Service, shall improve or change same.
- (3) When the Developer has completed all of the storm sewers, sanitary sewers, waterworks, easement cutting, sidewalks and curbs and paving pursuant to any work done under Subsection 14(1), it may so notify the Manager, in writing, who shall within 15 days of such a notice, carry out the required inspection, and if the Manager is satisfied on inspection that the work is substantially complete and will not be materially affected by other work, he shall within 15 days issue a Construction Completion Certificate to that effect, and the maintenance period for the works included in the Certificate shall start on the day the Certificate is issued.
- (4) Upon completion and acceptance by the Manager as required in Subsection 14(3) hereof, the Developer shall carry out any work, by way of repair or replacement, as directed by the Manager, and which the Manager acting reasonably deems necessary to conform to the approved plans and specifications:
 - (a) after the issuance of the Construction Completion Certificate, the Developer shall be responsible for any and all repairs and replacement

to any utilities and improvements which may become necessary up to the end of the maintenance periods set out in Subsection 14(1);

- (b) if during the construction or maintenance period any material defects become apparent in any of the utilities or improvements installed or constructed by the Developer under this Agreement, and the Manager requires repairs or replacements to be done, the Developer shall be so notified, and within a reasonable time after said notice shall cause any repairs or replacements to be done, and if the Developer shall default, or any emergency exists, the City may complete the repairs or replacement and recover the reasonable cost thereof from the Developer;
 - (c) the Developer shall be responsible for adjusting all hydrants and main valve boxes and all service valve boxes to the established grades as they are developed, until such time as the City issues the Construction Completion Certificates for the maintenance of streets and lanes; and
 - (d) the Developer agrees that maintenance is a continuous operation that must be carried on until the expiry date of the maintenance period for each and every utility, and that no releases from liability of any kind will be given until all repairs or replacements required by the Manager acting reasonably in his final inspection reports have been made. The final inspection reports shall be completed no later than 60 days prior to the end of the warranty period. A formal release will be issued upon correction of all deficiencies listed in the final inspection reports.
- (5) During the maintenance periods referred to in this Agreement and notwithstanding any other provisions to the contrary, in the case of an emergency involving the breakage of a waterline or the stoppage of a sewer line constructed by the Developer, the City may take such emergency repair measures as it deems necessary, through its officers, servants or agents, on its behalf, to prevent damage to property, and the reasonable costs of such repair work shall be payable by the Developer on demand.

Developer Covenants

15. In relation to the development and servicing of the Development Area, the Developer agrees:
- (a) that all topsoil excavated from any streets, lanes, walkways and easements shall be stockpiled and used in the following order or priority:

- (i) development of boulevards;
- (ii) development of parks; and
- (iii) allocation to lots or building sites requiring additional topsoil.

In no case shall any topsoil be removed from the Development Area without the express written permission of the Manager;

- (b)
 - (i) to provide all utility, construction and service easements which may be required, at no cost to the City or any other utility agency or service, and to comply with the terms of any easement agreement entered into by the Developer with respect to such easements provided that such easements shall not materially adversely affect the development of the Development Area;
 - (ii) to provide and register a utility easement plan if required by the Manager; and
 - (iii) to provide for a covenant in all sale, ground lease or transfer agreements within the Development Area to the effect that the grades set on any such easements shall not be altered without the prior approval of the Manager, whose approval will not be unreasonably withheld;
- (c) to indemnify and save harmless the City with respect to any action commenced against the City as a result of any act or omission of the Developer in relation to the Developer's obligations set out in this Agreement, including the acts or omissions of its officers, employees, servants or agents, or anyone for whom the Developer is at law responsible;
- (d) that all work carried out by the Developer shall be designed and the works supervised by a qualified firm of consulting engineers retained by the Developer. Plans and specifications of design must be approved by the Manager acting reasonably, and all design and work carried out must conform to the current City of Saskatoon specifications as to material and construction practices for such services;
- (e) that the Developer shall obtain all approvals required by Saskatchewan Environment and Resource Management and the Saskatchewan Water Corporation, together with any other consent or

approvals which may be required by law, copies of all such approvals shall be provided to the Manager;

- (f) to supply all necessary labour, material, equipment and to construct, provide and maintain all sanitary sewers complete with manholes and all other accessories throughout the Development Area;
- (g) to supply all necessary labour, material, equipment and to construct, provide and maintain all water mains, including valves, hydrants and all other accessories throughout the Development Area;
- (h) to supply all necessary labour, material, equipment and to construct, provide and maintain a storm water drainage system for the Development Area, including all storm sewer mains, piping, manholes, catch basins and other accessories;
- (i) to supply all necessary labour, materials, equipment, and to construct and provide all sidewalks and curbs throughout the Development Area;
- (j) to supply all necessary labour, materials, equipment, and to construct and provide all walkways throughout the Development Area;
- (k) to supply all necessary labour, materials, equipment, and to construct and pave all streets and lanes as required throughout the Development Area;
- (l) to provide the City with all such detailed plans, specifications, tests and records as the Manager may reasonably require both before and after construction. The "as built" plans shall be to the City's standard in size, scale and form and shall be on both mylar transparencies and digital copy;
- (m) to supply the City with proof of adequate commercial general liability insurance which includes a non-owned vehicle endorsement and vehicle liability insurance, minimum coverage to be as follows:

Commercial General Liability Insurance which includes a non-owned vehicle endorsement:

\$5,000,000.00 for each occurrence

Vehicle Liability Insurance:

\$5,000,000.00 for each occurrence

which coverage shall be maintained throughout the Term of this Agreement;

- (n) to cost share with other Developers within the Kensington neighbourhood upon subdivision based on benefiting frontage and overall percentage of ownership for the following services:
 - (i) the cost of all roadways adjacent to neighbourhood parks, linear parks and designated school sites;
 - (ii) benefiting water and sewer oversizing improvements; and
 - (iii) the cost of all enhancements within the core area of the neighbourhood.
- (o) The Developer agrees to remove and sweep the accumulation of mud and dirt on all paved streets up to the issuance of the final acceptance certificate for paving within the Development Area.

Standard of Construction

- 16. With respect to work undertaken by the Developer pursuant to Subsection 9(1), where for any reason the Manager requires construction by the Developer to be different from the City's standards, or different from the conditions of this Agreement, the Developer shall construct in accordance with the instructions of the Manager, but the City shall pay to the Developer any reasonable excess costs involved.

Changes in City Services

- 17. In the event that the Developer requires changes in City services, other than those contemplated in this Agreement, same shall be provided at the expense of the Developer. Changes requested by the Developer shall be in writing addressed to the Manager.

Part IV General

Approval for Installation of Services

18. The City shall consider all applications for approval made by the Developer as are required respecting the development and servicing of the Development Area by the Developer. All approvals resulting from the applications shall be issued in the normal course and under usual conditions and in accordance with the City's standard specifications respecting the class of works in question.

Expeditious Construction

19. All works required to be performed by this Agreement shall be carried out as expeditiously as time and construction conditions permit.

Assignment

20. During the Term of this Agreement, the Developer shall not assign this Agreement without the prior express written consent of the City being first obtained, such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed by the City.

Dispute Resolution

21. In the case of any dispute between the City and the Developer arising out of the performance of this Agreement, or afterwards as to any matter contained in this Agreement, either party shall be entitled to give to the other notice of such dispute and demand arbitration thereof. Such notice and demand being given, each party shall at once appoint an arbitrator and these shall jointly select a third. The decision of any two of the three arbitrators shall be final and binding upon the parties, who covenant that their dispute shall be so decided by arbitration alone, and not by recourse to any court or action of law. If the two arbitrators appointed by the parties do not agree upon a third, or a party who has been notified of a dispute fails to appoint an arbitrator, then the third arbitrator and/or the arbitrator to represent the party in default shall be appointed by a Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench at the Judicial Centre of Saskatoon. *The Arbitration Act, 1992* of the Province of Saskatchewan shall apply to any arbitration hereunder, and the costs of arbitration shall be apportioned equally between the parties hereto.

Applicable Law

22. The laws of the Province of Saskatchewan shall apply and bind the parties in any and all questions pertaining to this Agreement.

Force and Effect

23. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect until such time as both the City and the Developer have fully completed their respective obligations hereunder, and, for greater certainty, until such time as all Development Charges, fees, levies and other charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to the terms of this Agreement have been paid.

Agreement Runs With the Land

24. The Developer acknowledges and agrees that this Agreement runs with the land, and binds it, and subject to Section 20, its successors and permitted assigns; and, further, agrees that the City may elect, at its sole option, to register an Interest based on this Agreement against the property subject to this Agreement in the Land Titles Registry for Saskatchewan charging all those lands comprising the Development Area with the performance of this Agreement.

Notices

25. (1) Any notice or consent (including any invoice, statement, request or other communication) required or permitted to be given by any party to this Agreement to the other party shall be in writing and shall be delivered or sent by registered mail (except during a postal disruption or threatened postal disruption) or facsimile transmission, email or other electronic communication to the applicable address set forth below:

- (a) in the case of Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc. to:

Silvra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc.
c/o Meridian Development
100 – 450 2nd Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 2C3
Attention: Karl Miller
Facsimile: (306) 933-4121

(b) in the case of the City to:

The City of Saskatoon
c/o Office of the City Clerk
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 0J5
Attention: General Manager,
Infrastructure Services Department
Facsimile: (306) 975-2784

- (2) Any notice delivered personally shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the date of such delivery provided same is on a business day (Monday to Friday, other than a statutory holiday).
- (3) Any notice sent by registered mail shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the fifth business day following the date of mailing.
- (4) Any notice sent by facsimile or email or other electronic communication shall be deemed to have been validly and effectively given and received on the business day next following the date on which it was sent (with confirmation of transmittal received).
- (5) Either party to this Agreement may, from time to time by notice given to the other party, change its address for service under this Agreement.

Entire Agreement

26. This Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive statement of the Agreement between the parties, which supersedes all proposals, oral or written, and all other communications or representations between the parties, relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Illegality

27. If one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses or articles contained in this Agreement is declared invalid by a final and unappealable order or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, this Agreement shall be construed as if such phrase, sentence, clause or paragraph had not been inserted in this Agreement.

Amendment

28. This Agreement may be changed only by written amendment signed and sealed by authorized representatives of the parties.

Headings

29. The headings contained in this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered when interpreting this Agreement.

Covenants

30. Each obligation of the City or of the Developer in this Agreement, even though not expressed as a covenant, is considered to be a covenant for all purposes.

Time of Essence

31. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement and every part of this Agreement.

Further Assurances

32. The Developer and the City shall, at their own expense, promptly execute such further documentation to give effect to this Agreement as the Developer and the City, as the case may be, may reasonably require from time to time.

Approval of Plan of Subdivision

33. Upon execution of this Agreement by both parties, the City acknowledges that the condition that the Developer enter into a development and servicing agreement with The City of Saskatoon of Subdivision Application 42/13 has been met by the Developer.

In Witness Whereof the parties hereto have hereunto affixed their corporate seals, duly attested by the hands of their proper officers in that behalf, as of the day and year first above written.

The City of Saskatoon

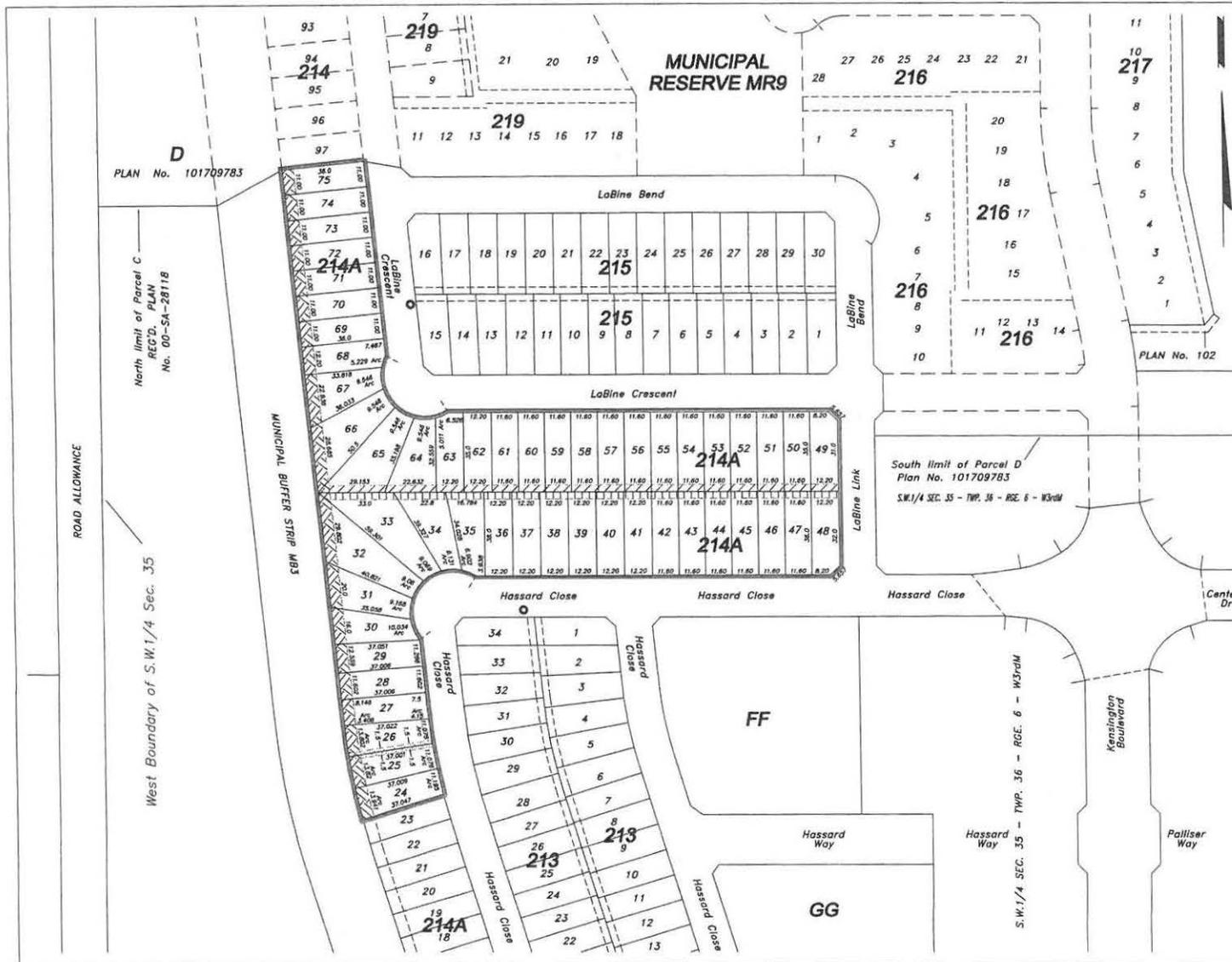
Mayor

c/s

City Clerk

Sivra Holdings Inc. and Apple Holdings Inc.

c/s



KENSINGTON
 PLAN SHOWING PROPOSED SURFACE
 SUBDIVISION OF ALL OF
 LOT "A" & "B"
 PLAN No. 102
 IN S.W. 1/4 SEC. 35 - TWP. 36 - RGE. 6 - W.3rdMER.
SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN.
 BY : R.A. WEBSTER, S.L.S.
 SCALE 1:1000
MARCH, 2013

Saskatchewan Land Surveyor March 27th, 2013

LEGEND

- : Distance dimensions shown are in metres and decimals thereof.
- : Portions of this plan to be subdivided are outlined with a heavy dashed line and contain 2.3620 ha.±.
- : Proposed Mail Box locations are shown thus 

EASEMENTS

- : Easements shown are 5.0 metres in width for joint use of Sask Power, Sask Tel, Sask Energy, and Shaw Cable.
- : Easements shown at 3.0 metres in width for use of Sask Power, Sask Tel, and Shaw Cable.
- : Easements shown at 3.0 metres in width for use of Sask Energy.
- : Easements shown at 1.5 metres on each lot for storm sewer use.
- : Future street extensions adjacent to this development are shown dashed.
- : Sask. Power Pedestals @ 2.75 x 2.0
- : Sask. Power Transformers @ 2.0 x 2.0

EXAMINED : DEVELOPER : MERIDIAN DEVELOPMENT

SEAL

EXAMINED : CITY OF SASKATOON : Approved under the provisions of Bylaw No. 6537 of the City of Saskatoon.

: General Manager of the Community Services Department
 Date : _____, A.D. 2013.



FILE : KENPHASE4D_millerSEPT26CITY.DWG

SCHEDULE 'A'

Schedule "B"

Fees, Levies and Other Charges Applicable to the Development Area

The charges payable by the Developer to the City pursuant to Section 4 hereof shall be calculated in accordance with the rates as the Council of The City of Saskatoon has established and are in general force and effect for the 2013 construction season as set forth hereunder:

| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| (a) Trunk Sewer Levy..... | \$ 540.40 per front metre; |
| (b) Primary Water Main Levy..... | \$ 143.50 per front metre; |
| (c) Arterial Road Levy..... | \$ 496.50 per front metre; |
| (d) Interchange Levy..... | \$ 91.65 per front metre; |
| (e) Parks and Recreation Levy..... | \$ 353.10 per front metre; |
| (f) Buffer Strip Charge | \$ 39.50 per front metre; |
| (g) Street Signing & Traffic Controls Levy..... | \$ 16.25 per front metre; |
| (h) Fencing Charge | \$ 11.75 per front metre; |
| (i) Planning Levy | \$ 15.15 per front metre; |
| (j) Street Lighting Charge..... | \$ 73.10 per front metre; |
| (k) Lift Station Levy | \$ 88.25 per front metre; |
| (l) Inspection Levy..... | \$ 18.65 per front metre; |
| (m) Prepaid Extended Maintenance Charge | \$ 17.25 per front metre; |
| (n) Underground Electrical Levy..... | \$1,586.00 per Lot; |
| (o) Community Centre Levy..... | \$ 162.50 per front metre; |
| (p) Utility Parcel Dedication Charge | \$ 5.00 per front metre; |
| (q) Servicing Agreement Fee..... | \$2,330.00 per Agreement. |

Schedule "C"

Proposed Traffic Calming Measures

| Project Location | Description | Expected Benefits | Responsibility For Cost | Estimated COS Cost | Estimated Developer Cost |
|------------------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| A | Centennial Drive & Cockburn/Dickey Crescent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain standard crosswalk Install corner bulbing on east approach Install pedestrian island at east approach | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This crosswalk will allow a safer crossing and link the Confederation and Pacific Height Neighbourhoods Serve as link to the overpass on 22nd Street Reduce traffic speeds | Developer Developer | | \$35,000 \$2,500 |
| B | Centennial Drive & Langevin (West) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install Textured Crosswalk (Brick Style) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify the boundary of the school zone Improve the safety of the pedestrian Moderately reduce traffic speeds | Developer | | \$20,000 |
| C | Centennial & Langevin Crescent - crosswalk used for both schools (Father Vachon & Lester B Pearson elementary schools) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retain permanent corner bulbing on the north side Retain permanent pedestrian refuge islands and corner bulbing on south side Upgrade corridor to Active Pedestrian Corridor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the safety of the pedestrian in the school zone Reduce traffic speeds in the school zone Reduce U-turns in the school zone | COS | \$30,000 | |
| D | Centennial Drive & Tache Cres - Standard crosswalk to Lester B Pearson <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install a standard crosswalk & signage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve pedestrian safety in the school zone | COS | \$1,000 | |

| Project Location | Description | Expected Benefits | Responsibility For Cost | Estimated COS Cost | Estimated Developer Cost |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| E | Centennial Drive & Tache Crescent (East) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade pedestrian island to permanent Install Textured Crosswalk (Brick Style) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify the boundary of the school zone Moderately reduce traffic speeds | <p>COS</p> <p>Developer</p> | \$2,500 | \$20,000 |
| F | Centennial Drive & Haviland Crescent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade curbing to permanent Install pedestrian island | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the safety of pedestrian To enhance the visibility between the two intersecting roadways Reduce traffic speeds | <p>COS</p> <p>COS</p> | <p>\$30,000</p> <p>\$2,500</p> | |
| G | Centennial Drive & Patterson Crescent/Haviland Crescent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Upgrade curbing to permanent Install pedestrian island | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the safety of pedestrian To enhance the visibility between the two intersecting roadways Reduce traffic speeds | <p>COS</p> <p>COS</p> | <p>\$20,000</p> <p>\$2,500</p> | |
| H | Centennial Drive & Diefenbaker <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install full traffic signals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve pedestrian safety To enhance the visibility between the two intersecting roadways | COS | \$130,000 | |
| I | Diefenbaker Drive & Steeves Ave <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install pedestrian-actuated signals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improve the safety of pedestrians wanting to cross between neighbourhoods Moderately reduce traffic speeds | Developer | | \$40,000 |
| J | Diefenbaker Drive & Mowat Crest <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Install bulbing on northeast corner and the southwest corner Retain existing pedestrian-actuated signals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Allow safe crossing for pedestrians Reduce traffic speeds in the school zone | Developer | | \$25,000 |
| K | Diefenbaker Drive Entrance to Kensington <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landscaped neighbourhood entrance with corner bulbing and median islands | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify the boundary between the neighbourhoods | Developer | | Estimate to be provided by Developer |
| L | Centennial Drive Entrance to Kensington <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Landscaped neighbourhood entrance with corner bulbing and median islands | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify the boundary line between the neighbourhoods | Developer | | Estimate to be provided by Developer |

| Project Location | Description | Expected Benefits | Responsibility For Cost | Estimated COS Cost | Estimated Developer Cost |
|----------------------|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Additional locations | 33 rd Street & Circle Drive • Upgrade island to permanent | • Allow safety for the pedestrians to cross due to the increase of traffic | COS | \$50,000 | |

TO: Secretary, Planning and Operations Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: November 12, 2013
SUBJECT: Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse Incentive Program
233/241 2nd Avenue South
FILE NO: CK. 4110-45 and PL. 4110-71-36

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council, recommending:

- 1) that City Council approve a five-year tax abatement equivalent to 75 percent of the incremental taxes for the redevelopment of 233/241 2nd Avenue South;
- 2) that the five-year tax abatement take effect in the next taxation year following completion of the project; and
- 3) that the City Solicitor be instructed to prepare the appropriate agreement, and that His Worship the Mayor and the City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreement under the Corporate Seal.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to request City Council's approval for a five-year tax abatement for the incremental property tax for the redevelopment of the property located at 233/241 2nd Avenue South under the Vacant Lot and Adaptive Reuse (VLAR) Incentive Program.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. The Administration recommends the approval of a five-year tax abatement for the incremental property taxes for the redevelopment of the top three stories of the former Royal Bank Building located at 233/241 2nd Avenue South.
2. The estimated incremental property tax abatement for 233/241 2nd Avenue South, based on the 2013 tax value, is \$8,794.04 annually or \$43,970.20 over five years.

STRATEGIC GOAL

This report supports the City of Saskatoon's (City) long-term Strategic Goal of Sustainable Growth by increasing and encouraging infill development.

BACKGROUND

During its March 7, 2011 meeting, City Council approved the VLAR Incentive Program. The VLAR Incentive Program is designed to encourage infill development on chronically vacant sites and adaptive reuse of vacant buildings within Saskatoon's established neighbourhoods.

Applicants have the choice of a five-year tax abatement, or a grant with the maximum incentive amount calculated based on the increment between the existing municipal taxes and the taxes owing upon completion, multiplied by five years. Applications are scored against an evaluation system where points are awarded for features included in a project that meet a defined set of policy objectives. The score out of 100 that a project earns determines what proportion of the maximum incentive amount it receives. Any residual portion of the maximum incentive amount on projects that earn less than 100 percent will be redirected into the VLAR Reserve.

REPORT

On October 7, 2013, the Planning and Development Division, Neighbourhood Planning Section, received an application under the VLAR Incentive Program from Victory Majors Investment Corporation for the redevelopment of the top three stories of the former Royal Bank Building located at 233/241 2nd Avenue South, which have been vacant for over 25 years. This site includes two buildings that were originally built as separate structures. In 2000, the walls between the structures on the main floor were removed to create one building. The north part of the building is known as the "Odeon Events Centre." The south side of the building was built in 1910 and operated as a bank with a mezzanine and office space above. The redevelopment will create a new floor by renovating the former mezzanine level, thus creating a four-storey building. The second storey is 1,616 square feet, the third is 2,047 square feet, and the fourth storey is 1,696 square feet of leasable office space.

The application was reviewed using the program's evaluation system. The project at 233/241 2nd Avenue South received a total of 75 points out of 100, for 75 percent of the maximum incentive amount. The project received 50 base points, plus 10 points for a mixed use development with commercial on the main floor and office space above, 10 points for being located approximately 125 metres from an existing transit stop, and 5 points under environmental remediation for the removal of asbestos in the flooring on the third and fourth floors. The asbestos will be removed and new flooring will be installed.

The applicant is applying for a five-year tax abatement of the incremental property taxes. According to the office of the City Assessor, the incremental increase in annual property taxes for the property is estimated to be \$11,725; based on the 2013 tax year. The maximum incentive amount would be \$58,625 (over five years). The value of this abatement over the five-year period, based on an earned incentive amount of 75 percent, is estimated to be \$43,970 or \$8,794 annually.

After a review of this application, the Administration has concluded that this project is consistent with the intent of VLAR Incentive Program Policy No. C09-035. The Administration is recommending that City Council approve the five-year property tax abatement commencing in the next taxation year after completion of the project.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

City Council could decline support of this project. Choosing this option would represent a departure from VLAR Incentive Program Policy No. C09-035. The Administration is not recommending this option.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The incremental property tax abatement for the project at 233/241 2nd Avenue South is forgone revenue and will not impact the VLAR Incentive Reserve. However, the City will forgo 75 percent of the increase in tax revenue resulting from this project over a five-year period.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

No public and/or stakeholder involvement is required.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

There is no communication plan.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION:

The renovations to 233/241 2nd Avenue South are expected to be completed in March 2014. The property tax abatement, if approved, will begin the year following project completion and continue for five years.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 233/241 2nd Avenue South Location Map

Written by: Pamela Larson, Planner

Reviewed by: “Alan Wallace”
Alan Wallace
Director of Planning and Development

Approved by: “Randy Grauer”
Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: “November 14, 2013”

Approved by: “Murray Totland”
Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: “November 18, 2013”

233/241 2nd Avenue South - Location Map

Printed: November 7, 2013
Scale: 1:1,438



Disclaimer: This information is supplied solely as a courtesy and the City of Saskatoon makes no guarantee as to its accuracy. The recipient accepts all risks and expenses which may arise from the use of this information.

© Copyright 2012 City of Saskatoon

ATTACHMENT 1

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

REPORT
of the
ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor T. Paulsen, Chair
Councillor D. Hill
Councillor A. Iwanchuk
Councillor Z. Jeffries
Councillor E. Olauson

1. **Communications to Council**
Michelle Priel
November 6, 2012
Access to 103 and 105 Marquis Court
(File No. CK. 6220-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated November 4, 2013 providing information on the discussions with the agents representing the property owner at 103 Marquis Court to improve access to the site.

Following review of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

- 2. Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Program 2012 Annual Report
AND
Enquiry – Councillor A. Iwanchuk (April 22, 2013)
Additional Funding Options
Building Sound Attenuation Walls in Existing Neighbourhoods
AND
Enquiry – Councillor T. Davies (June 10, 2013)
Sound Attenuation Walls on Circle Drive
(File No. CK. 375-2)**
-

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated November 8, 2013 providing information on the above matter.

Your Committee reviewed this matter and held discussion regarding funding locations that are either 65 decibels or higher with the possibility of borrowing to accelerate implementation in those locations. Your Committee subsequently resolved that the Administration provide a report to 2014 Preliminary Business Plan and Budget deliberations providing information regarding a repayment plan on ten-year borrowing for the sound attenuation projects that are 65 decibels or higher and/or those locations that are logically grouped together. A late report will be submitted to budget review scheduled for December 3 and 4, 2013.

Your Committee forwards the report for City Council's information prior to 2014 Preliminary Business Plan and Budget deliberations.

- 3. Car Share Program – Pilot
(File No. CK. 7000-1)**

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that a two-year Car Share Program pilot be implemented;
- 2) that the Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative be given exclusive rights for the first year of the Car Share Program pilot project;

- 3) that the second year of the Car Share Program pilot project be opened up to interested and qualified parties; and
- 4) that the City Solicitor be instructed to amend Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw to include a violation for parking in a stall designated for the Car Share Program.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated November 7, 2013 providing information regarding the implementation of a Car Share Program pilot project for the City of Saskatoon and to amend Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw to support the program.

Your Committee received a presentation from Mr. Scott Bell, Saskatoon CarShare Cooperative, supporting the program. He indicated that it is a good fit for the transportation network, reducing demand on parking, and it can be easily expanded across the City.

Following review of this matter, your Committee supports the above-noted recommendations.

4. Residential Curbside Recycling Program – Third Quarter Report
(File No. CK. 7830-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report from the General Manager, Corporate Performance Department dated November 14, 2013 providing a status update on the implementation of the Residential Curbside Recycling Program through the third quarter of 2013.

Your Committee extended congratulations to those involved in making this program a success and is forwarding the report to City Council for information.

**5. Enquiry – Councillor T. Paulsen (April 22, 2013)
Discounted Leisure Passes During Non-Peak Hours in Exercise Areas
AND
Enquiry – Councillor T. Paulsen (June 10, 2013)
Different Rates for User-Pay Services
(File No. CK. 1720- 3)**

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the Administration provide a further report to the Administration and Finance Committee regarding Discounted Leisure Passes During Non-Peak Hours in Exercise Areas following completion of the market research in March 2014; and
 - 2) that City Council receive the information regarding the different rates for User-Pay Services.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated November 12, 2013 providing information in response to enquiries regarding the following matters:

Your Committee held discussion regarding peak/non-peak hours at facilities. Different leisure facilities have different peak hours, and the question of programs being tailored that deals with each facility separately was raised. The Administration noted that it has embarked on marketing research to be completed March 2014. Your Committee resolved that the Administration provide a further report to the Administration and Finance Committee regarding Discounted Leisure Passes During Non-Peak Hours in Exercise Areas following completion of the market research in March 2014.

Your Committee held discussion regarding user fees at facilities, and concern was raised that residents are frustrated popular classes are full, partly due to 20% of participants being from outer lying communities. The Administration noted that it does not have a means of tracking unsuccessful registrations due to full classes. One of the popular classes is swimming lessons and the Administration indicated it will be reviewing the overall aquatic programming in January.

Following review of the report, your Committee puts forward the above recommendations.

**6. Enquiry – Councillor D. Hill (September 23, 2013)
Technologies – Performance of Road Structures
(File No. CK. 6000-1)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated November 7, 2013 providing information in response to an enquiry regarding investigating economic and innovative construction and treatment practices for an improved roadway network.

Your Committee has reviewed the above-noted report with the Administration. The intent is for City Council to have this information prior to consideration of the 2014 Preliminary Business Plan and Detailed Budget.

**7. 2014 – 2016 Proposed Roadway Preservation Plan
(File No. CK. 6315-1)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Transportation and Utilities Department dated October 25, 2013 providing information and visual display on the 2014 to 2016 preliminary preservation treatment program. Included in the report is the impact of the additional investment of \$7.5 million in one-time funding from the Neighbourhood Land Development dividends.

Your Committee was advised by the Administration, the intent is for City Council to have this information prior to consideration of the 2014 Preliminary Business Plan and Detailed Budget.

The Administration will provide a PowerPoint presentation.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor T. Paulsen, Chair

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: November 4, 2013
SUBJECT: Communications to Council – Michelle Priel, November 6, 2012
Access to 103 and 105 Marquis Court
FILE NO: IS 4075-001 CK 6220-1

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report provides information on the discussions with the agents representing the property owner at 103 Marquis Court to improve access to the site.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Marquis Drive is a controlled access four lane arterial roadway with a centre median.
2. A narrow buffer strip exists along both sides of Marquis Drive. This buffer was specifically included in the ROW as a legally non-crossable barrier to ensure that there will never be access from adjacent properties directly onto Marquis Drive without Council approval. This was done to ensure traffic flow expectations are met now and in the long term.
3. Options were proposed to the property owners to address their concerns. The owners will utilize the legal access to the property that was included at the time of purchase.

STRATEGIC GOAL

The information in this report supports the City of Saskatoon Strategic Goal of Moving Around. The flow of people and goods in and around the city needs to be optimized. Controlling access along Marquis Drive will ensure that traffic flow is maintained along the corridor.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on November 13, 2012, considered a letter and presentation to Council with respect to the above. Council passed a motion that the letter be referred to Administration to report to the Administration and Finance Committee.

REPORT

Marquis Drive is a fully developed four lane, median divided arterial roadway that currently connects Wanuskewin Road to Idylwyld Drive. The future plans are for Marquis Drive to be widened to accommodate six lanes of traffic. The North Commuter

Parkway Project (NCP) will connect the east end of Marquis Drive, across the river, to residential areas in the University Heights Sector. Marquis Drive will play an important role in accommodating commuter traffic from the University Heights Sector to the Marquis Industrial area, with a projected volume of 19,500 vehicles per day.

A buffer strip currently exists on both sides of Marquis Drive. The purpose of this buffer strip is to control access to rights-of-way where there is high traffic volume or potential safety concerns. Driveway crossings are only allowed between private property and public right-of-way, and they cannot cross buffer strips. At this location, the buffer was included in the development to ensure traffic flow meets the needs of citizens in the long term.

A number of discussions were held with the agents representing the property owners at 103 Marquis Court to address their concerns with limited access to the site (should be noted that there is no property at 105 Marquis Court). The primary concern is that the size of the property with access only onto Marquis Court presented a potential safety concern. There are many properties throughout the City with access onto only one roadway. In this particular case, the property was developed with two access points onto Marquis Court.

Providing a direct access onto Marquis Drive would have a negative impact on the traffic flows and will set a precedent for similar requests. Furthermore, the functional plan for the future expansion of Marquis Drive to six lanes indicates that there would be no opportunity for an acceleration and/or deceleration lane at any potential driveway crossings.

The property at 103 Marquis Court was priced and sold with access only onto Marquis Court, and therefore, the property owner was made aware of this prior to the purchase and the development of the site. In order to assist in addressing their concerns, the following options were presented to the property owners:

- Traffic signals to be provided at Marquis Drive and Marquis Court funded by the developer of the area, for example the Land Branch. Signals were not originally planned to be installed at this intersection.
- The extension of Marquis Court to 71st Street was proposed to improve access to the site and the overall traffic flow in the area. The property owners believe this will have a negative impact to their site. As a result, the proposed connection was removed and Marquis Court will be left as-is when it was purchased.
- Two options for providing additional access, at the property owner's cost, to the north-west corner of their property were also offered, as outlined in Attachment 1. The first option was a north/south parcel to connect the site to 70th street and the second option was an east/west parcel connecting to Millar Avenue. Both options would operate as an extended private driveway to their site.

After discussions, there was no consensus on a solution to increase the access to the property. The Administration is of the opinion that the current access to the property is

adequate and supports the overall traffic strategy for the area. Attachment 2 is the original letter from the property owner.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

There are no options to the recommendation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Numerous discussions with the property owner's representative have been held. The Land Branch has also been involved in discussions.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

There is no communication plan required.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

There is no follow up report.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no environmental implications.

PRIVACY IMPLICATIONS

There are no privacy implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

1. 103 Marquis Court Site Access Options
2. November 6, 2012 Communication to Council from Michelle Priel.

Written by: Angela Gardiner, Director of Transportation

Approved by: 
Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager
Transportation & Utilities Department
Dated: Nov 19/2013

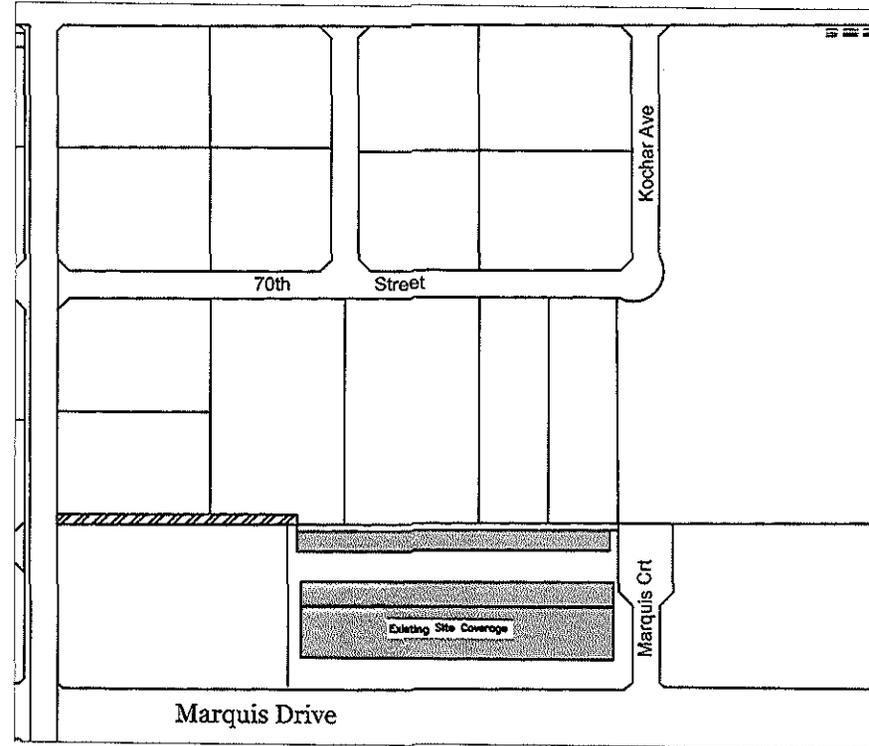
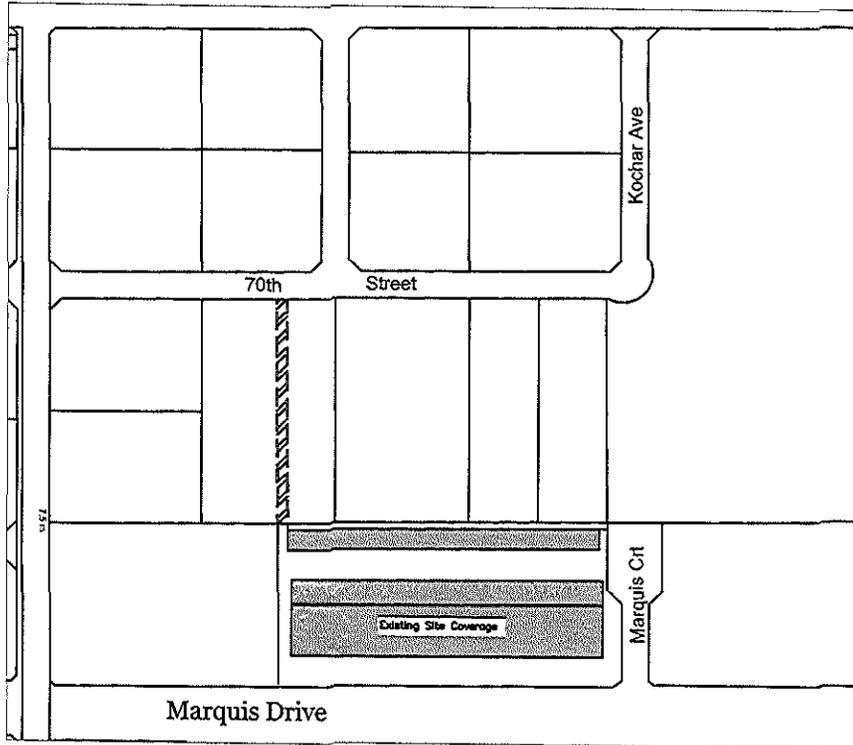
AF AG 103 Marquis

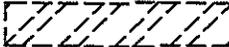
103 Marquis Court Site Access Options



Option 1

Option 2



Proposed 7.5m wide parcel. . . 



November 6th, 2012

222 3rd Ave. North
Saskatoon Sk.
S7K 0J5

Dear, His worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

Re: Lot 2 PLK/PAR 927 PLAN 101947372 – Marquis Industrial Condo Development – Curb Cut Request

As the Project Manager for the above development by Richardson House of Fixtures and Supplies, I am requesting an additional exit from our property. We currently have one access/egress from the development on the East end of the property onto Marquis Court. We would like for you to consider the following options. See attached document 830146-0122, and 830146-0123

- Option 1 - "Right Out" onto Marquis Drive at the West end of our development.
- Option 2 - Provide a road way access off the North easement onto Millar Avenue.

There are two buildings, Building A which faces Marquis Drive is 76,000 square feet and the second building sits on the North side of the property which is 37,600 square feet. The length of the buildings spans over 100' and will make up 113,500 SF of available industrial retail space for purchase on the commercial market.

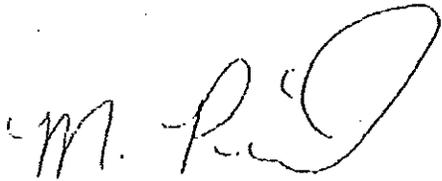
We have been in discussions with Angela Gardiner and Gord Hundebly with Infrastructure Services who have said that they are unable to approve a curb cut onto Marquis Drive. We are concerned that with the size of the property only having access/egress from one access point on the property is a safety hazard. According to Infrastructure Services Marquis Drive is considered an arterial roadway and will become extremely busy with not only the development that is taking place in the area, but with the proposed commuter bridge. If Marquis Court becomes blocked for any reason and there is a fire, the tenants of our development have no way of exiting the property. We see this as a major issue and would like for you to consider our proposal to provide an additional access.

According to the Land Branch, Marquis Court will be turned into an avenue extending from Kochar. If this is the case it will only increase traffic on the East end of our property and will cause further issues to the tenants of our development.

We would like to be added to the speakers list at the November 13th, 2012 City Council Meeting to explain our situation and request council approval to add an egress point onto Marquis Drive.

mhpmp.com

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Priel". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

Michelle Priel, B. Comm.
Project Manager

830146-0121

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: November 8, 2013
SUBJECT: Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Program 2012 Annual Report
AND
Enquiry – Councillor A. Iwanchuk (April 22, 2013)
Additional Funding Options
Building Sound Attenuation Walls in Existing Neighbourhoods
AND
Enquiry – Councillor T. Davies (June 10, 2013)
Sound Attenuation Walls on Circle Drive

FILE NO: CK 375-2

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received and the matter be referred to budget deliberations.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Program 2012 Annual Report was presented to the Administration and Finance Committee on September 8, 2013 where the Committee requested additional information regarding the program and funding. This report provides that information.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. That the Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Reserve continues to be funded from the Mill Rate.
2. That sound attenuation has a positive effect on property values, although the amount has not been quantified.
3. Sound level readings for the top priorities have been updated in 2013.
4. Sound attenuation programs in other Canadian cities were reviewed, and by comparison, the current City of Saskatoon program is more extensive than other cities.

STRATEGIC GOALS

The Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Program supports the City of Saskatoon Strategic Goals of Moving Around and Quality of Life as attenuation traffic noise helps to maintain the quality of the outdoor amenity space in residential areas located adjacent to high speed roadways.

BACKGROUND

A report of the Administration and Finance Committee was dealt with as stated by City Council at its meeting held on September 9, 2013.

- "1) that the information be received;

- 2) that the matter be referred back to the Administration to provide a further report to Administration and Finance Committee, in time for 2014 Business Plan and budget deliberations:
 - a) providing options to increase funding the sound attenuation program from \$500,000 per year to up to \$2 Million per year as outlined in this report;
 - b) providing information on property values where sound attenuation walls have been retrofitted in existing neighbourhoods;
 - c) providing up-to-date sound level readings of current locations including both positive and negative impact on neighbourhoods; and
 - d) reviewing sound attenuation best practices in other municipalities.”

REPORT

The Administration has undertaken to prepare a response on these four requests which are addressed as follows:

Additional Program Funding

The Administration had previously reported on additional funding alternatives for this program which included:

- Special Addition to the Mill Rate – A special addition to the Mill Rate can be added to the taxes, and funds from this addition would be dedicated to sound attenuation. It is based on the assessment tax of the property and cannot be a flat amount.
- Local Improvement – Local improvements are a special assessment of properties which benefit from specific work. This special assessment is included on the property tax bill. Local improvements are, by definition, not paid by everyone; they are paid by the immediately benefitting properties.
- Development Levy – *The Cities Act* does not allow sound walls to be considered as public utility, therefore, the types of levies which are collected to fund water and sewer infrastructure are not an option.

The current Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Reserve funding source is the Mill Rate.

Property Assessment Values

In the current assessment valuation process, residential properties (housing) that is located next to various types of roadways (and railways and such) are identified. The

mass appraisal process constructs multiple models to value properties. In simple terms, the model is a mathematical formula that applies dollar adjustment amounts to each property based on that property's unique characteristics.

Simple Example:

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Common start point | \$100,000 |
| Each square foot of living area \$78 per foot (1000 foot house) | 78,000 |
| Each square foot of basement area \$17 per foot (1000 foot basement) | 17,000 |
| Fronting/backing/adjacent an arterial roadway (no sound attenuation) | <u>16,152</u> |
| Total Assessment | \$178,848 |

Roadway types are captured, along with berms and attenuation walls, for each property when noted in corporate mapping systems. If a property is backing an arterial roadway, it would be denoted as such. If there is a sound attenuation wall (regardless of roadway classification) then it is denoted as backing wall and the roadway designation is removed.

For the 2013 assessments, negative adjustments for housing that is immediately next to non-local roadways are applied, and where sound walls are present (and there are sufficient sales of properties to support any adjustment), there are adjustments for properties that have the walls. If an adjustment is present for a higher traffic roadway influence, it has always been negative for a residential property. If an adjustment is applied for a property that is next to a sound attenuation structure, the adjustments have been negative, but not of the same magnitude as the negative adjustment for the collector or arterial roadway. In effect, the presence of a sound attenuation structure has reduced the negative influence of the high traffic roadway, but not eliminated it. These adjustments vary throughout the city so there is no constant dollar amount, and as these adjustments are measured from the local market place, these change with each reassessment conducted every four years.

Based on the historical evidence to date, where sound attenuation walls have been put in place, some of the negative influence of the higher traffic roadways has been reduced, but not eliminated. By putting in the walls, the assessments for the immediately 'next-to' properties have increased because of the walls. The values are not as high as a similar property located further from the road, but higher than if the wall was not there. Walls and berms are treated the same. Some areas do not have any adjustments as there are no walls, or there was insufficient sale evidence when the reassessment was completed.

At this time there is no "fixed dollar" amount applied to the presence of sound attenuation.

Sound attenuation measures are meant to benefit more than the immediately adjacent properties, but only the immediately adjacent properties are uniquely identified in the assessment valuation process.

As there is no objective measure of assessed property value increase available, funding of sound attenuation through tax-increment financing would require process and policy development.

Up-to-Date Sound Level Readings

The Administration undertook additional sound level readings for locations along the highest priority locations identified previously. The priorities table (Attachment 1) and the location plan (Attachment 2) has been updated to reflect these most recent sound level readings.

It is not common for feedback to be received from residents that traffic noise has increased after sound attenuation measures are installed, however, occasionally this does occur. Sound level readings are specific to the location that they were taken. In order to determine the change, sound level readings would be needed before and after the sound attenuation measures were constructed. This has been undertaken specifically to determine if the current sound attenuation measures employed are being successful, and generally, it has been determined that the objective of lowering sound levels by at least 5 dba has been met.

The Administration has never been able to determine whether sound attenuation measures cause traffic noise propagation further into neighbourhoods. The literature on this subject is quite clear that sound levels diminish with distance (and other factors such as atmospheric conditions, topology, grass and trees, water bodies and snow). While claims of traffic noise increases further into neighbourhoods, it can neither be verified or denied, properties further from the noise source (roadway) experience lower noise levels than properties immediately adjacent to the roadway due to the distance. The Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation (TNSA) Program has been specifically developed for those most severely affected by traffic noise which are properties adjacent to the roadway.

Sound Attenuation in Other Communities

Recently, the Transportation Association of Canada undertook a survey of municipalities and provinces across the country to assess the current state of sound attenuation programs. The survey received four responses from municipalities:

| City | Noise Threshold | Annual Funding per Capita |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|
| Calgary | 65 dBA for truck routes; 60 dBA non-truck routes | \$0.90 |
| Edmonton | 65 dBA | \$1.80 |
| Winnipeg | 65 dBA | \$1.90 |
| Ottawa | not stated | \$0.00 |
| Saskatoon | none | \$2.12 |

A threshold of 65 dBA was adopted as City Policy in 1991, but has since been abandoned. Currently, all requests for sound attenuation are measured and placed on the priority list to be dealt with when appropriate.

Calgary, Edmonton and Winnipeg fund their programs from Mill Rate sources. Ottawa funds their sound attenuation walls as local improvements and, as a result, no projects are proceeding. By comparison, the current City of Saskatoon program is more extensive with substantial funding compared to other Canadian cities.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The funding for the current backlog has been identified as \$38.3 million (in 2013 dollars). The request to increase the contribution to the Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Reserve to \$2 million annually requires an increase of \$1.4 million. To ensure the funding impact is mitigated, a phased-in approach would be recommended. The timing and annual increases would be subject to City Council's direction. The reserve funding would only be required until such time as the backlog is eliminated.

A second option is available. If City Council has an interest in eliminating the backlog as soon as possible, the full amount of \$38.3 million could be borrowed. Using a 10 year term and an interest rate of 4%, annual debt payments would total \$4.6 million. This could be partially repaid using the existing contribution from the reserve. The remaining amount (approximately \$4 million) would require additional Mill Rate funds or alternate funding source. If this option is of interest, the repayment funds would need to be made available prior to undertaking the work. This option is not currently included in the City's current borrowing plans. Again, direction from City Council would be required to begin to build funds to service the debt.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

The most recent information regarding the TNSA Program presented in this report will be made available to the public City's website. As the TNSA Program continues, public education and updates will be provided using communications tools such as social media. As new sound attenuation walls and structures are being constructed, neighbouring residents and businesses are contacted and notified directly. These direct notices will include some relevant statistics and information about the TNSA Program.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The Traffic Noise Sound Attenuation Program Report is provided on an annual basis and no further follow-up is required at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

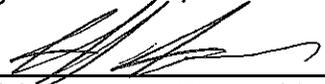
Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2013 Retrofit Sound Attenuation Locations
2. Proposed Sound Attenuation Walls

Written by: Don Cook, P. Eng.
Transportation Planning Manager, Transportation

Reviewed by: Angela Gardiner, Director of Transportation

Approved by: 
Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager
Transportation & Utilities Department
Dated: Nov 20/2013

Copy to: Murray Totland,
City Manager

ATTACHMENT 1

| 2013 Retrofit Sound Attenuation Locations | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------|----------------|
| Location | Adjacent Roadway | Adjacent Neighborhood | Limits | Sound Level Reading/Year | Noise | Proximity | Points | | Total | Estimated Cost |
| | | | | | | | Extension | Development | | |
| B | Circle Drive West | Mount Royal | 29th Street to 31st Street | 67 - 2012 | 50 | 30 | 5 | 6 | 91 | \$ 1,980 |
| J | College Drive | College Park | Central Avenue to McKercher Drive | 67 - 2013 | 50 | 30 | 5 | 6 | 91 | \$ 1,980 |
| C-1 | College Drive * | College Park East | McKercher Boulevard to CPR Bridge | 66 - 2013 | 50 | 35 | 0 | 6 | 91 | \$ 1,320 |
| G | Circle Drive East | Lakeview | Taylor St to Hwy 16 | 67 - 2011 | 50 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 89 | \$ 2,420 |
| V | College Drive | Arbor Creek | Rail Line to McOrmond Dr | 67 - 2013 | 50 | 35 | 0 | 4 | 89 | \$ 2,805 |
| I | Circle Drive West | Massey Place | Milton Street to Avenue W | 66 - 2013 | 50 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 86 | \$ 2,420 |
| W | Idylwyld Drive | Buena Vista/Nutana | 8th St Overpass | 66 - 2013 | 50 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 85 | \$ 1,320 |
| K | 22nd Street | Pacific Heights | Haviland Crescent to Michener Crescent | 66 - 2013 | 50 | 25 | 0 | 8 | 83 | \$ 2,475 |
| S | Circle Drive West | Hudson Bay Park | adjacent to Howell Ave | 64 - 2010 | 45 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 81 | \$ 2,145 |
| A | Boychuk Drive | Wildwood | Taylor St to Heritage Cr | 65 - 2012 | 50 | 25 | 0 | 6 | 81 | \$ 0,330 |
| O | Attridge Drive | Forest Grove | Kellins Crescent | 66 - 2013 | 50 | 25 | 0 | 4 | 79 | \$ 1,320 |
| D | Central Ave ** | Silverspring / Forest Grove | Attridge Drive to Konihowski Road | 63 - 2007 | 40 | 25 | 0 | 4 | 69 | \$ 2,145 |
| E | Circle Drive East | Forest Grove | Attridge Interchange | 62 - 2010 | 35 | 30 | 0 | 4 | 69 | \$ 1,760 |
| H | Circle Drive East | Eastview | Taylor St to Hwy 16 | 61 - 2009 | 30 | 30 | 5 | 4 | 69 | \$ 2,200 |
| F | Circle Drive East | Sutherland | 108th Street to CPR Bridge | 61 - 2007 | 30 | 30 | 0 | 4 | 64 | \$ 2,200 |
| R | McOrmond Drive | Erindale | Kerr Rd to Attridge Dr | 61 - 2013 | 30 | 25 | 0 | 6 | 61 | \$ 1,540 |
| M | Idylwyld Drive | Nutana | Sen. Sid Buckwold Bridge | 60 - 2010 | 25 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 60 | \$ 1,440 |
| L | 22nd Street | Mount Royal / Meadowgreen | Circle Drive West to Whitney Avenue | 61 - 2007 | 30 | 25 | 0 | 2 | 57 | \$ 1,485 |
| N | Circle Drive West | Meadowgreen | Vancouver Avenue South | 59 - 2013 | 20 | 30 | 0 | 6 | 56 | \$ 1,760 |
| P | Taylor Street | Lakeridge | Weyakwin Drive to Boychuk Drive | 58 - 2010 | 15 | 25 | 5 | 6 | 51 | \$ 1,155 |
| U | Warman Road | North Park | 7th Ave to Empress St | 59 - 2012 | 20 | 25 | 5 | 0 | 50 | \$ 0,743 |
| Q | 8th Street | College Park East | McKercher Drive to Boychuk Drive | 59 - 2011 | 20 | 25 | 0 | 2 | 47 | \$ 0,990 |
| C-2 | McKercher Drive | College Park East | Boychuk Dr to College Dr | 59 - 2011 | 20 | 25 | 0 | 2 | 47 | \$ 0,330 |

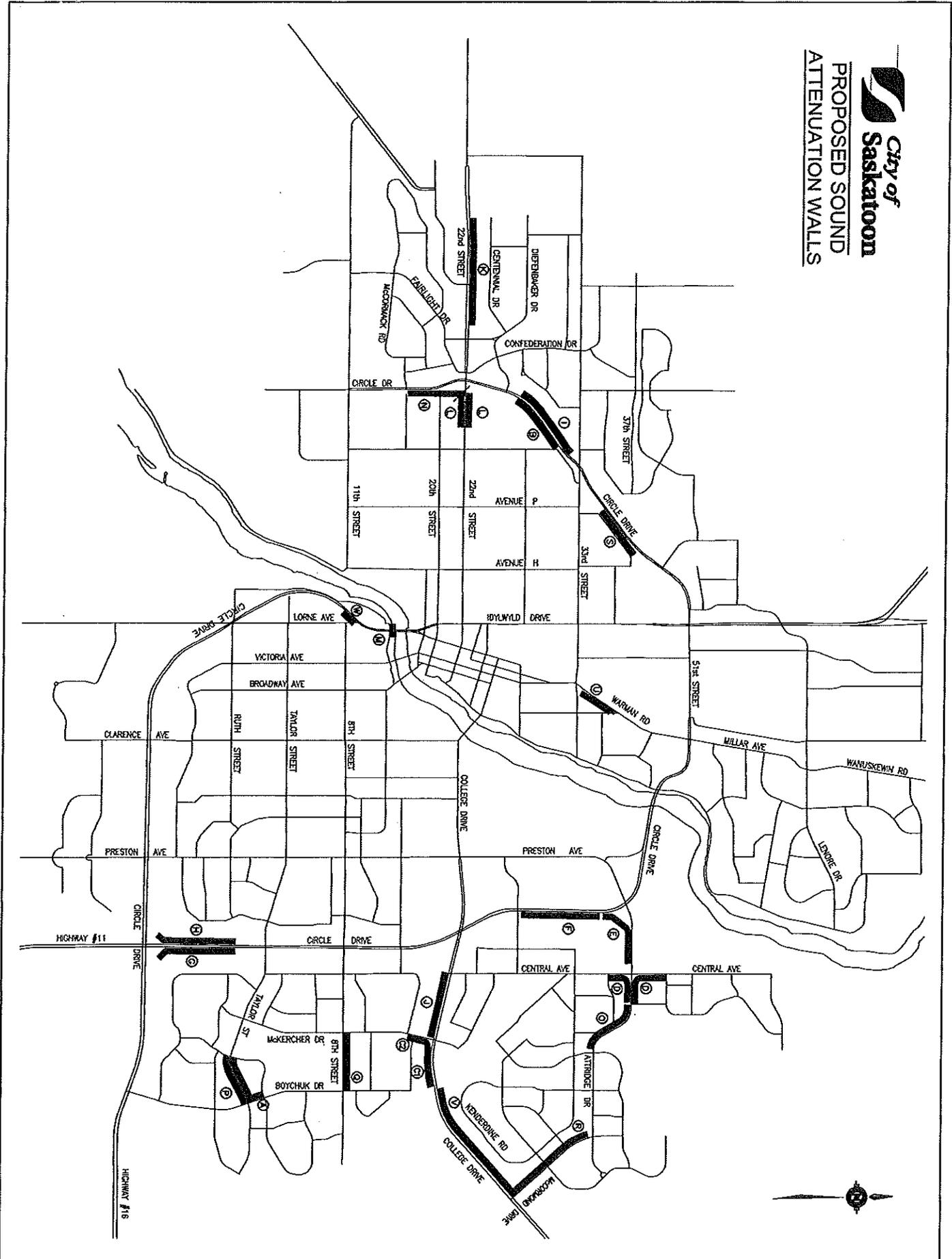
Notes

* Projects C-1 and C-2 should be undertaken concurrently

** Proposed to be constructed in conjunction with the Central Ave & Attridge Drive Intersection project

\$ 38,263

**City of
Saskatoon**
**PROPOSED SOUND
ATTENUATION WALLS**



TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: November 7, 2013
SUBJECT: Car Share Program – Pilot
FILE NO: IS 6120-1

RECOMMENDATION: that the following report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that a two-year Car Share Program pilot be implemented;
- 2) that the Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative be given exclusive rights for the first year of the Car Share Program pilot project;
- 3) that the second year of the Car Share Program pilot project be opened up to interested and qualified parties; and
- 4) that the City Solicitor be instructed to amend Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw to include a violation for parking in a stall designated for the Car Share Program.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report is to provide information regarding the implementation of a Car Share Program pilot project for the City of Saskatoon and to amend Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw to support the program.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

- 1. The Administration intends to pilot a two-year Car Share Program.
- 2. Giving Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative (SCC) exclusive rights to the program for the first year will enable the Administration to fine-tune policies and procedures. Following the first year, this opportunity will also be provided to other proponents.
- 3. That Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw be amended to provide a violation for parking in a stall designated for a Car Share Program.

STRATEGIC GOALS

This report supports the City of Saskatoon strategic goal of Environmental Leadership by promoting alternative transportation modes, reducing the reliance on the automobile and by reducing the amount of greenhouse gas emissions in the City of Saskatoon. It

also supports the strategic goal of Moving Around by providing additional transportation opportunities.

BACKGROUND

The car sharing concept has been around North America for more than a decade with increasing numbers of municipalities incorporating the concept as part of their Transportation Demand Management Strategies. This concept fits well with the City's Greenhouse Gas Management Plans. The goal of a successful car share program is to reduce the reliance of the public on vehicle ownership, reduce the number of kilometers travelled and to promote alternative modes of transportation such as walking, biking and use of transit.

How Car Share Co-operative Programs Work

- Requires applicants to purchase a membership.
- Members book time blocks for use of a vehicle based on availability.
- Members access the vehicle at a predefined location.
- The vehicle may be used for the allotted time.
- The vehicle is returned to its predefined location at the end of the reservation.
- Cost for use of the vehicle is applied to the member's account.

As the popularity of car share programs increase, a number of Canadian cities have either implemented the program or are currently piloting the program. Examples include:

- Victoria, BC
- Vancouver, BC
- Kelowna, BC
- Calgary, AB
- Toronto, ON
- Ottawa, ON

REPORT

The Administration has been approached by the Saskatoon CarShare Cooperative (SCC) requesting that the City entertain the concept of supporting a car share program in the City of Saskatoon. The Administration met with representatives of the SCC and determined there is an opportunity to support a pilot project with the SCC on a program.

Two Year Pilot Program and Exclusivity During First Year

The Administration is proposing that the City support a two-year pilot program and where SCC would be given exclusive rights for the first year of the pilot project. This opportunity will be opened up in the second year of the pilot project to interested and qualified parties. The purpose of the pilot project will be to enable the Administration to develop and implement policies and procedures required in order to implement a

two-year pilot, there not be any annual fees associated with reserving a car share parking area and that the City would fund the costs associated with signing car share parking stalls. Going forward, the intent would be to apply annual fees associated with reserving car share space on Civic right of-way or in Civic parking lots, as is done in other Canadian municipalities.

Changes to Bylaw 7200: The Traffic Bylaw

To implement this pilot program, the following changes are required:

- Design a unique sign to mark the location of dedicated parking stalls.
- Creation of a new violation in Bylaw No. 7200, The Traffic Bylaw for the parking of a vehicle not properly identified as belonging to a valid Car Share Program recognized by the City of Saskatoon.

Stalls designated for the Car Share Program will be determined during the pilot program, as required, with the intent to not be installed in metered areas or where there is residential frontage. Currently three on-street locations, the 500 and 900 blocks of 12th Street East, and the 1000 block of Broadway Avenue, have been identified within the Nutana Neighbourhood for reservation as Car Share Parking Areas. These locations were chosen because they offer ease of access for program participants and will minimize the impact to local residents due to a lack of residential frontage.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

There are no options to the recommendation.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

The Nutana Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District have endorsed the pilot Car Share Program within the Nutana Neighbourhood. Letters from Nutana Community Association and the Broadway Business Improvement District have been provided for information (Attachments 1 and 2).

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

With the program being offered by a private company, any major communications to the public will be provided by the private company. However, the City's website will be updated to include pertinent information and relevant statistics. At the time new signage

updated to include pertinent information and relevant statistics. At the time new signage is implemented within the City, a City Page ad in *The StarPhoenix* will be written to notify residents of the new signs.

Where applicable, information will also be included in public education programs and other associated communications plans and campaigns.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The Car Share Program pilot project is set for two years from the date of inception. However, it is the Administration's intent to establish policies and procedures after the first year. A follow-up report will be provided after the first year of the pilot project.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

Car Share Programs serve to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by a ratio of 10 to 1; for every Car Share Vehicle in service, up to 10 personal vehicles are removed from the road.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There is no privacy impact.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. August 23, 2013 letter – Mike McKague, President, Nutana Community Association.
2. September 17, 2013 letter – Sarah Marchildon, Executive Director, Broadway Business Improvement District.

Written by: Phil Haughn, Parking Services Manager, Transportation

Reviewed by: Angela Gardiner, Director of Transportation

Approved by: _____

Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager
Transportation & Utilities Department

Dated: Nov 20/2013

Copy: Murray Totland
City Manager

August 23, 2013

City of Saskatoon
City Hall
222 3rd Ave. North
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada S7K 0J5

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council,

On behalf of the Nutana Community Association, we offer our support for the Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative (SCC) in their efforts to launch a carshare service in the Nutana neighbourhood.

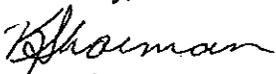
The Nutana Community Association is a group of people that strives to make Nutana a happy, comfortable, healthy and vibrant place to live, work and play. We organize leisure, social, and recreational programs and work with the City to address a variety of local issues.

We support the SCC's goals to decrease personal vehicle use and dependence on fossil fuels, provide affordable access to vehicles, reduce greenhouse gas emissions, encourage residents to make use of more sustainable transportation and support community transit.

We understand that having a carshare service in our neighbourhood will require dedicated parking spots for the cars. We support the designation of dedicated parking spots for carshare cars, provided that these parking spots are not in front of residential property. We encourage the City of Saskatoon to show their support for SCC and partner with them by securing dedicated and exclusive parking spots specific for their co-operative's use.

Offering an option of transportation that supports sustainable transportation and community transit is a great way to improve our community. It will help reduce traffic and can alleviate the need for more parking in our community. We are glad that the Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative chose to launch in Nutana.

Sincerely,

 Kathy Sherman NCA Vice-President
For

Mike McKague
Nutana Community Association President



September 17, 2013

Angela Gardiner, Manager Transportation Branch
Infrastructure Services Department
City of Saskatoon
222 Third Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

RE: Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative Support

To Whom It May Concern,

The Broadway Business Improvement District (Broadway BID) has recently been in communication with Colin Gaudet of Saskatoon CarShare Co-operative (SCC). The business' interest to operate a car sharing program within the Nutana Community, offering a sustainable transportation experience, aligns with the Broadway BID's own goals to animate the area.

If all administrative conditions are met, and regular road traffic rules and regulations are adhered to, the Broadway BID supports SCC to offer car sharing services at non-restricted parking locations within the Broadway district.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Sarah Marchildon".

Sarah Marchildon
Executive Director

Cc Colin Gaudet & Marcia McKenzie, SCC
Cc Councillor Charlie Clark, Ward 6

Get the Goods... on Broadway.

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Corporate Performance
DATE: November 14, 2013
SUBJECT: Residential Curbside Recycling Program – Third Quarter Report
FILE NO: WT 7832-10

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be forwarded to City Council recommending the information be received.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The Residential Curbside Recycling Program launched on January 2, 2013. This report provides a status update on the implementation through the third quarter of 2013.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Recycling is on the rise and the new program has been fully deployed since May. So far, 6,231 tonnes of recyclable materials have been recycled under the curbside program.
2. Program participation is high. A sample of 60% of households identified very high participation in the new recycling program with 98% using their carts at least once during the quarter.
3. A curbside audit presented a very low contamination rate of 2.7%. Most residents have learned how to recycle appropriately using the new program.
4. Many residents who have recycling and garbage collection from the back-lane are not returning their carts to their yard or garage which is causing a variety of issues.

STRATEGIC GOAL

The curbside recycling program supports the long-term strategy to eliminate the need for a new landfill under the Strategic Goal of Environmental Leadership. The program also support the long-term strategy to increase revenue sources and reduce reliance on residential property taxes under the Strategic Goal of Asset and Financial Sustainability.

BACKGROUND

Following the launch of the new Residential Curbside Recycling Program, quarterly reports have been provided to City Council as a means to track progress toward waste diversion goals.

REPORT

Recycling on the Rise

Deployment of recycling carts to single-family households in Saskatoon's 66 neighbourhoods was completed in May 2013. In the month of September, there were 64,873 carts in the field. The total amount of recyclables processed under the program between January and September was 6,231 tonnes; the same period saw a decrease in black cart waste collection of approximately 2,000 tonnes.

Recycling depots are also still receiving an average of 267 tonnes of material each month. Recycling programs are on track to achieve a diversion of at least 12,000 tonnes in the first year of expansion to include a curbside service.

Program Participation is High

The recycling cart set out rate in the third quarter increased to 70% from the 63% rate observed in the first two quarters of 2013. This rate captures the percentage of available carts set out at each collection.

Participation in the curbside recycling program, however, can be measured on a monthly and quarterly basis with a household considered to be participating if they use the program at least once in a given time period.

Statistics on cart set-outs were analyzed for 59% of all households. In this sample, very high participation was recorded with 98% participating at least once during the third quarter. Monthly rates are lower at 70% for July; 63% for August; and 66% in September. These results indicate wide acceptance of the program with many households using their cart. Many households do not require collection as often as provided by the program, given the large size of the cart.

Loraas Recycle (Loraas) received very few complaints or inquiries during the third quarter, with an average monthly complaint rate of less than 1%. Most of these complaints were quickly resolved with only ten escalated to the City of Saskatoon (City). Residents are typically calling Loraas with questions regarding cart maintenance, collections procedures, how materials are recycled, and billing.

Throughout the summer months, a backlog of new addresses that had not received blue recycling carts as part of the initial program roll-out continued to grow as deployment of these carts was delayed. The list grew to over 200 addresses and generated a number of complaints. New carts were deployed every week starting on July 18, and the backlog was cleared by the end of August. As a result of city growth, there continues to be approximately 10 - 30 new addresses requesting recycling services each week. Residents can now expect to have their cart delivered approximately one week after notifying the City.

Low Rates of Contamination

A contamination rate is calculated based on a waste characterization and curbside audit. An audit of twelve households was completed in the first week of July. Contaminants such as electronics, hazardous waste materials, and garbage made up 2.7% of the materials collected, and 89% of the material was fibre such as paper and cardboard.

The following table shows the composition of recyclables:

| Material | Weight (kg) | Proportion |
|---|-------------|------------|
| Old Newspaper (ONP) | 63.6 | 48.6% |
| Old Corrugated Containers (OCC) | 30.3 | 23.2% |
| Other Paper Fibres | 22.5 | 17.2% |
| #1 to # 7 Non-Deposit Plastics and Glass | 6.3 | 4.8% |
| Non-Deposit Aluminum and Tin | 3 | 2.3% |
| Milk Cartons, Aseptic and Deposit Beverage Containers | 1.6 | 1.2% |
| Contaminants | 3.5 | 2.7% |

Despite the low contamination rate, there continues to be inappropriate materials placed in recycling carts, indicating the need for increased education and enforcement. For instance, the presence of needles and hazardous materials is an ongoing concern with implications for the safety of Loraas staff.

Carts Left in Back Lanes an Issue

There are households that continuously leave their carts out on City property in contravention of the Waste Bylaw #8310. This causes numerous challenges that threaten the performance of the program as well as the safety and cleanliness of back lanes. Garbage is being placed by non-residents in the recycling carts that are left out; cart damage and theft is occurring; and scavenging of recyclable materials is increasing, causing litter and safety issues.

Communication efforts have begun to remind residents to ensure their carts are secured appropriately on private property (i.e. in a yard or garage). Environmental Protection Officers (EPOs) will also play a role in issuing letters, warnings, and fines when necessary. In some cases, cart replacement fees may be levied to residents whose carts are damaged or stolen as a result of being left in the back lane or other City right-of-way.

According to Loraas, because many residents with back-lane collections service are not diligent at returning carts to their property, carts are being mixed up among properties, reducing the quality of information available for tracking collections. Smart tags (RFID) in the recycling carts provide the opportunity to gather detailed collection information and allow for the calculation of important metrics such as cart set out and program participation. Approximately 40% of households did not have this information collected because RFID tags could not be read, or were not correctly matched to the street address.

Beginning in 2014, City-provided black garbage carts will also contain smart tags. To achieve waste diversion goals that protect the life of the landfill and save resources and greenhouse gas emissions, the City will require the support of residents to ensure proper stewardship of carts into the future.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

As this is an information report, there are no policy implications at this time.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As this is an information report, there are no financial implications to report at this time. All program costs to date have aligned with the established budget and the seven-year contract signed with Loraas Recycle.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

As an information report there are no public and/or stakeholder involvement aspects to report at this time.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

The next phase of education and communications for the Residential Curbside Recycling Program will begin in November with a multi-media awareness campaign that celebrates the program's success, as well as reminding residents of correct cart use and placement, and addresses the types of materials that can be recycled. The campaign will include the news media, social media, information to Community Associations, and the City's website. The 2014 integrated garbage and recycling collection calendar, distributed in December, will also provide this information.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

The final update on the implementation of the new Residential Curbside Recycling Program will be provided in February 2014.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The green house gas (GHG) emissions reduced by recycling 6,231 tonnes of recyclables equates to a net environmental benefit of at least 17,328 tonnes of avoided CO₂e. This is equivalent to removing 3,400 vehicles from Saskatoon's roadways each year.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications arising from this initiative.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required at this time.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No. C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Amber Jones, Education & Environmental Performance Manager,
Environmental & Corporate Initiatives

Reviewed by: Brenda Wallace, Director of Environmental & Corporate Initiatives

Approved by: 
Catherine Gryba, General Manager
Corporate Performance Department
Dated: Nov. 15, 2013.

copy: City Manager

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: November 12, 2013
SUBJECT: Enquiry – Councillor T. Paulsen (April 22, 2013)
 Discounted Leisure Passes During Non-Peak Hours in Exercise Areas
 And
 Enquiry – Councillor T. Paulsen (June 10, 2013)
 Different Rates for User-Pay Services
FILE NO.: LS 1720-5; CK 1720-3, and CK 1720-1

RECOMMENDATION: that a copy of this report be forwarded to City Council for information.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide City Council with information in response to inquiries regarding discounted leisure passes during non-peak hours in the fitness rooms at leisure centres, as well as providing information relating to resident and non-resident user fees.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Financial objectives and admission fees for the indoor leisure centres are established based on balancing the need to subsidize with the cost that should be paid by the user of the services.
2. Leisure centre customers have a variety of choices when selecting leisure activities. Customers choose to participate in programs at times and locations that are convenient to them.
3. A major component of pricing strategy is to offer a variety of admission options.
4. Peak and non-peak hours are not defined at the leisure centres due to a number of challenges.
5. A review of best practices for resident and non-resident user fees has been conducted with other Saskatchewan municipalities.

STRATEGIC GOAL

This report supports the long-term strategy to ensure existing and future leisure centres, and other recreational facilities, are accessible physically and financially and meet community needs which falls within the Strategic Goal of Quality of Life.

BACKGROUND

At the meetings of City Council held on April 22, 2013 and June 10, 2013 respectively, the following enquiries were made by Councillor T. Paulsen:

"Could the Administration please report on the possibility of offering discounted Leisure passes for use of exercise areas during the non-peak hours only of our Leisure Centres (For example, Monday – Friday, 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m.)"; and

"Could the Administration please report on the possibility of charging differential rates for user-pay services the City provides for those people who reside outside of Saskatoon. For further clarity, ratepayers in Saskatoon (who actually paid for the construction of facilities and ongoing operating costs) would pay a cost-recovery rate (or whatever rate is set by Council), and those who reside outside of Saskatoon would pay a premium."

Principles Followed When Setting Rates and Fees

Recreation and Sport operates six indoor leisure centres (Saskatoon Field House, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre, Cosmo Civic Centre, Lakewood Civic Centre, Lawson Civic Centre, and Shaw Centre). Financial objectives and admission fees for the indoor leisure centres are established based on balancing the need to subsidize with the cost that should be paid by the user of the services. The challenge is achieving the balance between meeting our cost recovery objectives with the overall good of the community.

Recognizing that participation in leisure activities is essential to the well being of individuals and the community as a whole, City Council adopted several key principles. These principles were established to:

- 1) Help achieve a balanced approach when establishing rates and fees for the indoor leisure centres;
- 2) Speak to the importance of participation, choice, availability, and making leisure opportunities affordable to the broadest spectrum of residents;
- 3) Convey the importance of subsidizing children, youth, families, and special interest groups; and
- 4) Address the importance of establishing rates and fees so as not to discourage other providers from participating in the delivery of leisure services.

The objectives noted above are taken into account when establishing admission rates to indoor leisure centres in accordance with Leisure Services Fees and Charges Policy No. C03-029 (see Attachment 1). The fees for general admission programs shall be set to recover 65 percent of the total cost of providing the service.

Chart 1, below, is the current admission price structure and rates for the indoor leisure centres. The Adult, or base rate, is set to maximize revenue and/or to achieve cost recovery objects (see Attachment 2).

Chart 1

| Admission Fee Category | 2013 Rate |
|--|-----------|
| Adult (19 years of age and older) Base Rate | \$8.80 |
| Youth (ages 6 to 18 years inclusive) – 60 percent of base rate | \$5.30 |
| Pre-school (5 years and under) | Free |
| Family – two times the adult (base) rate | \$17.60 |

REPORT

Indoor Leisure Centre Customer Characteristics

In today's society, we know that not all people are alike in their approach to having active lifestyles. Today there are a vast number of options for Saskatoon residents to choose from when selecting leisure activities. Since there are more alternatives to choose from than consumers can possibly participate in, the consumers are faced with making decisions.

Existing or potential customers seeking leisure activity opportunities offered at the indoor leisure centres are assumed to have the following characteristics:

- Participants wish to participate in an activity at a time and location which suits their personal schedule;
- Recreation activity interests of participants are extremely diverse;
- Individuals and/or families who lead a busy lifestyle are subject to an ever changing leisure time schedule;
- A customer's decision is influenced by personal commitment in terms of leisure time, finances, program choices, quality, and location.

Based on the characteristics above, there is value to a customer to drop-in and participate in a leisure activity of their choice and at their convenience. The value to a customer to drop-in and participate in any activity of their choice, at their convenience, is the same regardless of the facility and/or time of day which a program is offered.

Admission Packages

One of the primary objectives of the Recreation and Sport Division is to build repeat usage within its existing customer base and attract new customers that are not currently using the leisure centres. Admission packages, which offer the public a variety of choices in how they pay to access the leisure centres, are a major component in the Recreation and Sport Division's pricing strategy.

A LeisureCard is the best discount option for patrons that access a leisure centre on a regular basis and are looking for the lowest rate possible. A customer that uses a leisure centre three times a week will pay from \$3.66 to \$5.50 per visit, depending on the duration of the LeisureCard purchased. Chart 2 illustrates that customers that visit a leisure centre frequently pay considerably less than the single adult admission rate.

Chart 2

| 2013 Leisure Card Cost | Number of Visits | Cost per Visit |
|------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 3 Month Adult - \$198 | 36 | \$5.50 |
| 6 Month Adult - \$352 | 72 | \$4.88 |
| 9 Month Adult - \$462 | 108 | \$4.27 |
| 12 Month Adult - \$527 | 144 | \$3.66 |

Peak and Non-Peak Hours

In 2006, City Council approved the financial objectives for Recreation and Sport's general admissions program function at the indoor leisure centres (see Attachment 2). A balanced approach was taken in order to achieve the financial objectives and it is believed this approach remains relevant and fundamentally sound. Recreation and Sport does not define peak and non-peak hours at indoor leisure centres. The rationale for this is:

1. Each facility's peak or non-peak hours varies by facility, day of the week, and season. For example, Lakewood Civic Centre's weight room has lower usage from 1 p.m. to 3 p.m. compared to Shaw Civic Centre's weight room, which does not consistently experience low weight room usage.
2. The facility programming can create a variant to the numbers of participants attending at the same time. For example, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre's lane swim is busier than the weight room during the 6 a.m. to 8 a.m. time period. It would be unreasonable to charge a customer a different rate because the program they are attending is busier than an alternative program in the same leisure centre.
3. Each leisure centre has its own unique characteristics that define facility capacity creating a challenge in defining peak or non-peak periods. For example, Lakewood Civic Centre's weight room is smaller in scale than Saskatoon Field House's weight room. Therefore, the parameters for peak or non-peak hours would be a challenge to standardize.
4. It is inequitable for customers to pay different rates based on the time of day they are available to participate. In addition, some customers may perceive there is a disadvantage to only being available to participate during the busier times (e.g. evenings or weekends) at a facility, as it often means waiting for equipment to become available.

Resident and Non-Resident User Fees

A review of user fee best practices from other municipalities was conducted with the municipalities of Regina, Warman, Prince Albert, Nipawin, and Swift Current (see Attachment 3). Currently, none of these municipalities have implemented different fees based on residential status for access to leisure facilities. The City of Swift Current did implement different user fees for non-residents in September 2010. This was short-lived, however, and was discontinued in February 2011 due mainly to pressure from the

local business community. Given that local business communities rely on both residents and non-residents, these different non-resident fees were viewed as a negative business impact. Some of these municipalities do charge a different fee for arena rentals for those who live outside of the municipality.

Given the growth of Saskatoon and the surrounding communities, this issue may need to be viewed from the larger regional planning perspective. Saskatoon residents and surrounding municipalities benefit from taking a regional perspective in the planning of communities which would include recreation and leisure services. In addition, there would be an economic benefit recognized by Saskatoon businesses in and around each of the leisure centres.

Although the registration system currently used by the Recreation and Sport Division is capable of accommodating different user fees based on residency, the Administration is of the opinion that this larger regional planning perspective be taken before moving in this direction of different user fees.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. City Council Policy C03-029
2. Indoor Leisure Facilities – Rental Rates and General Admission Fees Report, dated July 24, 2006
3. Review of Best Practices From Other Cities

Written by: Nancy Johnson, Program Service Supervisor
Loretta Odorico, Customer Service Supervisor

Reviewed by: Cary Humphrey, Director of Recreation and Sport

Approved by:



Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department

Dated: November 15, 2013

cc: Murray Totland, City Manager

CITY OF SASKATOON COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER

C03-029

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| POLICY TITLE <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | ADOPTED BY: <i>City Council</i> | EFFECTIVE DATE <i>March 13, 1989</i> |
| | | UPDATED TO <i>February 12, 2007</i> |
| ORIGIN/AUTHORITY <i>Planning and Development Committee Reports No. 10-1989, 25-1989, 23-1992 and 19-1994; Leisure Services Advisory Board Report No. 2-1992; Executive Committee Report No. 5-2006; and Administration and Finance Committee Reports No. 13-2006 and 2-2007</i> | CITY FILE NO. <i>CK. 1720-3</i> | PAGE NUMBER <i>1 of 6</i> |

1. PURPOSE

To establish an appropriate source of funding to the City of Saskatoon for the provision of leisure services. The objectives of this policy are:

- a) To ensure that those who benefit from City-sponsored leisure services pay a fair and equitable share of the cost of such services.
- b) To ensure that the City's fees and charges do not discourage the delivery of leisure activities by outside organizations.
- c) To ensure fees and charges are not counter-productive to program objectives.
- d) To ensure participation in leisure activities by all residents including the economically disadvantaged and individuals with special needs.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1 Targeted Participation/Spectatorship Levels - shall be the targeted level below which the objectives (social and/or economic impact) of the leisure program could not be achieved.
- 2.2 City-Sponsored Leisure Program - a leisure time activity delivered by the Leisure Services Branch of the Community Services Department for which the Department is solely responsible for associated costs, revenues and administrative functions.
- 2.3 Private Benefits - benefits that accrue to individuals through their participation in or spectatorship at City-sponsored leisure programs.

CITY OF SASKATOON COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER

C03-029

| POLICY TITLE | EFFECTIVE DATE | UPDATED TO | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | <i>March 13, 1989</i> | <i>February 12, 2007</i> | <i>2 of 6</i> |

- 2.4 Public Benefits - benefits that accrue to the City as a whole (eg. leisure services contribute to attracting new residents and businesses to the City, thereby expanding the tax base and enhancing the local economy).
- 2.5 Individuals - shall be interpreted to mean individuals or groups.
- 2.6 Program - an activity (or group of activities) undertaken to produce a product or service that will benefit, directly or indirectly, all residents or a particular segment of the population.
- 2.7 User Fee - a fee charged for the opportunity to participate in or be a spectator at a City-sponsored leisure program. These user fee rates are set in accordance with the market.
- 2.8 Base Rate - the rate set to maximize revenue and/or to achieve cost recovery objective(s).
- 2.9 Outside Organizations - any provider of leisure services other than Civic departments and agencies. Outside organizations include other public agencies, non-profit organizations, commercial organizations and volunteer organizations.
- 2.10 Individuals with Special Needs - individuals with physical, mental or learning disabilities.
- 2.11 General Admission - a fee charged to allow single access to a City-sponsored activity (including drop-in fitness programs) without the need to pre-register or provide advance notice.
- 2.12 Structured Activities - City-sponsored leisure activities which require participants to pre-register.
- 2.13 Program Costs - includes facility rental charges, operating costs and staffing costs associated with a program. This includes all direct and indirect Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department costs for all leisure centres, including operation, maintenance and project services, and excludes building reserve and productivity improvement loan costs.

CITY OF SASKATOON COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER

C03-029

| POLICY TITLE | EFFECTIVE DATE | UPDATED TO | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | <i>March 13, 1989</i> | <i>February 12, 2007</i> | <i>3 of 6</i> |

3. POLICY

The Administration shall have authority to set and to update user fees/user fee rates in accordance with the criteria set out in this Policy.

3.1 User Fee Rates - user fees for City-sponsored leisure programs will be set at levels that reflect the purpose, value and quality of the service provided, and targeted participation/spectatorship levels. Consideration will be given to the impact such fees may have on comparable private sector services.

a) Structured Activities - the fees for Structured Activities shall be set to achieve full cost-recovery. The fee structure shall be:

- i) Adult (19 years of age and older) - base rate,
- ii) Youth (ages 6 to 18 years inclusive) - 85% of base rate, and
- iii) Pre-school (5 years and under) - free admission.

b) General Admission Programs - the fees for General Admission Programs shall be set to recover 65% of the total cost of providing the service. The fee structure shall be:

- i) Adult (19 years of age and older) - base rate,
- ii) Youth (ages 6 to 18 years inclusive) - 60% of base rate,
- iii) Pre-school (5 years and under) - free admission, and
- iv) Family – two times the adult rate.

3.2 Fully-Subsidized Services - user fees will not, (subject to budget and resource allocation approved by City Council), be charged for programs identified as "Basic Services". A basic service is one that:

- a) Addresses a concern or problem that affects the community-at-large and generates, thereby, a benefit to the general public.
- b) Addresses a need for a standard of service expressed by a specific target group representing a large portion of the community.

CITY OF SASKATOON

COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER

C03-029

| POLICY TITLE | EFFECTIVE DATE | UPDATED TO | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | <i>March 13, 1989</i> | <i>February 12, 2007</i> | <i>4 of 6</i> |

- c) Is available at the Neighbourhood level with minimal cost (eg. transportation, equipment, etc.) to the participant.

3.3 Partially-Subsidized Services - notwithstanding 3.1 above, and subject to budget and resource allocation approved by City Council, user fees may be set to recover less than the total cost of the services:

- a) When it is necessary to promote on a short term basis a program to attract new participants or spectators in order to maximize usage and increase patronage.
- b) When program costs to intended participants are considered prohibitive, yet it is necessary, because of the associated private and/or public benefits, to encourage their participation/ spectatorship.
- c) When it is necessary to promote family recreation and the encouragement of a leisure lifestyle for the family.
- d) When the program involves the development and/or use of advanced skills, the subsidy is reduced.
- e) When the program provides economic benefits and/or promotes tourism opportunities that benefit the community-at-large.

3.4 Maximum Subsidy - where subsidized fees are deemed important for reasons stated in section 3.3, the maximum subsidy to be provided to participants shall be:

- a) Adult - 20% of the base rate,
- b) Youth - 40% of the base rate.

CITY OF SASKATOON COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER
C03-029

| POLICY TITLE | EFFECTIVE DATE | UPDATED TO | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | <i>March 13, 1989</i> | <i>February 12, 2007</i> | <i>5 of 6</i> |

- 3.5 Accessibility Subsidy Program - notwithstanding 3.1 above, and subject to budget and resource allocation approved by City Council, user fees will not be charged when it is necessary to encourage participation by individuals and groups where the total cost of the program has been identified as being a barrier to participation. The following process for identifying individuals applies:
- A recognized special need, social service and senior citizen organization identifies to the Department individuals requiring assistance.
 - The Department identifies individuals or groups requiring assistance.
- 3.6 Non-Subsidized Services - notwithstanding 3.1 above, user fee rates may be set to recover an amount equal to or greater than the total cost of the services:
- a) When other organizations provide similar services to the same target group. In such cases user fees may reflect market rates. Any surplus realized may be used to cross-subsidize other City sponsored leisure programs.
 - b) When demand for a service substantially exceeds the capacity of a program. In such cases, any additional revenues received may be used to expand the program to satisfy the demand. Such program expansions can be provided by the City or outside organizations.
 - c) When the City wishes to make a program more self-sufficient thereby encouraging other organizations (ie. non-profit, commercial) to invest in the program and assume responsibility for delivery.
 - d) When the program is requested by a specific group and extends well beyond basic skill development/use and is not a basic service or subsidized service.
- 3.7 Uniform Rates - uniform rates will be charged to individuals within the same target groups for identical services received.

CITY OF SASKATOON COUNCIL POLICY

NUMBER

C03-029

| POLICY TITLE | EFFECTIVE DATE | UPDATED TO | PAGE NUMBER |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Leisure Services Fees and Charges</i> | <i>March 13, 1989</i> | <i>February 12, 2007</i> | <i>6 of 6</i> |

3.8 Differential Rates - notwithstanding 3.1 and 3.7 above, differential rates may be established:

- a) between different target groups; and/or,
- b) as a means of levelling out demand for a particular program during prime and non-prime time.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES

4.1 Leisure Services Branch, Community Services Department

- a) Establish user fees and set user fee rates in accordance with the criteria outlined in this Policy;
- b) Annually report to City Council on the extent to which the objectives and the financial expectations of this Policy (i.e. cost-recovery objectives) have been achieved.
- c) Annual fee increases intended to work towards cost recovery objectives will occur as follows:
 - i) Admission fee increases will take place on January 1 of each year; and
 - ii) Registered program fee increases will take place on April 1 of each year.

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: July 24, 2006
SUBJECT: Indoor Leisure Facilities – Rental Rates & General Admission Fees
FILE NO: LS 1720-5 x 1720-6

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council recommending that City Council approve the following financial objectives for the Community Services Department, Leisure Services Branch's Landlord Function and General Admissions Program Function at the five indoor leisure centres (Cosmo, Lakewood and Lawson Civic Centres, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre and the Saskatoon Field House):

- 1) Rental Rates
 - a) that the cost recovery objective for the landlord function (rentals) remain at 70 percent;
 - b) that this objective be achieved by increasing rental rates by four percent annually, as outlined in Attachment 1, commencing on September 1 of each year;
- 2) General Admissions
 - a) that the long-term cost recovery objective for general admissions remain at 65 percent of the total cost of providing the service; and
 - b) that this objective be achieved by increasing the base for the general admission rate for adults by \$0.30 annually, as outlined in Attachment 2, on January 1 of each year.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Leisure Services operates five indoor leisure centres (Saskatoon Field House, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre, Cosmo Civic Centre, Lakewood Civic Centre and Lawson Civic Centre). Financial objectives and rates were last established for a three-year period for the Landlord Function in May 2003 and for the Program Function in September 2003. Rates and fees for the indoor leisure centres are established based on balancing the need to subsidize with the cost that should be paid by the users of the service. The challenge has been, and remains, in trying to achieve a balance between good business and what is good for the community.

Recognizing that participation in leisure activities is essential to the well being of individuals and the community as a whole, City Council adopted several key principles. These principles were established to:

- 1) Help achieve a balanced approach when establishing rates and fees for the five indoor leisure centres;
- 2) Speak to the importance of participation, choice, availability, and making leisure opportunities affordable to the broadest spectrum of residents;
- 3) Convey the importance of subsidizing children, youth, families, and special interest groups; and
- 4) Address the importance of establishing rates and fees so as not to discourage other providers from participating in the delivery of leisure services.

In May 2003, City Council approved a cost recovery objective of 70 percent for the landlord function at the five indoor leisure centres and that this objective be achieved by increasing rental rates by 4.0 percent annually, commencing September 1, 2003.

Despite increasing rental rates each year, actual cost recoveries at the indoor leisure centres have declined. The lower cost recovery rate is due to increases in gas and water costs that were higher than when the annual inflationary increases were first projected. However, as stated in the 2005 Rental Audit Report, operating and maintenance costs for the Saskatoon civic facilities compare favourably to the other facilities and do not exceed the adjusted market rate.

In order to achieve a 70 percent cost recovery and stay within a fair market rate, Leisure Services is recommending that we maintain a four percent annual increase, effective September 1 of each year. This pricing strategy will allow us to achieve our objective by 2010, assuming our operating costs will increase on average by 3.3 percent annually.

In September 2003, City Council reconfirmed a long-term cost recovery objective of 65 percent for general admissions at the five indoor leisure centres. This objective was to be achieved by increasing the base general admission rate for adults by \$0.20 annually, commencing on January 1 of each year. Since 2003, actual cost recoveries at the indoor leisure centres have declined.

Current research in the marketplace indicates that, overall, Leisure Services admission rates are within fair market value, and a telephone survey conducted in January 2006 showed the optimum price point the public is willing to pay is \$6.61. Our 2006 adult admission rate is \$6.35 which is \$0.26 below the optimum price point identified in the survey. When comparing the 2003 adult admission rate to the 2006 optimum price point (adjusting for six percent GST), it indicates Leisure Services could have increased the base rate by \$0.30 annually and still remained affordable to the majority of the population. As a result, Leisure Services is recommending the base general admission rate be increased from \$0.20 annually to \$0.30 effective January 1st, 2007.

This recommendation would ensure that as many of the City's population as possible can participate in affordable leisure activities and that, overall, the City maintains a level playing field while achieving the cost recovery objective of 65 percent by 2010.

Further analysis is currently being conducted for Children's Registered Aquatics and the Special Initiative Programs. Recommendations for the two remaining Program Functions will be provided in a follow-up report in Fall 2006.

BACKGROUND

Leisure Services operates five indoor leisure centres (Saskatoon Field House, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre, Cosmo Civic Centre, Lakewood Civic Centre, and Lawson Civic Centre). Financial objectives and rates were last established for the Landlord Function in May 2003 and for the Program Function in September 2003.

The public has always viewed the operation of recreation facilities as an essential function of the City. The 2005 Leisure Survey results show that 82.1 percent of respondents felt the City's role in delivering recreation and fitness programs is important. Furthermore, 82.3 percent of respondents felt that the City's role in building and operating recreation facilities is important. People value public recreation services and are willing to be taxed to pay for them. The challenge has been, and remains, in trying to achieve a balance between good business and what is good for the community.

Recognizing that participation in leisure activities is essential to the well being of individuals and the community as a whole, in 1992¹ City Council adopted the following key principles. In 1996², 1999³, and 2003⁴ City Council reconfirmed these principles to help us achieve a balanced approach when establishing rates and fees for the five indoor leisure centres.

1. **Participation.** Participation in leisure activities is essential to the well being of individuals and the community as a whole, and therefore, our role is to get as many of the city's population as possible to participate in the activity of their choice.
2. **Choice.** To provide the broadest range of customer choice and availability, the Community Services Department designs and delivers programs and services that the market wants and is prepared to pay for through user fees.
3. **Level Playing Field.** That rates and fees will be set so as not to discourage other providers (private and public) from participating in the delivery of leisure services and thus, rates will be set to reflect fair market value.

¹ "Revenue Proposal Lesson Fees – Registered Programs" adopted by City Council November 9, 1992

² "Discussion Paper – Role of Municipal Government in Parks and Recreation" received by City Council February 26, 1996

³ "Leisure Services Rates and Fees" adopted by City Council November 1, 1999

⁴ "Indoor Leisure Facilities Rates and Fees" adopted by City Council September 22, 2003

4. **Affordability.** To ensure that the programs and services provided by the Community Services Department are affordable to the broadest spectrum of our residents, the City of Saskatoon subsidizes programs and activities according to the following priorities:
 - programs and services which reduce/address barriers to participation;
 - general admission programming;
 - programs which serve a large segment of the population, but for which the costs exceed fair market value;
 - education and awareness programs;
 - programs that are aimed at restoring wellness;
 - introductory programs in new or emerging sport, culture and recreation activities; and
 - special promotion events and initiatives.
5. **Subsidizing Children, Youth, and Families.** There are benefits that accrue to the community as a whole when incentives are provided to encourage children, youth, and families to participate in leisure activities and, therefore, this group will be subsidized through our rates and fee structures.
6. **Subsidies to Special Interest Groups.** Those subsidies to special interest groups or organizations will be funded from budgetary allocations approved by City Council and not from rates and fees structures (except for children, youth, and families). This includes youth sports groups, special events, and accessibility for the economically disadvantaged persons with disabilities and certain segments of the population.

The remainder of this report discusses the cost recovery objectives and pricing strategies for the City's five indoor leisure centres Rental Function and the General Admission Program Function – Saskatoon Field House, Harry Bailey Aquatic Centre and Cosmo, Lakewood, and Lawson Civic Centres.

JUSTIFICATION

1. Rental Rates - Landlord Function

The Landlord Function for the five indoor leisure centres derives revenue from the rental of activity space for the program function within the Branch (internal rentals); from the rental/lease of activity space by outside user groups (external rentals); from concession contracts; and from various other revenue sources such as locker and equipment rentals. All user groups, including our internal programming function, are charged the same rental rate, per activity space.

The May 2003 Indoor *Leisure Facilities Rental Rates Report* indicated that a four percent annual rate increase would enable us to achieve our cost recovery objective of 70 percent by year 2008. Since this report, the indoor leisure centres achieved a 67.8 percent cost recovery in 2003, 65.7 percent in 2004, and 65.3 percent in 2005. Despite increasing rental rates each year, the actual cost recovery at the indoor leisure centres has declined. The lower cost

recovery rate is due to increases in gas and water costs that are higher than when the annual inflationary increases were first projected. These increases have exceeded the annual four percent rental rate increase.

In addition, on March 13, 2006 City Council adopted the following recommendations from the 2005 Rental Audit Report:

- “1. that the full cost-recovery policy for all direct and indirect Facilities Branch, Infrastructure Services Department costs for all leisure centres, including operation, maintenance and project services, be implemented for the 2006 budget cycle;
2. that in order to maintain a level playing field with the market for comparable program rental space, City Council Policy C03-030 (Recreation Facilities – Rental Fees) recoverable costs include costs identified in Recommendation 1), and exclude building reserve and productivity improvement loan costs;
3. that City Council Policy C03-029 (Leisure Services Fees and Charges) be revised to include that user fee rates be set in accordance with the market.”

As was shown in the 2005 Rental Audit Report, operating and maintenance costs for the Saskatoon civic facilities compare favourably to the selected facilities and do not exceed the adjusted market rate. Therefore, in order to achieve a 70 percent cost recovery and maintain a fair market rate, we are recommending the current annual rental rate maintain a four percent annual increase, effective September 1 of each year. This pricing strategy will allow us to achieve our objective by year 2010, assuming our operating costs will increase on average, by 3.3 percent annually. A schedule of the proposed rental rates can be found in Attachment 1.

| TABLE 1: Projected Cost Recovery for the Landlord Function (Rentals) | | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2005 Actual | 2006 Budget | 2007 Estimate | 2010 Estimate |
| Assigned Recoverable Costs | \$4,389,863 | \$4,329,900 | \$4,430,100 | \$4,749,200 |
| Rental Revenues | \$2,868,507 | \$2,871,400 | \$2,979,500 | \$3,330,500 |
| Cost Recovery Rate | 65.3% | 66.3% | 67.3% | 70.1% |
| Assumptions | | | | |
| No Lease Agreements in Cosmo | | Annual Change in Expenses: | | |
| Annual Change in Revenues: | | Staffing | | 2.34% |
| Rental Rates | 4% | Non Staffing (except Rent) | | 2.28% |
| Rental Leases | 4% | Gas Rates – 2010 | | 0% |
| Rental – Concession | 0% | Water | | 7.4% |
| Rental Rates – Lockers/Other | 0% | Electricity | | 3.1% |
| Annual Change in Volumes | 0% | | | |

Table 1 demonstrates our pricing strategy will achieve the 70 percent cost recovery objective by 2010 if the assumptions hold true.

2. General Admissions – Program Function

General admission to the indoor leisure centres provides the public with access to the City's recreation facilities and to instructor-lead classes (i.e.: aerobics and aquafit) on a "drop-in" basis for which pre-registration is not required. This includes access to various fitness classes and weight training at all five locations; lane swimming, and aquafitness classes at the aquatic centres; and walking, running, or wheeling at the Saskatoon Field House.

On September 22, 2003, City Council reconfirmed a long-term cost recovery objective of 65 percent for general admissions at the five indoor leisure centres. This objective is to be achieved by increasing the base general admission rate for adults by \$0.20 annually, commencing on January 1 of each year. Since this report, the indoor leisure centres achieved a 63.1 percent cost recovery rate in 2003, 64.0 percent in 2004, and 62.2 percent in 2005.

Based on the current \$0.20 annual increase, Leisure Services would achieve a 62.8 percent cost recovery rate by 2010. In order to achieve a 65 percent cost recovery by 2010, Leisure Services would need to increase the base general admission rate for adults by \$0.30 annually. However, it is important to ensure this increase would allow us to remain within the average market price and at a rate adults in the community are willing to pay.

In 2004 and 2006, Leisure Services conducted research to determine the average adult general admission fee in the Saskatoon market.

| | Excludes GST | Includes GST & Rounded |
|--|---------------|------------------------|
| City of Saskatoon 2006 Rate (Base Rate) | \$5.98 | \$6.35 |
| Average Market Price 2006 (GST - 6%) | \$7.79 | \$8.25 |
| Average Market Price 2004 (GST - 7%) | \$7.84 | \$8.40 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | -0.7% | ----- |

As shown in Table 2, the average market price for an adult drop-in admission in 2006 was \$7.79 whereas the City of Saskatoon rate is \$5.98, a difference of \$1.81 (-23.2 percent). Since 2004 the average market price for an adult general admission decreased by 0.7 percent. When comparing an increase of \$0.30 annually (including GST) in the adult base rate over five years, it appears Leisure Services would remain with the current market rate over the long-term.

Although the current adult drop-in admission fee is below the current average market price, the majority of our volume and revenue (as with other facilities in Saskatoon) is derived from monthly passes not drop-in fees. Therefore, it is important to review the market rates for adult monthly passes since any increase in the base rate would result in an increase in monthly passes.

| Category | Age Group | Rate Structure (including GST) |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| Adults | Ages 19 and over | Base rate |
| Children and Youth | Ages 6 to 18 years | 60 percent of base rate |
| Preschool | Ages 5 and under | Free |
| Family | | Two times the adult rate |

Table 3 provides an overview of the fee structure for general admissions.

| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
|------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| City of Saskatoon 2006 Rate | \$48.60 | \$121.50 | \$204.67 | \$341.12 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$48.45 | \$118.43 | \$217.92 | \$415.12 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$42.63 | \$131.01 | \$212.47 | \$401.20 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | 13.7% | -9.6% | 2.6% | 3.5% |

As shown in Table 4, the City of Saskatoon is currently right within the average market price for one, three, and six month passes and below for twelve month passes. When averaging the percent change over all pass durations for two years, it appears they have been increasing by approximately 1.3 percent annually. Therefore, Leisure Services would still remain within the average market prices even with a \$0.30 increase in the adult base drop-in admission rate if the above trend continues. Refer to Attachment 3 for additional details on the average market prices for drop in admissions, bulk tickets, and monthly passes related to a variety of age categories.

In addition to reviewing market prices, Fast Consulting was contracted in January 2006 to determine the optimum price adults within the community are willing to pay to visit our facilities based on the quality, service, and types of programs offered. The optimum price point represents the price at which an equal number of respondents think it is inexpensive as think it is expensive (affordability). Five hundred adult residents participated in the telephone survey with equal proportions of male and female residents who have lived in Saskatoon for six months or longer. Geographic representation from across the entire city ensured residents from a variety of incomes, ages, education levels, and household size are reflected in the results.

The optimum price point for a single adult drop-in admission in 2006 is **\$6.61** (with six percent GST). Our current 2006 rate is \$6.35 which is \$0.26 below the optimum price point identified through the survey. This indicates the current adult drop-in admission rate is affordable to the majority of the population. A copy of the 2006 Optimum Pricing Research Report is available through the Leisure Services Branch.

Furthermore, in 2003 the single adult drop-in admission was \$5.80 which included seven percent GST. The 2006 optimum price is \$6.61, which includes six percent GST. If we adjust the 2003 rate to reflect a common six percent GST, the single adult drop-in admission rate would be \$5.72.

Based on the 2006 average market price, the Leisure Services adult drop-in admission rate is below the average market price while monthly passes are within fair market value with a general trend for the rates to increase annually in the market. The higher market price for drop-in admissions may be an effort from the private sector to encourage participants to purchase longer-term memberships. Furthermore, the optimum price point identified in the 2006 survey indicates that the public is willing to pay \$6.61 for a single adult drop-in admission which is \$0.26 below our current rate. When comparing the 2003 adult admission rate to the 2006 optimum price point for an adult drop-in admission, adjusting for six percent GST, it indicates Leisure Services could have increased the base by approximately \$0.30 annually and still remain affordable to the majority of the population.

As a result, Leisure Services is recommending the base general admission rates be increased from \$0.20 annually to \$0.30 effective January 1, 2007. This recommendation would ensure that as many of the City's population as possible can participate in affordable leisure activities and, overall, the City maintains a level playing field while achieving the cost recovery objective established by City Council.

| TABLE 5: Projected Cost Recovery for the Program Function (General Admissions) | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2005 Actual | 2006 Budget | 2007 Estimate | 2010 Estimate |
| Assigned Recoverable Costs | \$3,494,629 | \$3,792,700 | \$3,909,900 | \$4,285,700 |
| Rental Revenues | \$2,173,879 | \$2,403,000 | \$2,510,000 | \$2,830,800 |
| Cost Recovery Rate | 62.2% | 63.4% | 64.2% | 66.1% |
| Assumptions | | | | |
| Annual Change in Volumes | 0% | | | |
| Annual Change in Expenses: | | | | |
| Staffing | 2.34% | | | |
| Non-Staffing (except rent) | 2.28% | | | |
| Internal Rentals | 4% | | | |

As shown in Table 5, Leisure Services is projecting we will achieve a cost recovery rate of 66.1 percent by 2010 if the assumptions hold true. A schedule of the general admission fees can be found in Attachment 2.

OPTIONS

With respect to rental rates within the Landlord Function, the only option is to change the cost recovery objective or increase rates beyond the annual four percent increase. However, any increase in rates would mean we may no longer be within fair market price.

For general admission programming, the only option is to maintain the current annual \$0.20 increase in the adult base rate. However, this would not allow Leisure Services to achieve the long-term cost recovery objective of 65 percent.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Leisure Services will review City Council Policy C03-029 (Leisure Services Fees and Charges) to ensure that the policy reflects the current Program Function and related fees and charges.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no financial impact.

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

With respect to the rental rates, Leisure Services will advise outside user groups that a four percent rental rate increase will remain in effect on September 1 of each year. Programming rates for general admissions will continue to be published in the seasonal Leisure Guide, City of Saskatoon website, notices at the five indoor leisure facilities, and other selective advertising through various media.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice pursuant to Section 3 of Policy No C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Hourly Rental Rates Fee Schedule
2. General Admission Rates Fee Schedule
3. Fitness Facility Market Admission Rates

Written by: Carla M. Blumers, Marketing Manager

Reviewed by: Lynne Lacroix
Lynne Lacroix, Manager
Leisure Services Branch

Approved by: Paul Gauthier
Paul Gauthier, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: July 27, 2006

Approved by: Marlys Bilanski
Phil Richards
City Manager
Dated: July 27, 2006

Hourly Rental Rates Fee Schedule

HOURLY RENTAL RATES FEE SCHEDULE 2007 – 2010

With a 4% Annual Increase Effective September 1st
(Excludes GST)

| Location | Current (Fall 2006) | Fall 2007/ Summer 2008 | Fall 2008/ Summer 2009 | Fall 2009/ Summer 2010 | Fall 2010/ Summer 2011 |
|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Small Meeting Room | \$12.40 | \$12.90 | \$13.40 | \$13.90 | \$14.50 |
| Preschool Room | \$12.40 | \$12.90 | \$13.40 | \$13.90 | \$14.50 |
| Large Meeting Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Theatre | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Combative Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Fitness Dance Studio | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Multi-Purpose Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Stepping Stone Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Games Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Crafts Room | \$18.60 | \$19.30 | \$20.10 | \$20.90 | \$21.70 |
| Gymnasium | \$31.00 | \$32.20 | \$33.50 | \$34.80 | \$36.20 |
| Competitive Pool | \$130.30 | \$135.50 | \$140.90 | \$146.50 | \$152.40 |
| Leisure Pool | \$86.90 | \$90.40 | \$94.00 | \$97.80 | \$101.70 |
| Wave Pool | \$86.90 | \$90.40 | \$94.00 | \$97.80 | \$101.70 |
| Indoor Track | \$86.90 | \$90.40 | \$94.00 | \$97.80 | \$101.70 |
| Indoor Field | \$86.90 | \$90.40 | \$94.00 | \$97.80 | \$101.70 |
| Track Warm-Up Area | \$24.80 | \$25.80 | \$26.80 | \$27.90 | \$29.00 |

General Admission Rates Fee Schedule

| GENERAL ADMISSION RATES FEE SCHEDULE | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2007 - 2010 | | | | | |
| With a \$0.30 Annual Increase Effective January 1 st | | | | | |
| Includes 6% GST | | | | | |
| Type | Current | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 |
| SINGLE | | | | | |
| Adult | \$6.35 | \$6.65 | \$6.95 | \$7.25 | \$7.55 |
| Youth | \$3.80 | \$4.00 | \$4.15 | \$4.35 | \$4.55 |
| FAMILY | | | | | |
| | \$12.70 | \$13.30 | \$13.90 | \$14.50 | \$15.10 |
| BULK (in 10's) | | | | | |
| Adult | \$50.80 | \$53.20 | \$55.60 | \$58.00 | \$60.40 |
| Youth | \$30.40 | \$32.00 | \$33.20 | \$34.80 | \$36.40 |
| Family | \$101.6 | \$106.40 | \$111.20 | \$116.00 | \$120.80 |
| ADULT PASS | | | | | |
| 12 Month | \$362.00 | \$379.00 | \$396.00 | \$413.00 | \$431.00 |
| 6 Month | \$217.00 | \$228.00 | \$238.00 | \$248.00 | \$258.00 |
| 3 Month | \$129.00 | \$135.00 | \$141.00 | \$147.00 | \$153.00 |
| 1 Month | \$52.00 | \$54.00 | \$56.00 | \$59.00 | \$61.00 |
| YOUTH PASS | | | | | |
| 12 Month | \$217.00 | \$227.00 | \$238.00 | \$248.00 | \$259.00 |
| 6 Month | \$130.00 | \$137.00 | \$143.00 | \$149.00 | \$155.00 |
| 3 Month | \$77.00 | \$81.00 | \$85.00 | \$88.00 | \$92.00 |
| 1 Month | \$31.00 | \$32.00 | \$34.00 | \$35.00 | \$37.00 |
| FAMILY PASS | | | | | |
| 12 Month | \$724.00 | \$758.00 | \$792.00 | \$826.00 | \$862.00 |
| 6 Month | \$434.00 | \$456.00 | \$476.00 | \$496.00 | \$516.00 |
| 3 Month | \$258.00 | \$270.00 | \$282.00 | \$294.00 | \$306.00 |
| 1 Month | \$104.00 | \$108.00 | \$112.00 | \$118.00 | \$122.00 |

Fitness Facility Market Admission Rates

FITNESS FACILITY MARKET ADMISSION RATES 2006

Fast Consulting was retained by the City of Saskatoon to conduct an annual price evaluation among various fitness facilities in the city. In-person, Internet, and telephone research were conducted between January 11th and February 15th, 2006 among 21 fitness facilities in the city in addition to the City of Saskatoon Leisure Centres.

The purpose of this research is to provide the City of Saskatoon with a better understanding of the marketplace, pricing structure of the various private fitness facilities and assist the City of Saskatoon in establishing an effective pricing strategy.

Although the average market price is calculated for all admission rate categories, this data should be viewed with caution, as some fitness facilities did not provide admission rates. Since the 2004 Market Admission Rates study, four new fitness facilities are now in operation in the City and one fitness facility has closed operations. The fitness facility rates presented exclude GST.

Note: The evaluation was completed prior to Leisure Services changing admission rates on July 1, 2006. As a result, there may be small variations due to rounding.

| Drop-In Admission Rates | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|
| | Adult | Senior | Youth | Student | Child | Preschool | Family |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$5.98 | \$5.98 | \$3.60 | N/a | \$3.60 | Free | \$11.96 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$7.79 | \$7.45 | \$6.68 | \$7.17 | \$4.75 | N/a | \$8.79 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$7.84 | \$7.55 | \$6.85 | \$7.18 | \$5.35 | N/a | \$11.21 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | -0.7% | -1.3% | -2.4% | -0.2% | -11.2% | N/a | -21.6% |

| Bulk Ticket Admission Rates | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
| | Adult | Senior | Youth | Student | Child | Preschool | Family |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$47.76 | \$47.76 | \$28.69 | N/a | \$28.69 | Free | \$95.70 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$55.31 | \$45.63 | \$43.42 | \$44.33 | \$28.69 | N/a | \$95.70 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$52.21 | \$50.65 | \$44.21 | \$46.38 | \$31.46 | N/a | \$89.72 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | 5.9% | -9.9% | -1.8% | -4.4% | -8.8% | N/a | 6.7% |

| Adult Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$48.60 | \$121.50 | \$204.67 | \$341.12 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$48.45 | \$118.43 | \$217.92 | \$415.12 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$42.63 | \$131.01 | \$212.47 | \$401.20 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | 13.7% | -9.6% | 2.6% | 3.5% |

| Senior Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$48.60 | \$121.50 | \$204.67 | \$341.12 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$45.30 | \$118.22 | \$211.04 | \$379.71 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$37.18 | \$127.26 | \$207.47 | \$356.71 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | 21.8% | -7.1% | 1.7% | 6.4% |

| Youth Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$28.97 | \$72.90 | \$121.50 | \$204.67 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$30.62 | \$86.49 | \$178.63 | \$306.94 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$34.94 | \$114.89 | \$186.37 | \$328.00 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | -12.4% | -24.7% | -4.2% | -6.4% |

| Student Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | N/a | N/a | N/a | N/a |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$37.97 | \$90.77 | \$160.17 | \$333.39 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$35.40 | \$126.43 | \$203.36 | \$338.18 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | 7.2% | -28.2% | -21.2% | -1.4% |

| Child Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$28.97 | \$72.90 | \$121.50 | \$204.67 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | \$21.22 | \$64.49 | \$113.09 | \$211.30 |
| Average Market Price 2004 | \$28.36 | \$116.81 | \$179.39 | \$266.64 |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | -25.2% | -44.8% | -37.0% | -20.8% |

| Family Monthly Pass Rates | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 1 month | 3 Month | 6 Month | 12 Month |
| City of Saskatoon 2006 | \$97.20 | \$242.99 | \$409.35 | \$682.24 |
| Average Market Price 2006 | | | | |
| Average Market Price 2004 | | | | |
| % Change 2004 – 2006 | | | | |

Review of Best Practices from Other Municipalities

Saskatchewan Municipalities

| | City of Regina | City of Warman | City of Prince Albert | City of Swift Current | Town of Nipawin |
|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Non-Resident User Fees for Leisure Access | No | No | No | No | No |
| Non-Resident User Fees for Arena | No | No | No | No | Yes |

TO: Secretary, Administration and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: November 7, 2013
SUBJECT: Enquiry – Councillor D. Hill (September 23, 2013)
Technologies – Performance of Road Structures
FILE NO: CK. 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION: that the following report be submitted to City Council for its information.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide information response to an enquiry from Councillor Hill regarding investigating economic and innovative construction and treatment practices for an improved roadway network.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Use of lime as well as other anti-stripping agents when required, reduces stripping, rutting, cracking and aging in hot mix asphalt concrete. Lime in particular is generally used to help improve lesser quality aggregate.
2. Regarding moisture susceptible subgrades, the City's design standards will be updated to require a drainage layer in moisture susceptible subgrades, which will ensure the roadway structure is free-draining.
3. There is not enough recycled material to use recycled materials in all roadway projects throughout the City. The Administration seeks to use materials to their highest and best use, and recycled products have proven to be useful for maintenance purposes.
4. Regardless of backfill product used, ultimately the inspection and enforcement of utility cuts and compaction efforts is the best method to reducing settlements.
5. The City of Saskatoon already makes use of thin surfacing methods such as micro surfacing and chip sealing and continues to investigate other surfacing methods in its preservation program.
6. The Administration is piloting a roadway assessment program following industry best practices which also involves non-destructive testing.
7. The Administration is currently working on revising our design standards to address concerns related to moisture sensitive soils and increased equivalent single axle loads during neighbourhood build outs. The Administration is confident that the upgraded design standards will virtually eliminate premature failures on local roadways.
8. Tendering larger or multi-year contracts would encourage larger companies to be more competitive, as well as possibly drawing companies from outside of Saskatoon or Saskatchewan. With additional funding proposed, the Administration will issue larger tenders, and include larger segments of streets.

STRATEGIC GOALS

Improving strategies to better asset manage the preservation of paved roadways by investigating economic and innovative construction and treatment practices supports the City of Saskatoon Strategic Goals of Asset and Financial Sustainability and Moving Around.

BACKGROUND

The following enquiry was made by Councillor Hill at the meeting of City Council on September 23, 2013:

"New technologies are now available that are able to predict the performance of road structures and that will provide information that can prolong the life of an asphalt surface.

There are construction practices that make use of recycled concrete and asphalt aggregates and the use of sand, sub base materials, and thin surfacing systems are technically and economically feasible.

New technologies can improve the structural capacity and wearing surface of Saskatoon's roads, there is potential to improve Saskatoon's pavement structures through different roadway construction, repair and maintenance practices.

Would the Administration please provide a report prior to budget deliberations, explaining how all of the following points can or cannot be incorporated into future operation to ensure the best use of financial resources allocated to road construction, repair, and maintenance:

1. Use of Lime as an Anti-strip in Hot Mix Asphalt Concrete (HMAC)
2. New/Improved Roadway Design Practices
3. Using Recycled Concrete and Asphalt Aggregate in Roadway Structures
4. Use of Sand or Self-Compacting Sub base in Utility Cut Repairs
5. Pavement Preservation Methods
6. Roadway Assessment and Asset Management Tools
7. Innovative Project Delivery Methods
8. Tender Differently/Larger Projects/More Competitive Market."

REPORT

The following are responses to Councillor Hill's enquiry.

1. Use of Anti-stripping Agent:

The purpose of an anti-stripping agent in hot mix asphalt concrete is to prevent the bond between the asphalt cement and the aggregate from breaking down due to the presence of moisture. The use of lime or other anti-stripping agents, reduces stripping, rutting, cracking and aging in hot mix asphalt concrete. Lime in particular is generally used to help improve lesser quality aggregate.

Use of anti-stripping agents is already part of the City of Saskatoon's Standard Construction Specification, and is required when stripping potential is greater than 5%. Asphalt contractors are required to submit results of their mix designs, which includes physical tests of their binder and aggregates for stripping potential, prior to paving to ensure all specifications are met. Contractors may use an anti-stripping agent of their choice; lime would be an acceptable option.

2. Improved Roadway Designs Standards:

The current design standards are based on the Saskatchewan Shell Curve design method, modified to deal with local climate and soils. The Administration has commissioned a study to review a mechanistic approach. Other methods of design such as the Saskatchewan Method, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), Mechanistic Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) are also under review. The updated design standards will address roadway issues related to moisture sensitive soils and increased heavy traffic during build out of neighbourhoods.

Regarding moisture susceptible subgrades, the City's design standards will be updated to require a drainage layer in moisture susceptible subgrades, which will ensure the roadway structure is free-draining.

3. Recycled Asphalt Product and Reclaimed Concrete:

The City of Saskatoon does take into consideration the use of recycled asphalt product and reclaimed concrete in roadway projects and in the design of new and rehabilitated roadway infrastructure. However, there is not enough recycled material to use recycled materials in all roadway projects throughout the City. The Administration seeks to use materials to their highest and best use, and recycled products have proven to be useful for maintenance purposes. They will continue to be used for maintenance and rehabilitation projects when the opportunity arises. Further, the Administration will strive to improve quality of material separation practices on construction sites, which maximizes the value of reclaimed materials.

4. Utility Cut Repairs:

When backfilling utility cuts, a compactive effort is always required, whether the material is base course, sub-base course, sand or in-situ material. Fill-crete, which is a low strength concrete, is used in order to re-open high volume roadways more quickly. The benefit of fill-crete is that it does not require compaction, yet can be excavated if the City needs to access utilities at a later date. The cost of fill-crete material is approximately 2-4 times that of granular or sand backfill, and as such it is used only when needed.

Regardless of backfill product used, ultimately the inspection and enforcement of utility cuts and the required compaction efforts is the best method to reducing settlements. The Administration believes that existing specifications are appropriate, and ongoing quality assurance checks are key to ensuring specifications are met in the field by both City and external crews.

5. Pavement Preservation Methods:

The City of Saskatoon makes use of thin surfacing methods such as micro surfacing and chip sealing and continues to investigate other innovative surfacing methods that are currently not in use by the City.

Thin surfacing is a proven means to preserve roadways to ensure their service life is maximized. However, thin surfacing is not ideal for all classes of roadways. Past practice has shown that this type of treatment is more suited towards locals and collector networks which have lower volumes of traffic. Thin surface treatments can wear off quickly on high volume roadways. Thin surfacing on major roadways is typically used to prolong the life of a failing surface until an overlay is scheduled.

Micro surfacing, cape seals and chip seals of various types are beneficial thin surfacing methods. They can provide surface protection and a wearing course over low to moderate fatigue cracking, and they can also renew a weather compromised and ravelled surface.

Slurry seals used for preventative maintenance require application on fairly new asphalt to restore surface and prevent weathering. To be effective, slurry seals would need to be applied every 3-5 years after the new road has been constructed. Thin slurry seals would only be considered on low volume roadways, and the City does not utilize this treatment as a preservation method because it is not felt to be cost effective due to the frequent applications and traffic and construction coordination methods.

More complex multilayered thin surfacing treatments such as three-layer composite surface systems, are less cost effective than other thin treatments. Three-layer systems, generally comprised of the initial layer being a micro surface, followed by a rubberized chip seal and a wearing course being a micro surface or slurry seal. The cost of this treatment would approach that of a traditional overlay.

The Administration will continue to look into alternative surfacing techniques, and implement those that are cost effective for Saskatoon roadways.

6. Roadway Assessment and Asset Management Tools:

The City began utilizing an Asset Management program in the mid-1990s. The system is based on probabilistic and deterministic predictive models that utilize pavement condition data to determine the optimal treatment solution. The software and processes were developed in Australia, and utilize local pavement performance and characteristic data and treatment costs. These systems were used for many years, but in recent years these systems were not utilized. The City's Roadway Asset Management engineer instead had been utilizing a manual spreadsheet based system. Program delivery had morphed over the years from a fully managed program to a triage approach as the preservation program could not be optimized due to lack of appropriate funding.

As program funding increases, the Administration intends to re-introduce utilization of the Pavement Management System. A critical input is appropriate roadway condition data. The Administration is piloting a roadway assessment system being delivered by the private sector. The Administration's intent is to move towards an ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) industry data collection method and to semi-automated rating systems. The Administration has performed a pilot study on Expressways and Arterials that are older than 10 years or have not received a surfacing treatment within 10 years. These roadways were chosen since the data on expressways and arterials is difficult to safely obtain with our manual rating procedures.

As part of the pilot project, Falling Weight Deflectometer and Ground Penetrating Radar were used as non-destructive testing methods to assess structural condition. The data gathered from the pilot is currently being tested for suitability in decision making, and the Administration will finalize the data collection approach for Spring of 2014.

7. Long-term and Structural Based Warranties:

The current two-year warranty the City imposes on contractors covers defects due to materials and workmanship that may become prevalent within two years of substantial completion of the project. The City of Saskatoon's two-year warranty period is similar to other municipalities such as Edmonton and Regina. The warranty period is bondable. Any extension to this time frame would increase the costs to construct. This warranty period allows sufficient time to address materials and workmanship. However, many defects found at the two-year warranty cannot be attributed to materials and workmanship, they are generally caused by construction activity during build out of new neighbourhoods. Revised design standards will be the key to resolving this issue, and these standards are being updated as outlined previously in this report.

Performance specifications and longer term contractor warranty typically occurs with Design/Build/Maintain contracts or with Public Private Partnerships. For these methods

of procurement, the contractor takes on the maintenance of the project during the concession period of the project. The City will utilize this type of project delivery method for the upcoming North Commuter Parkway Project. Utilizing long term Design/Build/Maintain relationships for land development would represent a significant policy change for the City, and would include consultation with private developers.

The premature failures that have occurred are relatively isolated and are not wide spread throughout the City. The overall condition of the roadway network is due largely to a historically underfunded preservation program rather than the length of the warranty period. At previous levels of funding, a very small percentage of roadways could be treated in a given year, resulting in an accumulating backlog.

The Administration is currently working on revising our design standards to address concerns related to moisture sensitive soils and increased equivalent single axle loads during neighbourhood build outs. The Administration is confident that the upgraded design standards will virtually eliminate premature failures on local roadways.

8. Tender Differently/Larger Projects/More Competitive Market:

Tendering larger or multi-year contracts would encourage larger companies to be more competitive, as well as possibly drawing companies from outside of Saskatoon or Saskatchewan. With additional funding proposed, the Administration will issue much larger tenders, and include larger segments of streets. Multi-year contracts may be included in this approach, although at this time the Administration's intent is to tender larger single-year contracts. The Administration will work with local contractors to advance procurement methods that would ensure tax dollars are stretched as far as possible.

The Administration intends to tender a number of preservation treatment contracts for alternative treatments. There is expected to be many contractors delivering a variety of treatments such as resurfacing, ultra thin overlays, chip sealing, micro surfacing, crack filling and others. This in turn will promote further competition amongst contractors.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications of the roadway preservation program have been dealt with under other reports. Further research into any or all of the enquiry topics is an ongoing responsibility of the Administration.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Any change to current practices with regards to the items listed above will continue to be coordinated with Transportation, Water and Sewer, Public Works and other divisions or stakeholders as required.

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

A detailed communications plan will be developed to ensure that internal and external stakeholders, as well as the public, are provided with the most accurate and appropriate information if new concepts and ideas become standard practice.

If roadway preservation or construction practices change, detailed communication plans will be developed to provide internal and external and the public with the necessary information.

As the City continues to develop roadway assessment strategies, these plans will continue to be communicated to stakeholders and the public through our website, news releases and notices.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

No due date for follow-up.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

None.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

Written by: Rob Frank, Manager, Preservation Services
Mitchell Parker, Asset Preservation Manager – Roadways

Reviewed by: Mike Gutek, Director of Project Management Office

Approved by: 
Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager,
Transportation & Utilities Department
Dated: Nov 19/2013

Enquiry – Councillor Hill – Improved roadway work

TO: Secretary, Administrative and Finance Committee
FROM: General Manager, Transportation & Utilities Department
DATE: October 25, 2013
SUBJECT: 2014 – 2016 Proposed Roadway Preservation Plan
FILE NO: IS. 6000-1

RECOMMENDATION: that the following report be submitted to City Council for its information.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide information and a visual display on the 2014 to 2016 preliminary preservation treatment program. Included in the report is the impact of the additional investment of \$7.5 million in one-time funding from the Neighbourhood Land Development dividends.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. Utilizing the proposed dedicated tax increase over the next three years will allow the City to begin addressing the backlog of streets requiring treatment.
2. At 2013 funding levels, over the next three construction seasons it is projected that 151.8 lane kilometres would be treated, resulting in 4.1% of Saskatoon's roadway network being treated. This equates to 1.4% per year, meaning a typical roadway would receive a treatment every 73 years.
3. By adopting the dedicated road tax for funding levels to reach a Level of Service B, it is projected that 432.8 lane kilometres would be treated over the next three construction seasons resulting in 11.5% of Saskatoon's roadway network being treated. This equates to 3.8% per year, meaning a typical roadway would receive a treatment every 26 years.
4. With the proposed \$7.5 million allocation in 2014 of one-time funding from the Rosewood Dividends, it is projected that an additional 54.8 lane kilometres can be treated.
5. When selecting roadways to be treated, asset management principles are utilized. An additional effort was made by the Administration to achieve a reasonable balance of roadway treatments throughout the city over the three-year period.

STRATEGIC GOALS

Achieving a Level of Service B funding level for rehabilitation of roadway assets supports Saskatoon's Strategic Goals of Asset and Financial Sustainability and Moving Around.

BACKGROUND

The Neighbourhood and Primary Roadway and Sidewalk Preservation report to Executive Committee and adopted by Council at its August 14, 2013 meeting outlines

the proposed funding requirements to attain a Level of Service B. This level of service is intended to improve the condition of our roadways and decrease the backlog of preservation work slowly over time. The estimated roadway preservation backlog in 2013 dollars is \$86.1 million as identified in Table 1. In order to achieve Level of Service B, an annual investment of \$28.98 million (2013 dollars) is required. Utilizing the proposed dedicated roadway property tax increase over the next three years will allow the City to begin addressing the backlog sooner than would be achievable without the increase. This will ensure our backlog will not continue to grow.

Table 1: Roadway and Sidewalk Preservation Backlog

| Asset Category | Estimated Preservation Backlog (2013 Dollars) |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Neighbourhood Road Assets: | |
| Local Roads | \$43,100,000 |
| Primary Road Assets: | |
| Collector Roads | \$ 4,800,000 |
| Arterial Roads | 19,500,000 |
| Expressway Roads | 18,700,000 |
| TOTAL | \$86,100,000 |

REPORT

Table 2 below shows a preliminary projection of lane kilometres that can be treated over the next three years with and without the proposed dedicated roadway property tax.

Table 2: 2014 to 2016 Projected Treated Road Lane Kilometres

| Asset Category | Projected Lane-Km with Proposed Dedicated Roadway Property Tax | Projected Lane-Km Maintaining 2013 Base Funding |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Neighbourhood Road Assets: | | |
| Local Roads | 222.3 | 69.7 |
| Primary Road Assets: | | |
| Collector Roads | 69.5 | 30.6 |
| Arterial Roads | 74.7 | 32.7 |
| Expressway Roads | 66.3 | 18.8 |
| TOTAL | 432.8 | 151.8 |

The City's roadway network consists of approximately 3,750 lane kilometres. By implementing the dedicated roadway property tax as part of the Administration funding strategy to address the preservation backlog and improve the road conditions, it is projected that 432.8 lane kilometres, or 11.5%, of the City's current roadway network can be treated over the next three years. In comparison, maintaining the 2013 base

funding levels over the next three years results in treatment of 151.8 lane kilometres which is 4.1% of the City's current roadway network. This funding strategy will enable the Administration to increase the average time between treatment from the current 73 years to a much more realistic 26 years.

Further, allocation of an additional \$7.5 million in one-time funding, from the Neighbourhood Land Development dividends is proposed to be dedicated to Industrial and Expressway roads. As a result, an additional 54.8 lane kilometres of roadway can be treated. This funding is to accommodate additional preservation required due to Saskatoon's expansion and growth that has impacted both the industrial sectors and expressways. This additional focus on preservation in these areas is required due to the impact of higher truck and construction vehicular traffic attributed to the increase in growth of our city.

Asset management principles are utilized to select roadways for preservation treatments. Preliminary treatments are determined using condition rating information. An additional effort was utilized to achieve a reasonable balance of roadway treatments throughout the city. Attachment 1 shows the overall percentage of roads and the percentage of treated roadways for each Ward.

The attached treatment maps show the projected roadways that may be treated from 2014 to 2016. These locations are preliminary only, as final inspections have not yet occurred for many locations, and estimated contract prices have been used. The locations associated with continuation of 2013 base funding levels are shown in Attachment 2, and locations associated with increased funding levels are shown in Attachment 3. Attachment 4 shows the additional roadways that can be treated with the one-time funding of \$7.5 million.

There are a number of factors that may alter the locations such as conditions of underground utilities, results from detailed field evaluations, City design plans, or drastic changes in road conditions requiring reconstruction work.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Administration has developed a financial strategy to address the funding shortfall for paved roadways. This strategy includes adopting a dedicated roadway property tax to increase funding to a Service Level B.

The Roadway Financial Management Strategy introduced in August 2013 attempts to address the asset funding gap through a dedicated property tax increase. In 2014, this tax increase is estimated to provide an additional \$4.4 million in funding. Table 3 identifies incremental funding sources proposed for 2014.

Table 3: 2014 Proposed Increased Funding Strategy

| 2014 Increased Funding Proposed | Funding (\$ millions) |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Roadway Levy (dedicated tax increase) | \$4.38 |
| From Water Utility (3yr Phase In – Yr 1 of \$2M to Yr 3 of \$6M) | \$2.00 |
| One-time Property Realized Reserve | \$1.50 |
| Less: One-time Contribution to Base for New Police HQ | <\$1.00> |
| Inflation/General Increase | \$0.45 |
| SubTotal | \$7.33 |
| One time Neighbourhood Land Dividend | \$7.50 |
| Total | \$14.83 |

With respect to the \$7.5 million allocation from the neighbourhood land development dividends, the Administration plans to direct funds to road rehabilitation that has been impacted by city growth. This supports the policy of ensuring 65% of dividends from new neighbourhoods are allocated to growth-related projects. The industrial roads and expressways identified in Attachment 4 fall within this category.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Reconstruction and rehabilitation plans will continue to be coordinated with Transportation, Water and Sewer, Public Works and other divisions in order to identify all maintenance or upgrade requirements.

COMMUNICATIONS PLAN

A detailed communications plan will be integrated with the Administration's 2014 budget proposal. It will ensure that internal and external stakeholders, as well as the public, are provided with the most accurate and appropriate information so that residents can understand the new dedicated tax.

Future communications will include milestone recognitions as a chance to celebrate the amount of work completed and provide regular feedback to citizens about the progression of work.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

No due date for follow-up.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

The implementation of an increased Roadway Preservation program will increase greenhouse gas emissions by the City of Saskatoon. If the proposed funding is

approved, the details of the funded program will be forwarded to Environmental Services for calculations.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

A CPTED review is not required.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Policy C01-021, Public Notice Policy, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Percent Distribution of Treated Lane-Kilometres per Ward.
2. 2014-2016 Preliminary Roadway Preservation Plan – Utilizing Existing 2013 Base Funding Levels.
3. 2014-2016 Preliminary Roadway Preservation Plan – Utilizing Proposed Base Funding Levels.
4. Preservation Plan of 2014 One-Time Funding of \$7.5 Million.

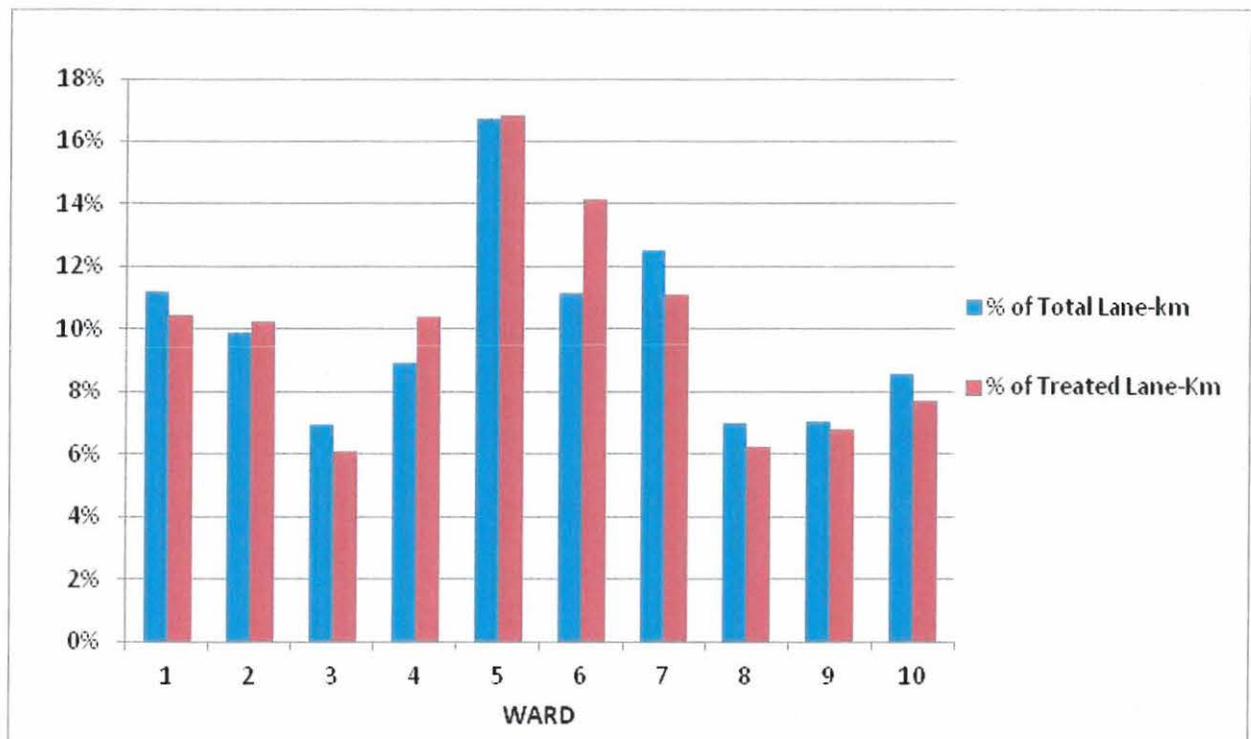
Written by: Mitchell Parker, Asset Preservation Manager - Roadways
Strategic Services

Reviewed by: Rob Frank, Manager, Strategic Services
Project Management Office

Reviewed by: Mike Gutek, Chief Engineer
Project Management Office

Approved by: 
Jeff Jorgenson, General Manager,
Transportation & Utilities Department
Dated: Nov 19/2013

Percent Distribution of Treated Lane-Kilometres per Ward



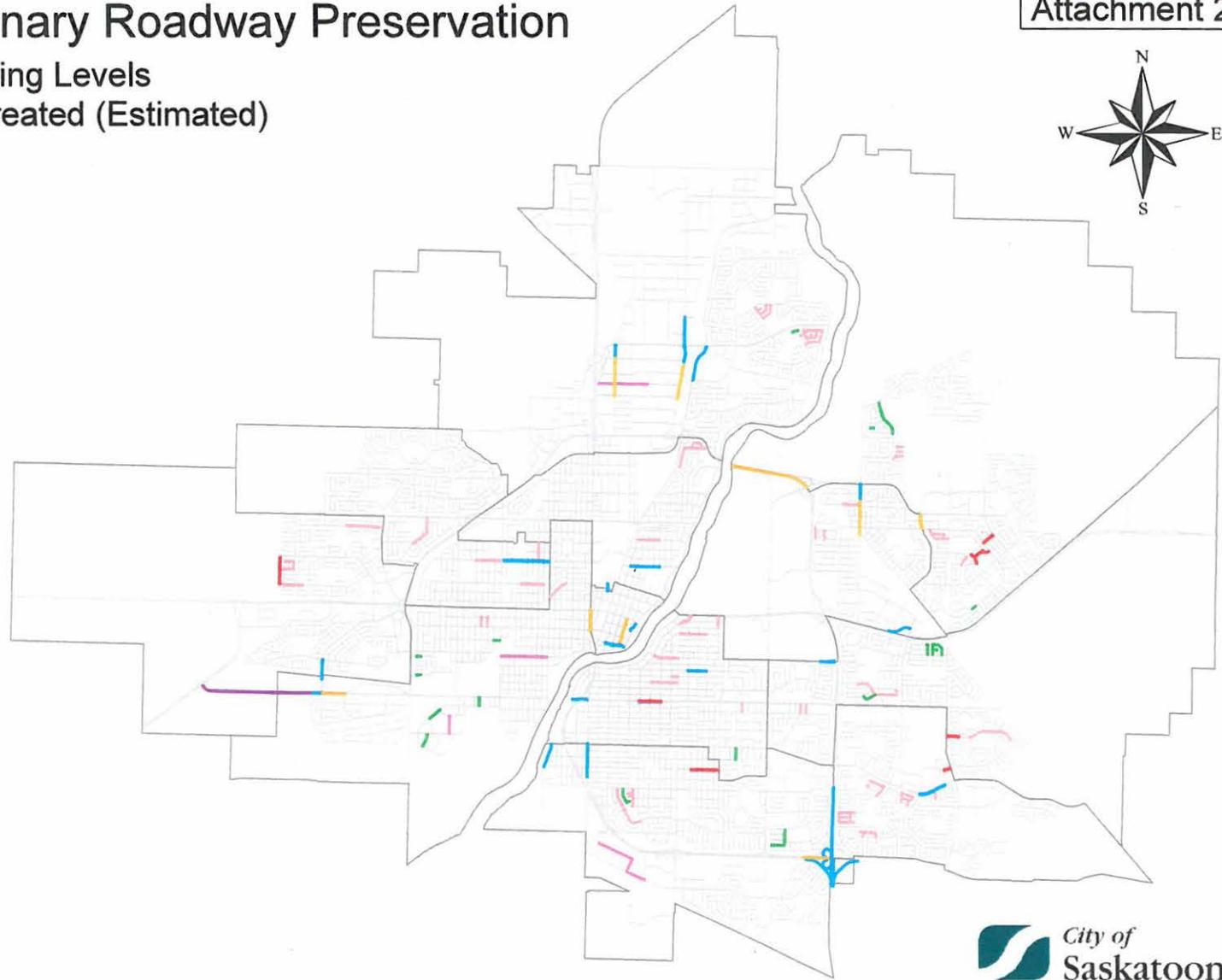
2014-2016 Preliminary Roadway Preservation

Utilizing 2013 Base Funding Levels
151.8 Lane Kilometres Treated (Estimated)



Potential Treatments

- Gravel Conversion
- Chip Seal
- Microsurfacing
- Blade Level
- Ultra Thin Overlay
- Resurfacing
- Reconstruction

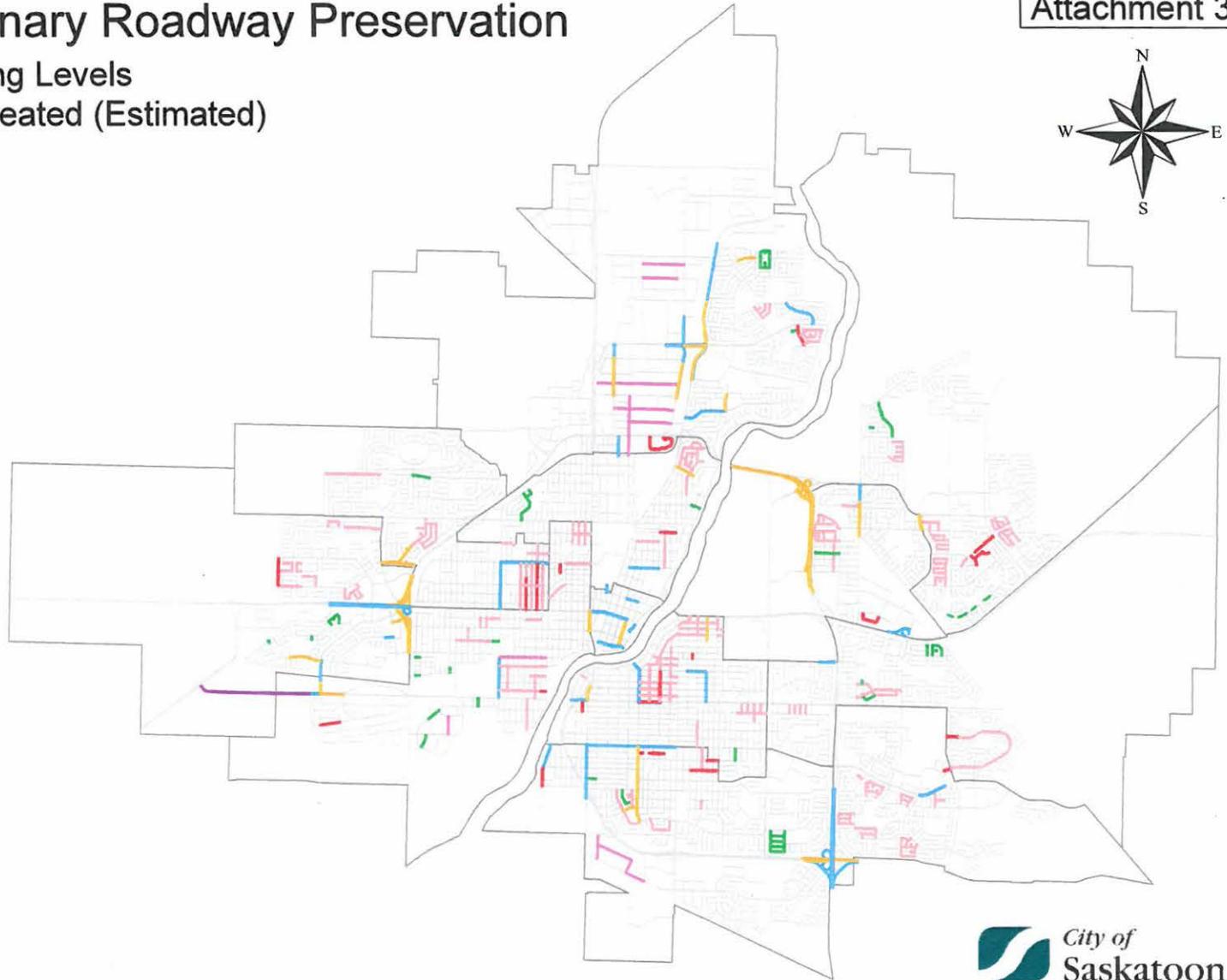


Attachment 2

2014-2016 Preliminary Roadway Preservation

Utilizing Proposed Funding Levels
432.8 Lane Kilometres Treated (Estimated)

Attachment 3



Potential Treatments

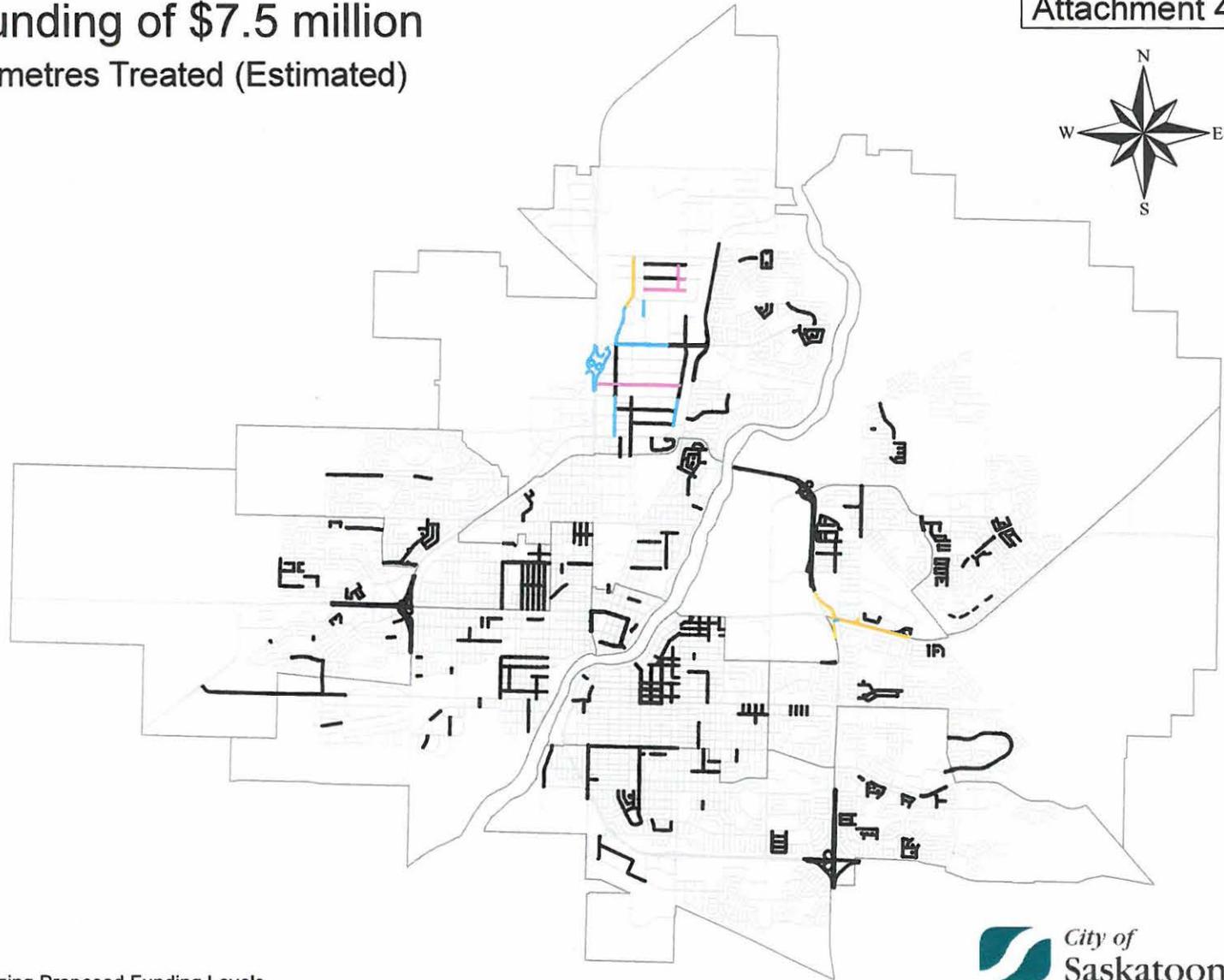
- Chip Seal
- Gravel Conversion
- Microsurfacing
- Blade Level
- Ultra Thin Overlay
- Resurfacing
- Reconstruction

Attachment 3

2014 One-Time Funding of \$7.5 million

Additional 54.8 Lane Kilometres Treated (Estimated)

Attachment 4



Potential Treatments

-  Chip Seal
-  Ultra Thin Overlay
-  Resurfacing
-  2014-2016 Treated Roads Utilizing Proposed Funding Levels

Attachment 4

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

LAND BANK COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair
Councillor D. Hill
Councillor R. Donauer
Councillor T. Davies
Councillor Z. Jeffries

1. Public Tender of Single-Family Lots
(File No. CK. 4215-1)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the Director of Saskatoon Land be authorized to sell groups of single-family lots in Evergreen Phase 8 and Kensington Phase 2 to the highest bidder through a public tender process with reserve bid prices, as a pilot project, with the requirement that there be a two-year build out for the pilot project;
 - 2) that bids only be accepted from Eligible Contractors in good standing under the criteria established by the Saskatoon Land Division;
 - 3) that the Administration consult with the industry prior to release of the tender; and
 - 4) that the Administration report back to the Land Bank Committee at the appropriate time with respect to the pilot project.

Report No. 9-2013
Land Bank Committee
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 2

Attached is a report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated October 28, 2013, regarding a trial modification to Residential Lot Sales General Policy C09-006 to accommodate demand from Eligible Contractors who desire access to more lots to grow their businesses. The Saskatoon Land Division is recommending that groupings of single-family lots be offered for sale to the highest bidder, through a public tender process, to provide a fair and equitable means of offering bulk groupings of single-family lots to the market place.

Your Committee has reviewed this report with the Administration. Clarification was provided that this is a pilot project applicable only to Evergreen Phase 8 and Kensington Phase 2. Your Committee is recommending that the build-out for this pilot project be two years rather than three to provide for a timely build out of homes on these groupings of lots. Your Committee has been advised that the appropriate consultation and reporting would occur prior to proposing any changes in policy.

Following consideration of this matter, your Committee is forwarding the above recommendations regarding the pilot project for City Council's consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

Councillor P. Lorje, Chair

TO: Secretary, Land Bank Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: October 28, 2013
SUBJECT: Public Tender of Single-Family Lots
FILE NO.: LA 4214-0

RECOMMENDATION: that a report be submitted to City Council recommending:

- 1) that the Land Bank Manager be authorized to sell groups of single-family lots in Evergreen Phase 8 and Kensington Phase 2 to the highest bidder through a public tender process with reserve bid prices; and
- 2) that bids only be accepted from Eligible Contractors in good standing under the criteria established by the Land Branch.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

This report recommends a trial modification to Sales Policy C09-006 Residential Lot Sales - General Policy. In order to accommodate demand from Eligible Contractors who desire access to more lots to grow their businesses, the Land Branch is recommending that groupings of single-family lots be offered for sale to the highest bidder, through a public tender process. This method of sale provides a fair and equitable means of offering bulk groupings of single-family lots to the market place.

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. To address requests from Eligible Contractors for bulk lot purchases, the Land Branch is recommending single-family lot groupings be sold to the highest bidder by public tender on a trial basis during 2014 lot allocations in Evergreen and Kensington (see Attachment 1).
2. Details of the single-family lot tenders (pricing, lot types, and quantity of groupings) will be identified in future pricing reports that will be considered by City Council in 2014.
3. Payment terms for successful bidders will be similar to the terms used for lots allocated in the typical lot draw process, however, lot returns will not be permitted.

STRATEGIC GOAL(S)

Under the Strategic Goal of Continuous Improvement, the recommendations in this report support the long-term strategy to provide a coordinated approach to customer service with quick and accurate responses. Within the Strategic Goal of Asset and

Financial Sustainability, the recommendations also support the long-term strategy to increase revenue sources and reduce reliance on residential property taxes.

BACKGROUND

City Council, at its meeting held on April 8, 2013, approved changes to the lot draw allocation process for Eligible Contractors. The new process gives Eligible Contractors an allocation rate based on their five-year purchase history and allows larger contractors to select up to three lots or their allocated maximum in the second and subsequent rounds of the draw. Smaller contractors are also allocated lots based on their five-year purchase history and are allowed to select a minimum of one lot in the first round of the draw.

Overall, the new method has proven to be a relatively fair way to allocate single-family lot inventory to the diverse range of home builders that choose to build in City of Saskatoon development areas. However, larger volume builders have indicated they still require access to more inventory and other builders have indicated that they desire further opportunities to acquire lots and grow their companies.

Since the current Residential Lot Sales General Policy only allows single-family lots to be offered for sale by lot draw, approval from City Council will be required prior to implementing any changes.

REPORT

To address requests for bulk lot allocations from our Eligible Contractors, the Administration is recommending that a trial process be implemented in the next phases of Evergreen and Kensington. Under this new process, the Administration will select two or three groupings in each neighbourhood of between five and ten single-family lots that will be sold to the highest bidder through a public tender process. The public tenders will be held prior to the normal lot draw offering and any lots not sold through the tender process will be allocated through the normal lot draw process.

Specifics such as: lot type, lot size, number of lot groupings, reserve bid pricing, and development controls would be brought forward for the Land Bank Committee and City Council's consideration in the typical pricing reports that are prepared by the Land Branch.

Payment terms for successful bidders will be similar to the terms used for lots acquired through the normal lot draw process:

- thirteen percent down payment on final sale price of the lot groupings; and
- eight months to pay out the remaining balance on the lots.

One exception to the above terms is that all lots sold through the public tender process will be considered final sales. Return of public tendered single-family lots will not be permitted.

After the new process is used in the above-noted phases of development, a further report documenting the results of the tender will be prepared with a recommendation to continue or discontinue the tendering of single-family lots.

OPTIONS TO THE RECOMMENDATION

The only other option is not to proceed with the trial of tendering single-family lots and continue to use the current process of allocating land through the lot draw process.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no immediate policy implications as the change is being recommended on a trial basis only for the next phases of Evergreen and Kensington.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

A sale through public tender allows for the market to set the value for the lots which could result in a greater return for the City.

PUBLIC AND/OR STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT

Prior to proceeding with public tendering of single-family lots, the Administration will be engaging a small sampling of our Eligible Contractors to help identify the appropriate mix of lot types and the preferred size of the lot groupings. Feedback received during this process will be used by the Administration to identify which lot groupings will be offered by public tender.

COMMUNICATION PLAN

A communication plan is not required at this time. However, prior to proceeding with the first tender, all Eligible Contractors will be advised of the new process. When a further report is prepared, there will be an opportunity to provide feedback at a public meeting of the Land Bank Committee.

DUE DATE FOR FOLLOW-UP AND/OR PROJECT COMPLETION

A further report documenting the results of the single-family lot tenders will be prepared in the fall of 2014.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications

SAFETY/CRIME PREVENTION THROUGH ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN (CPTED)

There are no CPTED implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENT

- 1. Map showing example of Tender Options - Evergreen Phase 8 single-family lots.

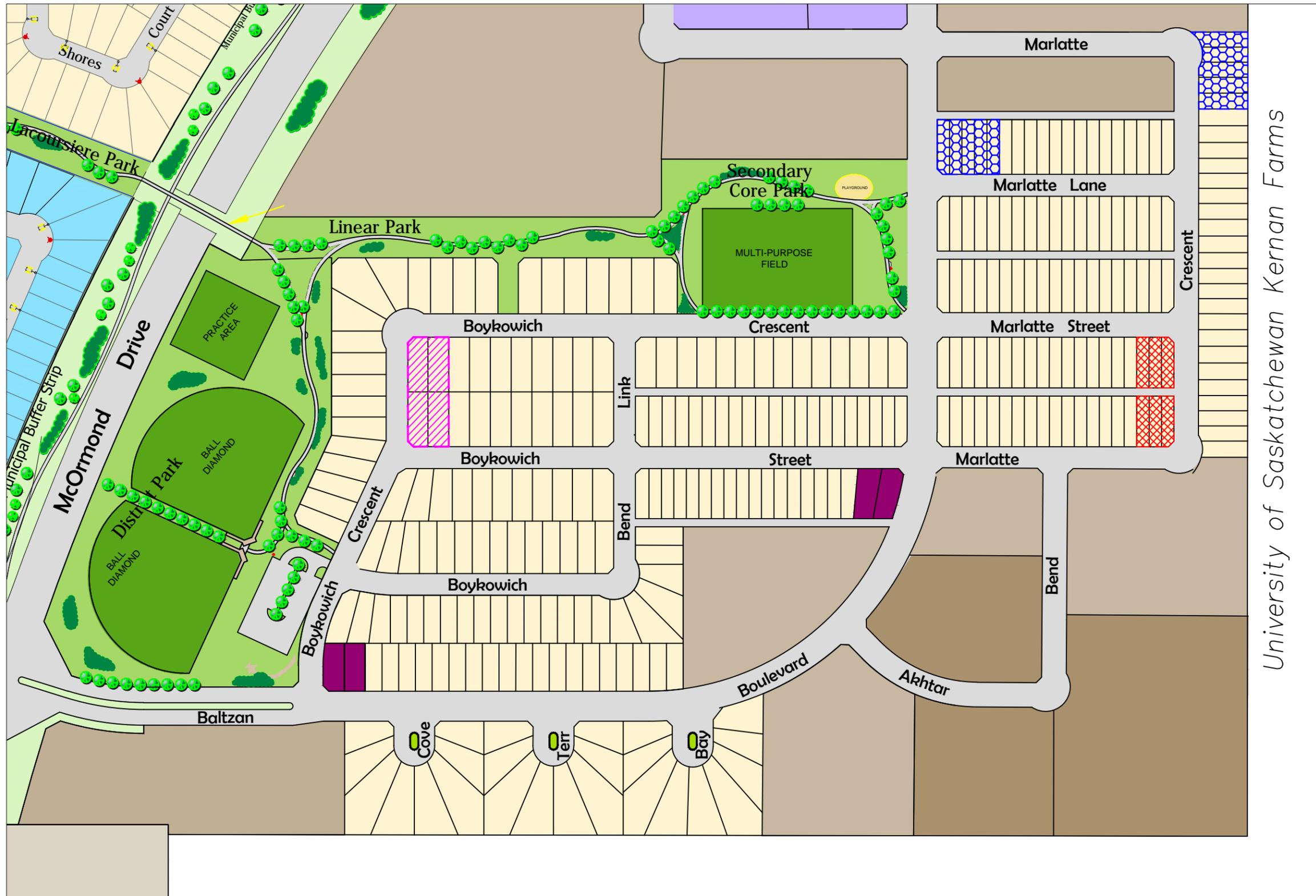
Written by: Frank Long, Land Bank Manager

Reviewed by: 
 Frank Long, Land Bank Manager
 Land Branch
 Dated: Oct 30, 2013

Approved by: 
 Randy Grauer, General Manager
 Community Services Department
 Dated: Oct 30, 2013

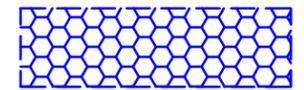
Approved by: 
 Murray Totland, City Manager
 Dated: Nov 2/13

Example Tender Options - Evergreen Phase 8



University of Saskatchewan Kernan Farms

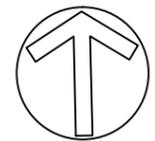
Tender 1 - 10 Lots



Tender 2 - 6 Lots



Tender 3 - 4 Lots



Community Services - Land Branch - October 2013

Attachment 1

Note: The Land Branch does not guarantee the accuracy of this plan. To ensure accuracy, please refer to the Registered Plan of Survey. This plan is not to scale. Distances are in metres unless shown otherwise. This is not a legal plan. Lot dimensions and the location of other features are compiled from available information and are subject to change without notice. For verification please check with the appropriate authority. Do not scale.

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

BOARD OF TRUSTEES - CITY OF SASKATOON
GENERAL SUPERANNUATION PLAN

Composition of Board

Dr. H. Langlois, Chair
Mr. R. Parsley, Vice-Chair
Mr. D. Matheson
Dr. A. Whitworth
Councillor P. Lorje
Mr. G. Gross
Ms. S. Sokalofsky
Mr. M. Totland
Mr. S. Saunders

- 1. Amendments to Bylaw No. 8226 and Supplemental Trust Agreement
The City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan Bylaw, 2003
(File No. CK. 4731-5)**

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council consider Bylaw No. 9155.

The General Superannuation Board of Trustees, at its meeting held on June 26, 2013, considered the following proposed amendments to Bylaw No. 8226.

Currently, Section 12.02 (3) (b) of the Bylaw names eight (8) of the employee organizations in the plan. The Board wishes to see an amendment to include the International Alliance Theatrical Stage Employees, Local 300 (IATSE), (the ninth member), as it is not now named in the Plan text.

Report No. 1-2013
Board of Trustees - General Superannuation Plan
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 2

The Board is also requesting that Section 12.02 (8) of the Bylaw be amended to allow for terms greater than one year from Trustees other than the independent to act as Chair to the Board. The current model is not a best practice and can have the effect of weakening the Chair position. Specifically the lack of continuity inherent in one-year terms does not allow for development in the role and may not be reflective of the Board's confidence in an individual serving as Chair.

The proposed amendments were provided to the Plan Sponsor and Employee Groups for approval in principle and no objections were received.

The Board respectfully requests City Council consideration of the attached proposed Bylaw No. 9155, The City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013 and Third Supplemental Agreement, prepared by the Plan's legal advisors and reviewed by the City Solicitor's Office.

Respectfully submitted,

Dr. H. Langlois, Chair

BYLAW NO. 9155

The City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013

The Council of The City of Saskatoon enacts:

Short Title

1. This Bylaw may be cited as *The City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan Amendment Bylaw, 2013*.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Bylaw is to amend the General Superannuation Plan to reflect the participation of a ninth (9th) employee organization and to allow a non-independent Trustee to serve consecutive terms as Chair, to a maximum number of four (4) one-year terms, in order to reflect best governance practices.

Bylaw No. 8226 Amended

3. The City of Saskatoon General Superannuation Plan, being Schedule "A" to Bylaw No. 8226 and forming part of that Bylaw, is amended in the manner set forth in this Bylaw.

Section 12.02 Amended

4. Section 12.02 is amended:
 - (a) by adding the following after subclause 12.02(3)(b)(viii):

"(ix) International Alliance Theatrical Stage Employees, Local 300."; and
 - (b) by repealing subsection 12.02(8) and substituting the following:

"The Board shall elect a Chair and Vice-Chair at the first meeting in each calendar year. The election of Chair shall be made from the Trustees at large and require six (6) votes. Election of the existing Chair is allowed to a maximum term of four (4) consecutive years. The election of Vice-Chair shall alternate annually between Trustees appointed by the City and

Third Supplemental Agreement to Pension Trust Agreement

This Agreement made effective this ____ day of _____, 2013.

Between:

The City of Saskatoon (the "City")

- and -

**Anthony Whitworth, Steve Saunders, Garry Gross,
Herve Langlois, Stacy Sokalofsky, Pat Lorje, Murray
Totland, Raymond Parsley and Doug Matheson
(the "Trustees")**

Whereas:

- A. The City and the Trustees of the General Superannuation Plan for The City of Saskatoon Employees not covered by the Police and Fire Departments' Superannuation Plans (the "Plan") entered into a Pension Trust Agreement dated October 1, 1996;
- B. The Pension Trust Agreement was amended by a Supplemental Agreement to the Pension Trust Agreement dated October 7, 1998, and by a Section Supplemental Agreement to the Pension Trust Agreement dated September 21, 2006;
- C. The parties wish to further amend the Trust Agreement to list an additional employee organization participating in the Plan and to allow a non-independent Trustee to serve consecutive terms as Chair, to a maximum number of four (4) one-year terms;

Now therefore the parties covenant and agree a follows:

- 1. Clause 6(1)(b) of the Pension Trust Agreement is amended:
 - (a) by striking out "and" at the end of the clause; and
 - (b) by adding the following:

“(ix) International Alliance Theatrical Stage Employees, Local 300.”.

2. Section 13 of the Pension Trust Agreement is amended by deleting subsection 13(2) and replacing it with the following:

“The Board shall elect a Chair and Vice-Chair at the first meeting in each calendar year. The election of Chair shall be made from the Trustees at large and require six (6) votes. Election of the existing Chair is allowed to a maximum term of four (4) consecutive years. The election of Vice-Chair shall alternate annually between Trustees appointed by the City and Trustees appointed by employee groups. If both the Chair and Vice-Chair are absent from any Board’s meeting, the Board members present may elect an acting Chair.”

The City of Saskatoon

Mayor

c/s

City Clerk

Anthony Whitworth

Steve Saunders

Garry Gross

Herve Langlois

Stacy Sokalofsky

Pat Lorje

Murray Totland

Raymond Parsley

Doug Matheson

His Worship the Mayor and City Council
The City of Saskatoon

REPORT

of the

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Composition of Committee

His Worship Mayor D. Atchison, Chair
Councillor C. Clark
Councillor T. Davies
Councillor R. Donauer
Councillor D. Hill
Councillor A. Iwanchuk
Councillor Z. Jeffries
Councillor M. Loewen
Councillor P. Lorje
Councillor E. Olauson
Councillor T. Paulsen

**1. United Way and Saskatoon Plan to End Homelessness
Request for Financial Support
(File No. CK. 750-1 x 1871-3)**

RECOMMENDATION:

- 1) that the funding source for the Plan to End Homelessness project for 2014, as outlined in Option #1 of the report of the General Manager, Community Services Department dated November 12, 2013, be approved; and
- 2) that the Administration work closely with the United Way and the Committee for the Plan to End Homeless to find a solution for funding for the second year and beyond and report further, including a report on options to backfill the reserve.

At the November 12, 2013, meeting of Executive Committee, a presentation was received from the Safe Streets Commission and the Saskatoon Plan to End Homelessness on the work of these two groups, along with a request for funding support of \$125,000 per year for the next two years to support the launch of a demonstration project. The demonstration project involves the development and implementation of a Housing First Intensive Case Management program. Administration was subsequently requested to provide a report on potential funding sources.

In this regard, your Committee has considered the attached report of the General Manager, Community Services dated November 12, 2013, and supports the funding source described in Option 1 of the report. Option 1 proposes that the pilot project be funded from the Affordable Housing Reserve in the amount of \$125,000 for 2014, and that the P2EH apply through the Assistance to Community Groups – Social Services component for funding for subsequent years. Approval of Option #1 also recommends that Administration report back in 2014 on options to backfill the reserve accordingly.

Your Committee is also recommending that Administration work closely with the United Way and the Committee for the Plan to End Homelessness to find a funding solution for the second year and beyond.

2. Annual Appointments to Boards and Committees
(File No.'s CK. 225-1 and 175-1)

Your Committee has met and considered the matter of appointments and reappointments to City Council's various boards, commissions and committees. This report deals with the filling of vacancies only – it does not include current members whose terms have not expired. Unless otherwise indicated, all appointments commence January 1, 2014.

Administration and Finance Committee
(File No. CK. 225-50)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Administration and Finance Committee for 2014:

Councillor Hill
Councillor Iwanchuk
Councillor Jeffries
Councillor Olauson
Councillor Paulsen

Audit Committee
(File No. CK. 225-13)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Audit Committee for 2014:

Councillor Clark
Councillor Donauer
Councillor Jeffries
Councillor Iwanchuk
Councillor Loewen

Land Bank Committee
(File No. CK. 225-33)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Land Bank Committee for 2014:

Councillor Davies
Councillor Donauer
Councillor Loewen
Councillor Jeffries
Councillor Lorje

Orders and Rules Committee
(File No. CK. 225-51)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Orders and Rules Committee for 2014:

Councillor Clark
Councillor Jeffries
Councillor Lorje
Councillor Iwanchuk

Planning and Operations Committee
(File No. CK. 225-49)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Planning and Operations Committee for 2014:

Councillor Clark
Councillor Davies
Councillor Donauer
Councillor Loewen
Councillor Lorje

Advisory Committee on Animal Control
(File No. CK. 225-9)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Advisory Committee on Animal Control for 2014:

Councillor Jeffries
Ms. Diane Bentley
Dr. Edward Hudson
Ms. Cassandra Hovdestad
Ms. Shirley Ross
Ms. Andrea Ziegler
Dr. Duncan Hockley, Western College of Veterinary Medicine
Dr. Michael Powell,
Saskatoon Academy of Veterinary Practitioners
Mr. Kevin Hovdestad, SPCA Board
Ms. Maggie Sim, Saskatoon Health Region

Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee
(File No. CK. 225-40)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Cultural Diversity and Race Relations Committee for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Davies
Mr. Toffic Salah
Mr. Azharul Islam
Ms. Nayyar Javed
Mr. Michael San Miguel
Mr. Keith Tsang
Ms. Kari Wuttunee
Ms. Torri-Lynn Wanotch

To the end of 2015:

Mr. Christopher Sicotte, Public-Metis Community
Mr. David Santosi, Ministry of Social Services

District Planning Commission
(File No. CK. 175-10)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the District Planning Commission for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Lorje
Councillor Olauson

To the end of 2016:

Mr. John Waddington – Joint Representative

Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 225-18)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Clark

To the end of 2015:

Ms. Patti McGillivray
Ms. Maggie Schwab
Mr. Peter Kingsmill, Tourism Saskatoon
Mr. Lloyd Minion, Saskatoon Region
– Association of Realtors Inc.
Mr. Mike Velonas, Meewasin Valley Authority
Mr. Michael Williams, Saskatoon Archeological Society

Municipal Planning Commission
(File No. CK. 175-16)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Municipal Planning Commission for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Clark

To the end of 2015:

Mr. Shaun Betker
Ms. Janice Braden
Ms. Sydney Smith
Mr. Andy K. F. Yuen
Ms. Kathy Weber
Mr. James Yachyshen
Mr. Stan Laba, Board of Education, Saskatoon Public Schools

Naming Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 225-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Naming Advisory Committee for 2014:

Councillor Davies
Councillor Iwanchuk

Saskatoon Accessibility Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 225-70)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Saskatoon Accessibility Advisory Committee for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Davies
Councillor Loewen
Ms. Lynne Lacroix, Manager,
Community Development Branch
Mr. Tim Halstead, Manager, Facilities Branch

To the end of 2015:

Ms. Janice Dawson
Ms. Gladys Kozlow
Mr. J. D. McNabb
Ms. Odette Nicholson

Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 175-9)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Saskatoon Environmental Advisory Committee for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Loewen

To the end of 2015:

Dr. David McGrane
Ms. Kathleen Aikens
Dr. Michael Hill
Ms. Namarta Kochar
Mr. Brent Latimer, Saskatoon Health Region; and
 - 2) that there be a further report on the remaining citizen appointment.

Social Services Subcommittee – Assistance to Community Groups:
Cash Grants Program
(File No. CK. 225-2-4)

- RECOMMENDATION:** that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Social Services Subcommittee for 2014:
- Ms. Heather Trischuk
Ms. Judy Shum, United Way
Ms. Nicola Bishop-Yong,
Board of Education for Saskatoon Public Schools
Mr. Peter Wong, Ministry of Social Services
Ms. Carol McInnis, Board of Education
for Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools

Traffic Safety Committee
(File No. CK. 225-8)

RECOMMENDATION: 1) that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Traffic Safety Committee for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Jeffries

To the end of 2015:

Mr. Doug Hingston

Mr. Al Reichert, Saskatoon and District Safety Council

Mr. Ken Claffey, Board of Education for

Saskatoon Public Schools – Driver Education

Sergeant Dan Bryden, Saskatoon Police Service; and

2) that there be a further report on the remaining citizen appointment.

Visual Arts Placement Jury
(File No. CK. 175-44)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Visual Arts Placement Jury to the end of 2015:

Ms. Barbara Beavis

Mr. D. F. Gallo

Ms. Elizabeth Yonza, Prairie Sculptors' Association

Ms. Ellen Moffat, CARFAC Saskatchewan Visual Artists

Mr. Alan Otterbein, Meewasin Valley Authority

Albert Community Centre Management Committee
(File No. CK. 225-27)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that the following be reappointed to the Albert Community Centre Management Committee for 2014:

Councillor Clark
Mr. Rene Stock
Ms. Julie Gutek
Ms. Lisa Kirkham,
Varsity View Community Association
Mr. Jim Greenshields,
City employee designated by City Manager
Mr. Grant Whitecross,
Nutana Community Association; and
 - 2) that there be a further report on the one remaining public appointment.

Centennial Auditorium and Convention Centre Corporation Board of Directors
(Regarding TCU Place, Saskatoon's Arts & Convention Centre)
(File No. CK. 175-28)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2014 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Centennial Auditorium & Convention Centre Corporation Board of Directors throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated:
At the conclusion of the 2015 Annual General Meeting:
- Councillor Paulsen
Councillor Iwanchuk
- At the conclusion of the 2016 Annual General Meeting:
- Mr. Kirk M. Cherry
Mr. Paul Jaspar
Mr. Lorne Mysko

Credit Union Centre Board of Directors
(File No. CK. 175-31)

RECOMMENDATION: that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2014 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Credit Union Centre Board of Directors throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated:

At the conclusion of the 2015 Annual General Meeting:

Councillor Davies
Councillor Hill
Mr. Derek Bachman
Mr. Ronald New

At the conclusion of the 2016 Annual General Meeting:

Ms. Candice Augustyn
Mr. Garry Gullickson

Library Board
(File No. CK. 175-19)

RECOMMENDATION: 1) that the following be reappointed to the Library Board for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Loewen

To the end of 2015:

Ms. Karen Harilstad
Mr. Yann Martel
Mr. Chris Shauf; and

2) that there be a further report on the remaining citizen appointment.

Marr Residence Management Board
(File No. CK. 225-52)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Marr Residence Management Board for the terms indicated:

For 2014:

Councillor Clark

To the end of 2015:

Ms. Jenny Ryan
Ms. Della Greer, Saskatoon Heritage Society
Mr. Andrew Whiting, Meewasin Valley Authority
Mr. Garth Cantrill, Nutana Community Association

Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation Board of Trustees
(File No. CK. 175-27)

RECOMMENDATION: that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2014 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Saskatoon Gallery and Conservatory Corporation Board of Trustees throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated:

At the conclusion of the 2015 Annual General Meeting:

Councillor Paulsen
Councillor Clark

At the conclusion of the 2016 Annual General Meeting:

Mr. Darrell Bell
Ms. Cheryl Carver
Ms. Keitha McClocklin

**Art Gallery of Saskatchewan
(File No. CK. 175-27)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the City's representative be instructed to vote the City's proxy at the 2014 Annual General Meeting for the reappointment of the following to the Art Gallery of Saskatchewan Board of Trustees throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the terms indicated:

At the conclusion of the 2015 Annual General Meeting:

Councillor Paulsen
Councillor Clark

At the conclusion of the 2016 Annual General Meeting:

Mr. Darrell Bell
Ms. Cheryl Carver
Ms. Keitha McClocklin

**Board of Revision
(File No. CK. 175-6)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Board of Revision for 2014:

Mr. Adrian Deschamps
Mr. Marvin W. Dutton
Mr. David Gabruch
Mr. Peter Stroh
Mr. Patrick Thomson
Mr. Raymond Lepage
Mr. Asit Sarkar
Mr. David Katzman
Ms. Maria Lynn Freeland
Mr. Randy Pangborn (Alternate Member)

License Appeal Board
(File No. CK. 175-6)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed to the License Appeal Board for 2014:

Mr. Adrian Deschamps
Mr. Marvin W. Dutton
Mr. David Gabruch
Mr. Peter Stroh
Mr. Patrick Thomson
Mr. Raymond Lepage
Mr. Asit Sarkar
Mr. David Katzman
Ms. Maria Lynn Freeland
Mr. Randy Pangborn (Alternate Member)

Development Appeals Board
(File No. CK. 175-21)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be appointed and reappointed to the Development Appeals Board to the end of 2015:

Mr. Brandon Snowsell
Mr. Asit Sarkar
Ms. Lois Lamon
Ms. Susan Nararenko
Ms. Christine Ruys

Property Maintenance Appeals Board
(File No. CK. 225-54)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Property Maintenance Appeals Board to the end of 2015:

Mr. Michael Brockbank
Mr. Donald Stiller
Mr. Dan Wiks

Saskatoon Private Swimming Pools Appeals Board
(File No. CK. 225-54)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Saskatoon Private Swimming Pools Appeals Board to the end of 2015:

Mr. Michael Brockbank
Mr. Donald Stiller
Mr. Dan Wiks

Waste Management Appeals Board
(File No. CK. 175-52)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be reappointed to the Waste Management Appeals Board to the end of 2015:

Mr. Michael Brockbank
Mr. Donald Stiller
Mr. Dan Wiks

Broadway Business Improvement District Board of Directors
(File No. CK. 175-47)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Clark be reappointed to the Broadway Business Improvement District Board of Directors for 2014.

Canadian Urban Transit Association (CUTA)
(File No. CK. 225-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Loewen be authorized to put her name forward for nomination to the Canadian Urban Transit Association (CUTA), Transit Board Members Committee.

Downtown Business Improvement District Board of Management
(File No. CK. 175-48)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Clark be reappointed to the Downtown Business Improvement District Board of Management for 2014.

Federation of Canadian Municipalities Committees (FCM)
(File No. CK. 155-2)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that Councillor Hill be authorized to put his name forward to stand for election to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) National Board of Directors; and
 - 2) that the following be authorized to put their names forward for appointment to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) Committees for 2014:

Councillor Hill
Councillor Lorje
Councillor Loewen
Councillor Paulsen

Meewasin Valley Authority – City Representatives
(File No. CK. 175-1)

- RECOMMENDATION:** that the following be nominated for reappointment to the Meewasin Valley Authority for 2014:
- Councillor Clark
Councillor Jeffries
Councillor Loewen

North Central Transportation Planning Committee
(File No. CK. 155-10)

- RECOMMENDATION:** that Councillor Olauson be nominated for appointment to the North Central Transportation Planning Committee for 2014

Partners for the Saskatchewan River Basin
(File No. CK. 225-64)

- RECOMMENDATION:** that Councillor Loewen be nominated for reappointment to the Partners for the Saskatchewan River Basin for 2014.

**Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Management
(File No. CK. 175-49)**

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Lorje be reappointed to the Riversdale Business Improvement District Board of Management for 2014.

**Saskatchewan Assessment Management Agency (SAMA)
City Advisory Committee
(File No. CK. 180-11)**

RECOMMENDATION: 1) that the following be nominated for reappointment to the Saskatchewan Assessment Management Agency for 2014:

Ms. Marlys Bilanski, General Manager,
Asset & Financial Management Department
City Assessor (Observer); and

2) that there be a further report on the one remaining nomination for appointment.

**Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Association
Board of Directors – City Representatives
(File No. CK. 155-3)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be nominated for reappointment to the Saskatchewan Urban Municipalities Association Board of Directors for 2014:

Councillor Hill
Councillor Paulsen
Councillor Olauson (Alternate)

**Saskatoon Airport Authority
(File No. CK. 175-43)**

RECOMMENDATION: 1) that City Council nominate Councillor Donauer to be reappointed as a Member of the Saskatoon Airport Authority (Community Consultative Committee and

Customer Service Working Group) throughout a term expiring at the conclusion of the 2015 Public Annual Meeting of the Corporation; and

- 2) that Mr. James Kerby be nominated for reappointment to the Saskatoon Airport Authority for a term expiring at the conclusion of the 2017 Public Annual General Meeting of the Corporation, which will be held prior to May 15, 2017.

Saskatoon Housing Initiatives Partnership
(File No. CK. 155-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Loewen be nominated for appointment to the Saskatoon Housing Initiatives Partnership for 2014.

Saskatoon Ideas Inc. Board of Directors – City Representative
(File No. CK. 600-3)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Lorje be appointed to the Saskatoon Ideas Inc. Board of Directors for 2014.

Saskatoon Prairieland Exhibition Corporation – City Representative
(File No. CK. 175-29)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Olauson be nominated for reappointment to the Saskatoon Prairieland Exhibition Corporation Board of Directors for 2014.

Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority
(File No. CK. 175-37)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be nominated for reappointment to the Saskatoon Regional Economic Development Authority for 2014:

Councillor Olauson
Councillor Iwanchuk

South Saskatchewan River Watershed Stewards Inc.
(File No. CK. 225-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Clark be nominated for reappointment to the South Saskatchewan River Watershed Stewards Inc. for 2014.

Sutherland Business Improvement District Board of Management
(File No. CK. 175-50)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Hill be reappointed to the Sutherland Business Improvement District Board of Management for 2014.

Tourism Saskatoon – Board of Directors
(File No. CK. 175-30)

RECOMMENDATION: that the following be nominated for reappointment to the Tourism Saskatoon Board of Directors for 2014:

Councillor Davies
Councillor Iwanchuk

Trans Canada Yellowhead Highway Association
(File No. CK. 155-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Jeffries be nominated for reappointment to the Trans Canada Yellowhead Highway Association for 2014.

Wanuskewin Heritage Park Board of Directors
(File No. CK. 175-33)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Jeffries be nominated for reappointment to the Wanuskewin Heritage Park Board of Directors for 2014.

Board of Trustees
Defined Contribution Plan for Seasonal and Non-Permanent Part-Time Employees
(File No. CK. 175-40)

RECOMMENDATION: that Councillor Loewen be appointed to the Board of Trustees – Defined Contribution Plan for Seasonal and Non-Permanent Part-Time Employees.

**Board of Trustees – General Superannuation Plan
(File No. CK. 175-46)**

RECOMMENDATION: that Ms. Camille Dobni be appointed as Independent Trustee on the Board of Trustees – General Superannuation Plan for a three-year renewable term (2014, 2015, 2016).

**Firefighters' Pension Fund - Board of Trustees
(File No. CK. 175-17)**

RECOMMENDATION: that Mr. Mike Gutek be appointed to the Firefighters' Pension Fund - Board of Trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

His Worship Mayor D. Atchison, Chair

TO: Secretary, Executive Committee
FROM: General Manager, Community Services Department
DATE: November 12, 2013
SUBJECT: United Way and Saskatoon Plan to End Homelessness - Request for Financial Support
FILE NO.: CK 5605-1; LS 1870-2

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of the Committee issue.

TOPIC AND PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to identify potential sources of funding, in response to the request from the United Way and the Committee for the Plan to End Homelessness (see Attachments 1 and 2). The request is for a financial investment of \$125,000 per year for two years to support a demonstration project under the Plan to End Homelessness (P2EH).

REPORT HIGHLIGHTS

1. There is no existing budgeted funding source for the Plan to End Homelessness project over the next two years. The Administration has identified potential funding sources for 2014 and options for ongoing years.

STRATEGIC GOAL

The work of the Saskatoon Plan to End Homelessness supports the strategic goal of Quality of Life and the long-term strategies:

- to build capacity within the community to address a broad range of issues and build consensus around collaborative responses;
- to increase the supply and range of affordable housing options; and
- to prevent crime and provide protective services to our downtown and neighbourhoods.

BACKGROUND

At its November 12, 2013 meeting, the Executive Committee received a presentation from the Safe Streets Commission and the Saskatoon Plan to End Homelessness on the work of these two groups along with a request for funding support of \$125,000 per year for the next two years to support the launch of a demonstration project. The demonstration project involves the development and implementation of a Housing First Intensive Case Management program targeting 23 of the most vulnerable people in the city. The Executive Committee referred the request to the Administration for a report back on potential funding sources.

REPORT

The Administration has identified the Affordable Housing Reserve as an appropriate source of funding as the reserve is currently able to support an allocation of \$125,000, on a one or two-year basis. The expectation would be that this allocation would be replaced through another source in due course, in order to continue to meet the primary purpose of the Affordable Housing Reserve which is the creation of affordable, supportive, and attainable housing units.

Another potential funding source for 2014 and subsequent years would be for P2EH to apply through the Assistance to Community Groups – Cash Grant Social Component. This program has a January 15th deadline for applications, and these requests are adjudicated by the Social Services Sub-Committee who then submits recommendations to City Council for approval. The notification of approved funding occurs in May. There is a total of \$482,100 in the cash component for this program in the proposed 2014 operating budget. In the past, \$215,500 of this total has been allocated to the ten flagship organizations within this grant program as part of three-year funding agreements with these organizations. The remaining balance of \$266,600 is available to all other applicants to the program and typically funds an additional 40 to 45 organizations and projects each year. With the exception of the ten flagship organizations, the typical cash funding in this program ranges from \$2,000 to \$20,000 per organization.

OPTIONS

1. To fund the pilot project from the Affordable Housing Reserve in the amount of \$125,000 for 2014, and that the P2EH apply through the Assistance to Community Groups – Social Services component for funding for subsequent years. If the Committee chooses the Affordable Housing Reserve as a source of funding, it is recommended that the Administration be asked to report back in 2014 on options to backfill the reserve accordingly.
2. To fund additional years in whole or in part from the Affordable Housing Reserve. This option is not recommended as an ongoing source of funding as it ultimately reduces the capacity of the reserve to support the development of additional affordable and supportive housing units in Saskatoon.
3. To forward a recommendation to the 2014 Business Plan and Budget Review process requesting alternate funding through the 2014 operating budget.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications will be dependent upon the option recommended by the Executive Committee.

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLICATIONS

No environmental and/or greenhouse gas implications have been identified at this time.

PRIVACY IMPACT

There are no privacy implications.

PUBLIC NOTICE

Public Notice, pursuant to Section 3 of Public Notice Policy No. C01-021, is not required.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Letter from United Way – Plan to End Homelessness, dated November 12, 2013
2. Letter from Keith Martel, Chair of the Safe Streets Commission, dated October 23, 2013

Written by: Shannon Hanson, Social Development Manager

Reviewed by:


Lynne Lacroix
Director of Community Development

Approved by:


Randy Grauer, General Manager
Community Services Department
Dated: November 14/13

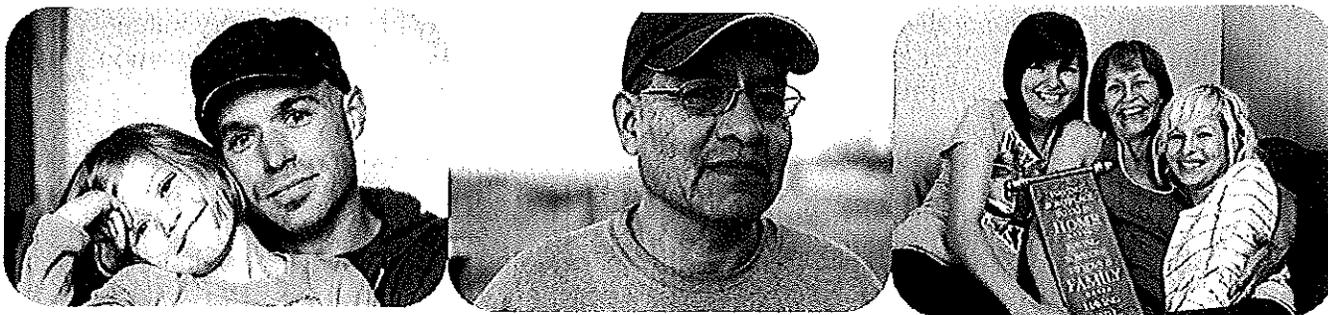
Approved by:


Murray Totland, City Manager
Dated: Nov 18/13

cc: His Worship the Mayor



United Way A Plan to End Homelessness



November 12, 2013

His Worship The Mayor
& Members of City Council
City of Saskatoon

It is the universal goal of citizens in any community to live in an environment that is safe and secure where they can enjoy, and depend upon, a range of services that will afford them the opportunity to grow, prosper and contribute to the wellbeing of their neighbours. The United Way is asking City Council to enter into a collaboration which will move us all one step closer to this universal goal.

Achieving that goal requires all of us to work together as one community to face challenges and leverage our collective efforts. The United Way was asked to play a leadership role regarding ending homelessness in Saskatoon driven by a sense of urgency and commitment from the community-at-large, the business community, a number of front line service providers, and those with lived experience. The Safe Streets Commission has also played a leadership role in developing an action plan to support those individuals who are a source of safety concerns in the three downtown business districts. These initiatives have a significant degree of overlap and we believe if approached collaboratively will complement each other while achieving their respective objectives.

The purpose of this letter is to respectfully request support and endorsement of the Mayor and City Councillors through a financial investment of \$125,000 per year for two years to launch a Housing First demonstration project which will set our city on a path of ending homelessness. This demonstration project will also serve to mobilize the action plan proposed by the Safe Streets Commission.

The United Way Board of Directors adopted a Plan to End Homelessness (P2EH) in Saskatoon at their AGM on June 12th. P2EH falls under United Way's strategic investment priority of moving people from poverty to possibility; a strategic priority which the United Way believes is firmly aligned with the City's Strategic Plan 2012-2022.

To date United Way has committed more than \$200,000 in staff time and resources to this initiative. In 2013 United Way will make an additional financial investment of \$450,000 over a two year period toward the implementation of the initial phase; \$50,000 of which has been committed from the business community specifically for the P2EH. Fund development efforts will continue over the next several months and United Way will make a decision about future

investment at the completion of this year's annual campaign. The P2EH Committee has worked closely with the Provincial Government throughout the development of the Plan and they have indicated a very keen interest in the work we are doing.

The strong collaborative culture that exists in this community has been a very influential factor in developing P2EH and facilitated development of the Plan in a complimentary and incremental manner rather than in an isolated and competitive manner.

The following is some of the projects/initiatives that are considered to have some common elements with the P2EH:

1. The Saskatoon Community Plan on Housing and Homelessness provided strong insight into the scope of housing need in Saskatoon.
2. The City of Saskatoon's Safe Streets Commission was formed to address safety concerns being experienced in the downtown business districts. The Commission identified 23 hard-to-serve individuals who were considered to be the source of these safety concerns and built a business case to apply different resources to engage and assist them to move away from the streets or alter their behaviour while on the streets. These individuals are some of our community's most vulnerable citizens and many experience safety concerns for their personal wellbeing on a continuous basis. Many of these individuals do not have permanent housing. Also, the proposed Intensive Case Management approach to assist these individuals is one of the approaches utilized under the Housing First program. These vulnerable individuals were selected as the top priority target group for the proposed demonstration project.
3. The P2EH is consistent with City Council's Strategic Plan related to Quality of Life and in particular its goals to:
 - a. Increase the supply and range of affordable housing options.
 - b. Build capacity within the community to address a broad range of issues and build consensus around collaborative responses.
4. The City's Housing Plan acknowledges that permanent, affordable, appropriate, safe, and secure housing is the necessary foundation for building healthy, well-educated, creative, and economically viable communities. Permanent, affordable, appropriate, safe, and secure housing is a key element of a Housing First Program.
5. The Action Accord Partnership was formed to develop an alternative to detention cells for those who are intoxicated and causing a nuisance, but who have not committed a crime. The goal is to provide more appropriate and dignified accommodation as well as immediate and personalized supports to help them manage their mental health and addiction issues. This goal is consistent with the Housing First approach.

P2EH emerged over 18 months of discussion among community agencies, the City of Saskatoon, Aboriginal organizations, Saskatoon Health Region, shelters and other advocates for the homeless. Agencies were reporting an increase in the population of homeless people and early inquiries to cities like Calgary, which had experienced similar surges in economic growth, showed the problem could grow quickly if left unchecked.

Research quickly showed that Housing First and the more comprehensive P2EH were state-of-the-art approaches that were successfully addressing the issue in other cities by focusing resources on housing people. United Way of Saskatoon and Area committed to lead the effort in Saskatoon and building a strong, broad collaboration between multiple community partners/agencies, agreed to take the next step and develop a community plan.

To condense planning time while involving a broad range of stakeholders, United Way engaged CSH, a non-profit consultancy specializing in developing community plans to end homelessness, using their charrette process. The charrette is specifically designed to help communities address key issues in ending homelessness at the local level. Charettes

capitalize on local and external expertise as well as the community organizing principle of engaging stakeholders in a dynamic process.

The goal of this charrette was to produce a feasible set of recommendations to create Saskatoon's P2EH, benefitting from the support of stakeholders throughout its implementation. Saskatoon's charrette, held on May 13 and 14, 2013, was preceded by three months of community consultations to develop priority areas for discussion. During the six facilitated discussions, experts and audience members shared advice, honest insights and candid experiences. The event resulted in:

- 233 registered participants from social and civic agencies, business, three levels of government, Aboriginal organizations and elders, the general public, law enforcement and, notably, the community of people with a lived experience of homelessness.
- 7 experts from outside Saskatoon plus 4 staff from CSH who facilitated and contributed to the discussions
- 23 tweets
- 67 comment cards and 42 pages of notes
- 72 draft recommendations for action.

The 72 recommendations formed the heart of a community plan.

One clear message from Charrette and consultation participants was a strong appetite for action. They want to start housing individuals and families in order to move them towards safety and stability as soon as possible. While the plan will guide longer term efforts to end homelessness in Saskatoon, the following seven strategies have provided a very strong start in the past three months since the plan was announced.

1. Empower the United Way to continue to play the role of lead agency in this effort to be the "go to" entity moving forward, on an interim basis (up to 2 years).
2. Create a governing board to oversee implementation and progress.
3. Conduct a system analysis (or systems map) to show how the system works, to help define how it will work in the future.
4. Do a Housing First demonstration project.
5. Focus on highly vulnerable people with long-term homelessness and multiple needs and youth exiting the foster care system first – ensure that Aboriginal people who fit these categories are housed and served in a culturally appropriate way.
6. Look to business community for one-time investments, maybe in training, maybe in rental subsidies - something that can be used to leverage other funds.
7. Dedicate the Plan to End Homelessness to Alvin Cote.

Based on the recommendations above, the following activities are already underway:

- United Way of Saskatoon and Area has agreed to remain in place as the lead agency through the creation and early stages of implementation, helping to build the structures that will move the P2EH forward.
- A Committee has been recruited. This Committee includes leaders from business, non-profits and Aboriginal organizations. They agree on a client-centered approach, ensuring systems are designed to meet the client's needs and not the opposite. The Committee met twice over the summer and had an intensive facilitated planning day in mid-September.
- A new charitable organization will be created and tasked with implementing the P2EH recommendations.
- Development of a business plan and fundraising has been undertaken so that the goal of housing people and ending homelessness can be achieved.
- Implementation of a Housing First program to house our most chronically homeless citizens is expected to be announced within the next three months.

- Further development of the Plan to End Homelessness recommendations will be undertaken over the next year.
- We will report out on progress of implementation on a regular basis as well as on outcomes in ending people's homelessness.

A critical next step is the development and implementation of a Housing First Intensive Case Management program targeting the 23 most vulnerable homeless in the city. In order for the Plan to be executed successfully it requires funding. It is anticipated that funding for the initial Housing First program funding will come from United Way, the business community and the City of Saskatoon.

In a Housing First-based community plan, the provision of high quality housing support services tailored to the needs and wishes of clients is a critical success factor. The Housing First demonstration project will take advantage of front line publically funded services already in place in our community, such as Mental Health & Addictions, Canadian Mental Health Association, Saskatoon Crisis Intervention Services to name a few. The Task Force is representative of these and other front line agencies and is committed to the implementation of the P2EH.

Housing First programs have proven to be extremely successful in neighbouring City's such as Calgary, Edmonton and Medicine Hat. It is our intention to use the demonstration project to show that Housing First will work in Saskatoon as well. Our learning from the demonstration project will inform future Housing First initiatives. We will then seek ongoing funding for further implantation of the P2EH using the Housing First model.

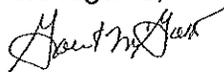
To begin to achieve immediate results the P2EH Committee will:

- Initiate a Housing First Program to house the 23 most chronically homeless people in our community
- Engage an expert consultant to assist in the development and implementation of a Housing First Program and a co-ordinated system of care in our community.

We will report to City Council annually on the number of individuals housed, baseline resource utilization of those housed and projected resource utilization based on customized intensive case manage plan. Please let us know if you would like more frequent reporting and if there is additional information you would like us to provide. We would be pleased to connect on a more frequent basis with your administration staff if you feel that would be helpful. Please provide us with a contact name if that is your wish.

In conclusion, we acknowledge the City's support of the development of the P2EH over the past year through its leadership on the Task Force. We respectfully request that you continue your support and join with United Way and members of the business community to provide your financial support. Your investment of \$125,000 for each of the next two years will be used for the implementation of a Housing First demonstration project to house the 23 most chronically homeless people in our community as identified by the Safe Streets Commission.

Kind regards,



Grant McGrath
Chair
P2EH Committee



Jo Custead
Chair
United Way Board of Directors

Attachments: List of P2EH Committee members



Plan To End Homelessness Committee Members

| NAME | ADDRESS |
|-----------------------|---|
| Baptiste, CeCe | Work: Controller First Nations Bank of Canada 224 – 4 th Avenue S. Saskatoon, SK S7K 5M5 |
| Belanger, Hashle | Home: 108, 5 Borden Place Saskatoon, SK S7L 5J9 |
| Benson, Sherl | Work: Chief Executive Officer United Way of Saskatoon & Area #100, 506 – 25 th Street E. Saskatoon, SK S7M 4W4 |
| Gauthier, Paul | Home: 61 Malcolm Place Saskatoon, SKS7H 4M3 Retired: City of Saskatoon |
| Kook, Grant | Work: President, CEO Westcap Management #1300, 410 – 22 nd Street E. Saskatoon, SK S7V 1B3 |
| Lagimodiere, John | Work: Editor/Publisher Eagle Feather News Box 924 Saskatoon, SK S7K 3M4 |
| Landry, Shan | Retired: Saskatoon Health Region |
| LeClair, Tim | Work: CEO SREDA #103, 202 – 4 th Avenue N. Saskatoon, SK S7K 0K1 |
| Leverick, Bryan | Work: President Alliance Energy Ltd. 3230 Faithful Avenue Saskatoon, SK S7K 8H3 |
| McGrath, Grant, Chair | Work: President/CEO GMAG Holdings Ltd. #209, 728 Spadina Cr. E. Saskatoon, SK S7K 3H2 |
| McKnight, Bill | Work: Chairman McKnight & Associates |
| Moulin, Henry | Work: Co-Owner Coldwell Banker Rescom Realty 336 – 105 Street Saskatoon, SK S6N 1Z3 |
| Thomas, Felix | Work: Tribal Chief Saskatoon Tribal Council #200, 335 Packham Ave. Saskatoon, SK S7N 4S1 |

224 4th Avenue South
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 5M5

October 23, 2013

City of Saskatoon
Members of the Executive Committee of City Council
222 - 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK
S7K 0J5

Members of the Executive Committee of City Council:

At an April 23, 2013 meeting of the Safe Streets Commission, Commission members received and endorsed the report from Saskatoon Crisis Intervention Services Inc. – *Intensive Intervention: Better Care, Safer Streets*. This report and the events leading up to it were presented to the Executive Committee of City Council by Commission member Shan Landry at the Committee's regular meeting on March 25, 2013.

The direction of the Commission at the April meeting was to share the research information with any stakeholders who expressed an interest and to explore potential partnerships to mobilize the action plan contained in the report.

I was pleased to hear that the contents and perspective of the report was shared at the public charrette meetings, hosted by the United Way, to develop and adopt a strategy to deal with homelessness in our community. It has subsequently been brought to my attention that a "Plan To End Homelessness Committee" has been created to implement the Housing First model in Saskatoon; and that one of the focus areas will be on highly vulnerable people with long-term homelessness and multiple needs. More specifically, the target group for a demonstration project will be the 23 individuals that were profiled in the report prepared by Saskatoon Crisis Intervention Services Inc.

Commission members are aware that the Housing First model has a similar philosophy, compatible objectives, a consistent client-centered service approach, and an identical harm reduction focus in assisting these vulnerable citizens, as those included in the action plan proposed by the Safe Streets Commission.

The Safe Streets Commission is pleased to see the Housing First initiative undertake a demonstration project for these 23 individuals and is very excited to see some movement towards implementation of the action plan considered at our April 2013 meeting.

On behalf of the Safe Streets Commission I wish to give our support to this collaboration and anxiously await progress reports in the near future. Commission member, Paul Gauthier, is available to attend to share more details on the study.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Keith Martell". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, looped "M" at the end.

Keith Martell, Chair
Saskatoon Safe Street Commission

cc: Safe Streets Commission Members

COMMUNICATIONS TO COUNCIL

MEETING OF CITY COUNCIL – MONDAY, DECEMBER 2, 2013

A. REQUESTS TO SPEAK TO COUNCIL

1) Phyllis Lodoen, Executive Director, Ideas Inc., dated November 22

Requesting permission to address City Council to present their Annual Report and Performance Indicators. (File No. CK. 4129-22)

RECOMMENDATION: that Phyllis Lodoen be heard.

2) James Gillis, undated

Requesting permission to address City Council regarding proclamation of December 12, 2013 as David L. Kaplan Day in Saskatoon. (Letters of support and authorization for representation from the Rotary Club of Saskatoon Nutana and the Saskatoon Concert Band are also attached.) (File No. CK. 205-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that James Gillis be heard.

3) Rene Pinel, dated November 26

Requesting permission to address City Council with respect to prayer. (File No. CK. 100-10)

RECOMMENDATION: that Rene Pinel be heard.

4) Jack Grover, dated November 26

Requesting permission to address City Council with respect to Property Maintenance Bylaw as it pertains to "junked vehicles." (File No. CK. 4400-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that Jack Grover be heard.

B. ITEMS WHICH REQUIRE THE DIRECTION OF CITY COUNCIL

1) Kelly Karius, dated November 13

Advising of No Such Thing as a Bully program and requesting sponsorship. (File No. CK. 5000-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Council issue.

2) Debbie Murphy, Office & Program Manager, The Partnership dated November 16

Requesting City Council appoint the following to The Partnership Board of Management to fill vacancies left by past members: (File No. CK. 175-48)

Ms. Tamara Bowman
Ms. Jacqueline Gallagher
Mr. Chris Beavis

RECOMMENDATION: that City Council appoint the following to The Partnership Board of Management to fill vacancies left by past members:

Ms. Tamara Bowman
Ms. Jacqueline Gallagher
Mr. Chris Beavis

3) Sherri Turta, VP Kelsey Campus, SIAST Students' Association dated November 13

Thanking City Council for the installation of the crosswalk at 33rd Street and Ontario Avenue. (File No. CK. 6150-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

4) Fred Briskal, dated November 20

Commenting on civic spending. (File No. CK. 150-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

Items Which Require the Direction of City Council
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 2

5) Martine Boulet-Pelletier, dated November 21

Commenting on railway regulations. (File No. CK. 127-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

**6) Marilyn Braun-Pollon, Vice-President, Prairie & Agri-Business
Canadian Federation of Independent Business, dated November 22**

Requesting nominations for Golden Scissors Awards as part of the CFIB's Red Tape Awareness Week. (File No. CK. 150-5)

RECOMMENDATION: that the direction of Council issue.

7) Susan Kiepprien, dated November 23

Commenting on immigration. (File No. CK. 100-21)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

8) Sarah Marchildon, BBID Executive Director

Requesting sole agents for the allocation of vending and concession locations for WinterShines on Broadway 2014 event being held on January 25, 2014, from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. (File No. CK. 205-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the request to be sole agents for the allocation of vending and concession locations for WinterShines on Broadway 2014 event being held on January 25, 2014, from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. be granted.

Items Which Require the Direction of City Council
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 3

9) Greg Chatlain, Director of Education, Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools
dated November 25

Requesting Mr. John McAuliffe, Superintendent of Facilities, be appointed as the representative for Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools to the Municipal Planning Commission, replacing Mr. Laurier Langlois. (File No. CK. 175-16)

RECOMMENDATION: that Mr. John McAuliffe, Superintendent of Facilities, be appointed as the representative for Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools to the Municipal Planning Commission, replacing Mr. Laurier Langlois, to the end of 2014.

10) Letters Regarding Prayer

Letters from the following were received: (File No. CK. 100-10)

Novalee Wiebe, dated November 22
Margaret M Propp, dated November 23, two letters
Derek Tiessen, dated November 23
Yvette Sander, dated November 23
Marcel and Sharon Voyer, dated November 24
Gus Sander, dated November 24
Larry and Frances Stang, dated November 25
Gerrie Longueil, dated November 25
Joseph Blatz, dated November 26
Jerald Wall, undated, submitting petition of approximately 217 signatures
Gordon Harris, dated November 25

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

11) Joanne Sproule, Secretary, Board of Police Commissioners
dated November 27

Submitting report of the Board of Police Commissioners regarding an enquiry by Councillor P. Lorje with respect to the impact of Circle Drive South truck traffic. (File No. CK. 6320-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

**Items Which Require the Direction of City Council
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 4**

12) Elaine Long, Secretary, Development Appeals Board, dated November 21

Advising of hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the property located at 542 Pringle Crescent. (File No. CK. 4352-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

13) Elaine Long, Secretary, Development Appeals Board, dated November 21

Advising of hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the property located at 1524 Central Avenue. (File No. CK. 4352-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

14) Elaine Long, Secretary, Development Appeals Board, dated November 25

Advising of hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the property located at 351 Skeena Crescent. (File No. CK. 4352-1)

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

C. ITEMS WHICH HAVE BEEN REFERRED FOR APPROPRIATE ACTION

1) Jill Whaley, dated November 14

Commenting on a parking ticket received while parked downtown. (File No. CK. 6120-3) **(Referred to the Administration to respond to the writer.)**

2) Dianna Jackson, dated November 13

Commenting on parking restrictions for over-sized vehicles in residential areas. (File No. CK. 6120-2) **(Referred to the Administration to respond to the writer.)**

3) E.J. Babey, dated November 14

Commenting on ice surfaces available in Saskatoon. (File No. CK. 5500-1) **(Referred to the Administration to respond to the writer.)**

4) Harvey Peever, dated November 18

Commenting on passive housing development. (File No. CK. 500-1) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

5) Glenn Hegel, dated November 18

Commenting on parking ticket received. (File No. CK. 6120-1) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

6) Erika Shklanka, dated November 18

Commenting on fluoride. (File No. Ck. 7920-1) **(Referred to the Administration to respond to the writer.)**

7) Rhonda Heisler, National Representative, CUPE, dated November 15

Giving notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties. (The City of Saskatoon and CUPE Local #859, Outside Workers.) (File No. CK. 4720-6) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling.)**

8) Rhonda Heisler, National Representative, CUPE, dated November 15

Giving notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties. (The City of Saskatoon and CUPE Local #47) (File No. CK. 4720-3) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling.)**

9) Rhonda Heisler, National Representative, CUPE, dated November 15

Giving notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties. (The City of Saskatoon and CUPE Local #59) (File No. CK. 4720-4) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling.)**

10) Scott Mayers, dated November 19

Commenting on buses running late. (File No. CK. 7300-1) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

11) Tim Fehr, dated November 21

Commenting on the rink lights at Achs Park. (File No. CK. 4205-1) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

12) Bernie Cruikshank, President, Friends of the Forestry Farm House dated November 18

Commenting on proposed communications tower to be located at the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo. (File No. CK. 205-5) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

Items Which Have Been Referred for Appropriate Action
Monday, December 2, 2013
Page 3

13) Mohamed Al-zawahreh, dated November 22

Commenting on fluoride. (File No. CK. 7920-1) **(Referred to the Administration for further handling and to respond to the writer.)**

RECOMMENDATION: that the information be received.

D. PROCLAMATIONS

- 1) **Patricia Mialkowsky, President, Board of Directors of Musee Ukraina Museum, dated November 22**
-

Requesting City Council proclaim March 9, 2014 as Taras Shevchenko Day. (File No. CK. 205-5)

- RECOMMENDATION:**
- 1) that City Council approve the proclamation as set out above; and
 - 2) that the City Clerk be authorized to sign the proclamation, in the standard form, on behalf of City Council.

200 – 120 Sonnenschein Way
Saskatoon, SK S7M 0W2
Ph. 306.653.2002 Fax: 306.653.2013
Email: phyllis@saskideas.com



Office of the City Clerk
222 Third Avenue North
Saskatoon, S7K 0J5,

November 22, 2013

Re: Ideas Inc Annual Report and Performance Indicators

On behalf of the Board of Directors of Ideas Inc, I would like to request the opportunity to present our Annual Report and Performance Indicators to City Council at the regular meeting on Monday, December 2nd, 2013.

The Chair of the Board, Keith Moen (Executive Director of the NSBA) will speak to the report to Council.

Thank you very much for this opportunity and we look forward to sharing our success with Council.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "P. Lodoen".

Phyllis Lodoen, Executive Director
Ideas Inc

205-5
A2)

TO: CITY COUNCIL – CITY OF SASKATOON

Please note that I would like the opportunity to speak to this correspondence at the meeting of Council taking place Monday December 2, 2013

On December 12, 2013, our City's beloved David Kaplan turns 90. A dinner and time of tribute and commemoration is planned for that evening at Teachers' Credit Union Place. I have been asked by the organizing committee for that event to petition Saskatoon City Council to declare this December 12 as "David L. Kaplan Day".

It was to the City's lasting good fortune that David Leon Kaplan was chosen by the University of Saskatchewan to come here in 1960 to begin a music education programme. He brought with him significant credentials as a music educator, performer, and composer. He worked tirelessly over the ensuing years, establishing the Department of Music where he served as department head from 1964 to 1982. He retired from full-time teaching in 1991, but continued thereafter for many years as professor emeritus and sessional lecturer. Today his students still form the core of school music education throughout the province, and look to him as their mentor.

David's service to music was not limited to his efforts at the University. He directed the Saskatoon Youth Orchestra between 1961 and 1969, and the Saskatoon Symphony from 1962 to 1972. He was a co-founder of the Saskatchewan Music Council in 1967, and chaired the Canadian Music Centre's Prairie Regional Council, also serving for many years as a clinician and adjudicator throughout the Province and beyond. He founded the Saskatoon Klezmer Band in 1985, and still leads it today, having contributed over 300 pieces to the Klezmer repertoire over that time. He has played in groups such as the Saskatoon Hobby Band, and written pieces for local musical groups as well as works used in music education throughout North America. He has also directed the Saskatoon Summer Players, and has written musical scores in collaboration with local playwrights Henry Woolf (Love and Latkes), Walter Mills (Chokecherry Wine), and David Edney (The Sicilians).

David has consistently used his gift of music as an instrument to the benefit of Saskatoon's cultural, multicultural, and ecumenical life. He helped organize the first Multi-Faith Saskatoon's Festival of Faith in 1984, and has been a key participant in this event since then. He has organized a number of international dance festivals, and composed music for First Nations celebrations, holocaust remembrances, and has for many years coordinated our City's Remembrance Day Celebration, Canada's largest indoor Remembrance celebration. He has worked for many years as an organizer of Folkfest, and has worked with the Asian Cultural Organization. He has founded a number of music scholarships at the U of S and with the Saskatoon Music Festival. He has over many years assembled a very

significant collection of musical instruments from around the world, which he recently donated to the University of Saskatchewan where it is now on permanent display.

His service to the City goes beyond music. He has been a member of the Saskatoon Nutana Rotary for many years, serving as its Club President in 1978-79. He currently serves as a Judge of the Citizenship Court of Canada. He has served his own faith community at the Congregation Agudas Israel, taking many leadership roles there over the years.

Honours have followed David's efforts. He was awarded the Order of Canada in 2002, the Saskatoon Citizen of the Year in 2005, and the Saskatchewan Order of Merit in 2006. The City of Saskatoon recognized his contributions five years ago to mark his 85th birthday, declaring "Klassical Meets Klezmer Muzik Week", January 11-17, 2009.

The themes running through all of David's many contributions over the years are dedication, humility, and humour. No one who has met David can escape his unerring and relentless wit, which helps keep us on the right side of life's challenges. His core belief is that music is not an exercise for the elite, but rather a marker of our common humanity, to delight and inspire each of us as we are able to access it.

It is with pride that David's friends join in asking Saskatoon City Council to declare December 12, 2013 as "David L. Kaplan Day".

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

Yours sincerely,

James H. Gillis
2318 William Avenue,
SASKATOON SK S7J 1A8
(306) 343-1953
jgillis@wardellaw.ca

Dear Jim:

As President of the Rotary Club of Saskatoon Nutana I ask you, as one of our Club members, to represent our Club in petitioning Saskatoon City Council to proclaim December 12, 2013, as "David L. Kaplan Day" to mark the 90th birthday of this important contributor to the social and cultural life of our city.

David has been a member of the Saskatoon Nutana Rotary club since near its beginning, and has been a consistent contributor to the objects of Rotary since that time. He has served as mentor to incoming directors of the Club, and has initiated and guided many club projects aimed at promoting musical, cultural, and leadership development among our youth. He served as Club president in 1978-79.

David has taken a special interest in welcoming newcomers to our city, particularly those from other countries and cultures, and has taken a leadership role with our Club to that end, chairing for many years our Club's annual hosting of Citizenship Court. This has eventually led to his being appointed a Judge of the Citizenship Court.

Rotary seeks as members those who through their abilities, ethics, and commitment make a difference to others. David has proven a most worthy member of Rotary in that respect. His outreach into the community and his many contributions to its educational, cultural and spiritual life make him a model Rotarian and a great ambassador of what we are about as a world-wide organization.

Thank you for addressing City Council on the Club's behalf to make this December 12 officially "David L. Kaplan Day".

Yours in Rotary,



Karen Jones,

President

Rotary Club of Saskatoon Nutana

219 Taylor St East

Saskatoon, SK

S7H 1V2

306-221-9511



SASKATOON CONCERT BAND

P.O. Box 27014
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7H 5N9 Canada

A.G. Charpentier, Bandmaster

Res. (306) 242-3916 Off. (306) 668-7076 E-mail: saskatoonconcertband@gmail.com

Will Arscott, Past-President

Off. (306) 665-8111 Fax: (306) 664-2118

Registered Charity No. 13190-9632RR0001 Saskatchewan Non-Profit Corp. No. 201480

23 November 2013

VIA FACSIMILE: (306) 975-3144

His Worship Donald J. Atchison
Office of the Mayor
222 Third Ave. N
Saskatoon, SASK. S7K 0J5

Dear Mayor Atchison:

RE: Dr. David Kaplan's 90th Birthday

Please take this letter as our request and support for the City of Saskatoon to declare December 12th 'David Kaplan Day' in Saskatoon.

The Saskatoon Concert Band is only one of a large number of civic organizations in this city that have benefitted from the effort and support of Dr. Kaplan. He has written music for us, he has conducted us, and he has included our organization in several of his projects. Dr. Kaplan's ability to bring groups together in a common purpose is unparalleled. Our members have been privileged to be part of the musical scene in Saskatoon during Dr. Kaplan's long tenure.

I am sure that I speak not just for the Saskatoon Concert Band but for many other organizations in saying the honor proposed is most appropriate and deserved.

Yours Sincerely,

William A. Arscott
Past-President Saskatoon Concert Band

100-10
A3)

His Worship the Mayor and Members of City Council

City of Saskatoon regarding Christmas & Civic Prayers

Why should one person which is 1%, should have control over 99.9% regarding the abolishing of Merry Christmas on the City Bus and Civic Prayer.

This person has no right to have control over the rest of us and he his taking our majority right away and the whole thing is getting ridiculous.

This is Canada and over the years, everyone has adapted to our Canadian culture and values and even thought they have different culture and values.

The City should not be pushed around by this one person, which only represents himself.

The City should still have Merry Christmas on the city bus and say the Civics prayer at functions, which is in favor by everyone.

I would like to meet this person face to face and why does he cover his face on TV.

The following is what the world celebrates.

A baby was born, which is Jesus and it is celebrated on December 25 every year.

Santa Clause originated from St. Nick, who was born in 280 AD, in Patara, a city of Lycia in Asia Minor. He was Catholic Bishop helping the poor.

Easter is when Jesus resurrected 3 days after being crucified.

Now we have the Easter bunny bringing Easter eggs, can anyone figure this out?

If he wants to take the City to court, so be it, his tax share would be paying part of the bill.

Thanks for giving me the opportunity, to address these concerns.

Submitted by,

René Pinel

110 Brookmore Crescent

Saskatoon, Sask.

S7V 1C1

Email # rtmpinel@sasktel.net

Phone # 306-955-1110

Fax # 306-955-1428

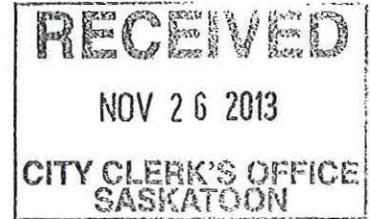
I would like to address the City Council.

City of Saskatoon
Mayor & City Council
Saskatoon.

4400-1

NW 26/13
A4)

Fax.



Dear Sir:

I would like to speak to
the Council, regarding the
property maintenance By Law
re. Junk vehicle & yard keep
clean. on Dec 2nd/2013.

Thanks

Yours truly

J.L. Grover

Ph. 306-260-4974

1827 Ave. D. North
Saskatoon

S7L1R3.

5000-1
B1

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2013 10:07 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Kelly Karius
4-5906 60 st.
Red Deer, Alberta
T4N 2P8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

kelly@stopbully.com

COMMENTS:

Hello Mayor and City Council Members

I am the author of a program called No Such Thing as a Bully. The program changes the language and theory around bullying and opens up new solutions.

I would like the support of Saskatoon City Council in doing this. The program promotes work being done at the community level, instead of just through schools and because of this, works best when community support is shown. The program is pre-approved by Kin Canada for support, and we have applied for sponsorship to the Saskatoon group as well.

Our sponsorship levels are small, Bronze is \$150, Silver \$300 and Gold \$500. I would like to ask the city for sponsorship, as well as verbal support in the form of a letter inviting us into the community.

Our plan is to be in four communities in January, Saskatoon, Regina, Melville and Yorkton to begin spreading the word about this new theory.

The non profit group that I work with is stopbully.com They have been working in Alberta, BC and some parts of Saskatchewan since 2001.

More information can be found here. <http://stopbully.com/index.php/resources>

Should you require an attachment with the sponsorship levels, please email and I will attach the file.

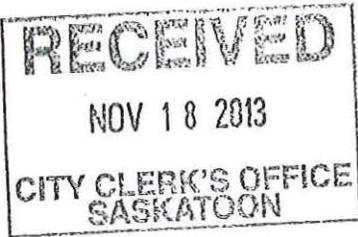
Thank you so much for your time.

Kelly Karius

175-48
B2)



THE PARTNERSHIP
Saskatoon Downtown Business Improvement District



November 16, 2013

Office of the City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 Third Avenue North,
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

ATTENTION: City Clerk

RE: Board of Management Appointments
Ms. Tamara Bowman – **Metric Design**
Ms. Jacqueline Gallagher – **David Aplin Group**
Mr. Chris Beavis – **Hotel Senator**

Please be advised that *The Partnership* Board of Management made a motion to approve the appointments of Ms. Tamara Bowman – Metric Design, Ms. Jacqueline Gallagher – David Aplin Group and Mr. Chris Beavis – Hotel Senator to *The Partnership* Board. They meet the criteria for membership on *The Partnership* Board of Management and we respectfully request their affirmation.

The new appointments will fill Board vacancies left by past members.

If you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned by calling our office at 664-0711.

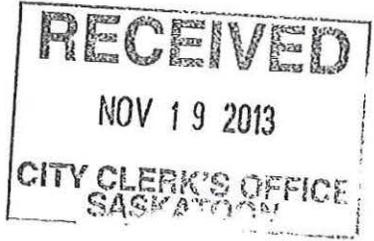
Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Debbie Murphy
Debbie Murphy
Office & Program Manager

DLM/

6150-1
B3)



November 13, 2013

Saskatoon City Council
City of Saskatoon
222-3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK
S7K 0J5

Dear Council Members:

On behalf of the SIAST Students' Association of Kelsey & Woodland Campus Inc., I would like to thank you for installing the crosswalk at 33rd Street and Ontario Avenue. The safety of our students is of great importance to us and we appreciate Council ensuring the safety of our students for the years to come.

We also look forward to the completion of the cyclist lane of which has been very much appreciated by our student members.

Best Regards,

Sherri Turta
VP Kelsey Campus

158-4)
B4)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Wednesday, November 20, 2013 9:54 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Fred Biskal
527 Avenue H South
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7M 1W7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

brights5337@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

You are not adressing where all the money has gone, sir. Man up and be honest to the Lord and the God you profess to! Just tell us the truth.

127-B5)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: November 21, 2013 2:40 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Martine Boulet-Pelletier
418 Emerald Crescent
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7J 4L3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

Mbouletpelletier@yahoo.ca

COMMENTS:

Bonjour,
I'm reading "The Star Phoenix" November 21th and I would like to say thank you for being involved with the new railway regulations. I'm from Lac Megantic, Quebec, and I was there when my home town burned. Every day I drive from Lakeview to the West part of the city using the new Circle Drive and almost every morning close to the new bridge I can see a train. Instinctively, I count the Black wagons. Believe me, there is enough of them to hurt.
The new regulation is a beginning, we need to keep in mind that it is safety first. I don't want to thing that my sister Marie-France Boulet died for nothing.
Than you,
Martine Boulet-Pelletier, Serge Pelletier's wife

November 22, 2013

Mayor Don Atchison
City of Saskatoon
222 3rd Ave North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

Dear Mayor & Councillors:

On behalf of the Canadian Federation of Independent Business (CFIB) and our 5,250 members in Saskatchewan, I am writing to let you know CFIB's fifth annual *Red Tape Awareness Week* is right around the corner! From January 27 to 31, 2014, we will once again raise awareness of the negative impact that excessive paperwork and regulations have on businesses and citizens alike.

In preparation for CFIB's *Red Tape Awareness Week*, I would like to invite your Municipality to consider submitting a nomination for the third annual CFIB *Golden Scissors Award*.

This national award recognizes individuals or teams who have: (1) successfully motivated others to take action or demonstrated leadership and courage on regulatory reform, and (2) produced meaningful and positive results in cutting red tape for small business and entrepreneurs.

Excessive regulations and paperwork are consistently ranked as one of the top priority issues for CFIB members. That's why we are leading the fight against red tape by highlighting its real impact. We estimate the cost for Canadian businesses to comply with all of the rules and regulations from all levels of government is approximately \$30 billion per year.

Sadly, one-quarter of CFIB members say that if they had known the burden of regulation, they may not have gone into business in the first place! Considering small and medium-sized businesses represent about half of Canada's total private sector workforce and GDP, the impact of red tape on our economy and standard of living is significant.

This is also why we hold Red Tape Awareness Week every year in January. The week is a key part of our ongoing campaign to reduce harmful and excessive regulations for small business. Announcing the *Golden Scissors Award* winner and a few honourable mentions is a highlight of the week.

Previous winners include Hon Kevin Falcon, former B.C. Finance Minister, and Hon Gail Shea, Minister of National Revenue. An honourable mention last year went to Premier Redford, Premier Wall, and Premier Clark for their work on the common business licensing aspects of the New West Partnership.

But public servants are eligible for the *Golden Scissors Award* too. For instance, an Honourable Mention last year went to Nancy MacLellan, Executive Director of Service Nova Scotia, for introducing new government service standards, such as requiring that most provincial licenses and permits be processed within 10 business days.

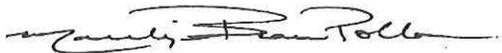
Nominations for the 2014 Award are open until December 2nd. We are looking for interesting stories, big or small, about how politicians, public servants and other Canadians from across the country are finding unique and innovative ways to cut red tape and the paper burden for entrepreneurs.

Therefore, I would like to officially invite your Municipality to submit its nomination ideas for the *2014 Golden Scissors Award* by emailing Richard Truscott at Richard.Truscott@cfib.ca (attached is

a copy of the nomination form). If you have any questions, please call Richard directly at 1-866-444-9290.

On behalf of our members, please accept my sincere gratitude for any nominations your Municipality may be able to submit. I look forward to continuing to work with you in finding new and meaningful ways to reduce the burden of red tape on Canada's entrepreneurs, and to celebrate those who do.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Marilyn Braun-Pollon". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a horizontal line extending to the right.

Marilyn Braun-Pollon, Vice-President, Prairie & Agri-business
Canadian Federation of Independent Business

Golden Scissors Award Nomination Form

Please use this form to provide details about each proposed nomination. All nominations will be evaluated according to the same criteria. If you have questions, please contact Richard Truscott, Alberta Director for CFIB, at 1-866-444-9290 or richard.truscott@cfib.ca

Nomination Criteria:

The Award recognizes individuals or teams of people who have, regardless of scale and scope of the project, successfully: (a) motivated or demonstrated leadership and courage; and (b) produced meaningful and positive results in cutting red tape for small business.

Instructions:

Please briefly (250 word max) describe the project or initiative and how the proposed nomination meets the above criteria, including:

- Describe the outstanding issue or concern that is being addressed
- Who is the person (or persons) being nominated,
- What is their title/position/role?
- What specifically did they do to cut red tape?
- What were the outcomes/results?

Nomination description:

(Write your description here)

100-2
B7

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Saturday, November 23, 2013 9:35 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Susan Kiepprien
792 des Patriotes
Greater-Montreal, Quebec
J6S 5B7

EMAIL ADDRESS:

susankiepprien2010@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

IMMIGRATION POLICY

I was reading an email sent to the leader of my group (our transfer list reaches roughly 60,000 email addresses in Canada).

The writer had spent three days in Saskatoon and was forwarding comments to him by Saskatoon residents. It seems that your citizens know more than you do...

Subject matter is how you place your new immigration arrivals, mostly those from Islamic cultures. Your citizenry is aware of the great mistake you are doing by dumping them together in areas around the city, all in apartment complexes. Thus, little chance of integration and radicalization is a certainty. I AGREE.

I strongly suggest you take the time to research unsolvable problems in Europe, mostly France and Sweden, by viewing online videos (T.V. + reports) from those countries who adopted those immigration placement policies to understand you haven't understood.

Your system is already bending over backwards to please religious demands that are against your values as Canadians. Public-funded footbaths in universities (female restricted, I hear), exemption from gym and music for immigrant students etc. All demands that would be refused in my great province because we have finally understood how giving in even a tiny bit leads to more and more and greater concessions thus ensuring gradual culture replacement.

Very sad that your citizenry seems to know more than you do and is too politically correct to address these issues openly.

REVISE YOUR IMMIGRATION PLACEMENT POLICIES.

205-1
(B8)



November 25, 2013

City Clerk's Office
City of Saskatoon
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

Re: WinterShines on Broadway | Sole Agent Request

To His Worship and Members of City Council,

The Broadway Business Improvement District is eager to participate in an already successful Saskatoon-wide event. On Saturday, January 25th, 2014 from 10am to 5pm the Broadway BID will host *WinterShines on Broadway 2014* for which we request permission to be the sole agents for the allocation of vending and concession locations. This will ensure that our licensed vendors and businesses are not compromised. We are working with Infrastructure Services regarding street closure from 8th Street East to 12th Street East.

If there are any questions regarding this request, please contact our office at 664.6463.

Kind regards,

Sarah Marchildon
BBID Executive Director

Get the Goods... on Broadway.



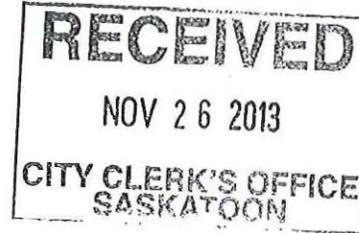
**GREATER
SASKATOON
CATHOLIC
SCHOOLS**

B9)

GREATER SASKATOON CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

ST. PAUL'S RCSSD #20
420 - 22ND STREET EAST SASKATOON SK S7K 1X3 CANADA
306.659.7000 INFO@SCS.SK.CA WWW.SCS.SK.CA

November 25, 2013



175-16

Diane Kanak, Deputy City Clerk
Municipal Planning Commission
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon SK S7K 0J5

Dear Ms. Kanak:

RE: Municipal Planning Commission Appointment

Please be advised, effective January 1, 2014, John McAuliffe, Superintendent of Facilities, will be appointed as the representative for Greater Saskatoon Catholic Schools to the Municipal Planning Commission. This is in replacement of Laurier Langlois, Manager – Corporate Services. Please contact us if you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Greg Chatlain
Director of Education

c: J. McAuliffe, Superintendent of Facilities
J. Lloyd, Superintendent of Administrative Services

100-10
B10

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Friday, November 22, 2013 2:11 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Novalee Wiebe
20-330 haight cres
saskatoon, Saskatchewan
s7h 4v9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

sontain@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

Please, do not give in to Ashu Solo.
You can't let ONE whiny person make everyone in the city bend to his will.
I do not appreciate what he is trying to do to the city I love.

Thanks

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Saturday, November 23, 2013 12:04 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Margaret M Propp
#227-1802 Alexandra Ave.
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 8A6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

m.propp@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

A number of years ago I attended a public meeting regarding saying the Lord's Prayer in schools. Twelve submissions were in favor of retaining the Lord's Prayer in schools and 6 submissions were against the use of The Lord's Prayer. The Judge ruled in favor of the minority. WHAT ABOUT THE MAJORITY?

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Saturday, November 23, 2013 12:37 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Margaret M Propp
#227-1802 Alexandra Ave.
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 8A6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

m.propp@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

Sorry, I hit a button and only half of my message was sent.

Anyway, now 1 person wants the majority (like a quarter million people) in Saskatoon to not use the Word "God" or celebrate the birth of Jesus visually and verbally. What nonsense. We still are a Christian country and would like to keep it that way. Ashu Solo should not be able to dictate to a majority. We expect you to represent the majority not the minority.

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Saturday, November 23, 2013 10:25 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Derek Tiessen
67 Murphy Crescent
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7J 2T5

EMAIL ADDRESS:

skihard9@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

This letter is concerning the debate that is going on to discuss religious displays and prayers in this city. Although I grew up Christian I do not consider myself particularly religious. It has been many years since I have prayed and I do not attend any religious service. Please, as a city council, do not STERILIZE this city because a handful of people are somehow offended by cultural and religious displays. If anything, Saskatoon should be celebrating more cultural events and religious holidays. Let us mark Buddhist, Hindu, Muslim etc. holidays as well. When we as Canadians travel abroad do we expect other cultures to bow to us because we may not agree with their points of view? This guy that originally complained (we all know who it is), is doing it to be a peace disturber, nothing else. If this city proceeds, by the will of a few, to sterilize everything we do than I would consider that an embarrassment to Saskatoon. And remember, this is not coming from someone particularly religious.

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Saturday, November 23, 2013 10:51 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

yvette sander
114-201 Cartwright terrace
saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7T 0A4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

gandy@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Please keep a prayer not a "greeting" at public functions, especially the Mayor's prayer breakfast...it is after all, a PRAYER breakfast.

No one is obliged to attend if it offends!

Regarding public functions, God is universal for all religions. We need to stand up to the atheists.....even to the Human Rights Commission! We CANNOT just do nothing. We God believers have rights as well and we are also "offended" by the removal of religious symbols which are an important part of our lives.

It is essential that City Council fights this first step against prayer as it will lead to the complete removal of all religious symbols, at least Christian ones!!!

You will have great support from the people so please fight this to the end.

Please dump the greeting!!!!

100-10



From: Marcel and Sharon Voyer [msvoye@shaw.ca]
Sent: November 24, 2013 12:09 PM
To: Iwanchuk, Ann (City Councillor)
Cc: Voyer, Marcel (Snowmobile)
Subject: Letter to Star Phoenix.

Ann : Below please find a re-type of the letter I sent to the Star Phoenix. Please consider this in future discussions regarding these matters at City Hall—Could this be used as a citizen's letter to City Hall ?

Regarding , The Holiday Dilemma :

It is troublesome that we as a city and a society, must question our beliefs, rights and traditions over something as basic, and time honoured, as saying Merry Christmas, placing decorations on city property, or saying a simple prayer before a meal, meeting, or civic function. Just because a few individuals may be offended by our faith, customs, and traditions. Is it right for the majority of citizens to have these rights taken away or altered? Our elected leaders MUST stand up for the majority of citizens , who elected them, even if that involves taking these matters through the legal system. I am sure that if my wife and myself moved to a country such as Dubai , we would have to respect their rules / laws, regarding dress, tradition, religion, and even driving, for gosh sakes ! It is time to make a stand to ensure we keep and protect our rights and customs, that many generations have protected, and even fought for over the years. Enough is Enough ! Regards
Marcel Voyer.

906 Steeves Ave.
S7L 5N4

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Sunday, November 24, 2013 11:16 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Gus Sander
114-201 Cartwright Terrace
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7t0a4

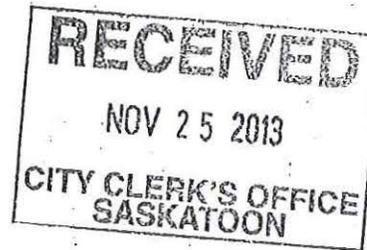
EMAIL ADDRESS:

Gandy@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

To use a "greeting" to replace Prayer at Saskatoon public functions would be nothing less than allowing one individuals wish to outweigh the wish of the vast majority of Saskatoon citizens. Please have fortitude and good sense to not let this happen.

November 25, 2013



His Worship Donald J. Atchison and City Counselors,

As tax payers to the City of Saskatoon, we once again feel obligated to express our concern regarding the prayer debate. We believe that prayer is an important part of public life and should be permitted and encouraged. We oppose any change to the existing policy. What will be next "O Canada" "God Saves the Queen"?

We encourage you to stand up for what is right and do NOT make any change.

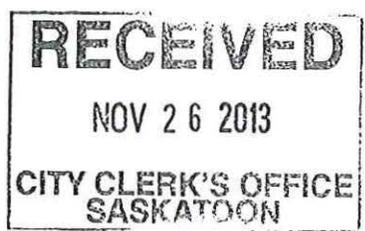
Yours Truly

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Larry and Frances Stang". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Larry and Frances Stang

Box 204
Macklin Saskatchewan
S0L 2C0
Email: larry.stang@gmail.com

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Monday, November 25, 2013 6:34 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Gerrie Longueil
365 Birch Cres.
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 2M6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

gerrielongueil@rushpost.com

COMMENTS:

Thank you for not being intimidated by the bully tactics of Ashu Solo. The majority of our citizens, including many minorities, obviously wish to continue as is and threats by him to take legal action should be ignored.

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Tuesday, November 26, 2013 10:18 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

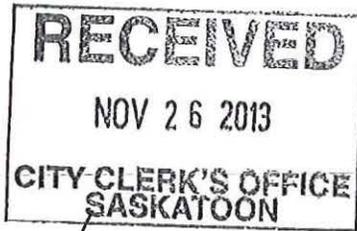
Joseph Blatz
102 McIntosh Street
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7T 0A8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

jblatz@sasktel.net

COMMENTS:

Cudos to Council for rejecting the prayer plan. Since when can ONE person rule the whole City? I think it is about time for the majority to stand up and be counted and reject such stupidity. Furthermore, why do we have to deny part of our heritage and historical cultural practices? Does not my wish as an individual have as much say as the other person? Way to go Council!! Don't back dpwm now. Joseph Blatz



To His Worship^{the} Mayor
 and Councillors, This was done
 on short notice after reading
 Friday's paper. This is in support
 for prayer at Civic Functions
 from people at my church and
 friends. Please keep up the
 Good Fight. Thankyou.

Jerald Wall
 #22 18257th E S'100th St
 (306) 477-1772
 (306) 370-9219

WE AS CITIZENS OF SASKATOON EXPRESS OUR
SUPPORT IN RETAINING GOD AND AMEN IN
PRAYER IN CIVIC FUNCTIONS THANKYOU

Walter D. Dore

Frank Fortner
Coreen Tronsgard

Lena Horn
Sylvia Legier
Andy Lawson

W. J. J. J.

Jasica Kugator
Linda Burnett

W. J. J. J.

Doreen Seeman

A. E. J. J.

Al J. J.
Emily Engel

Al Lawson

Marvin Wode

WE AS CITIZENS OF SASKATOON EXPRESS OUR
SUPPORT IN RETAINING GOD AND AMEN IN
PRAYER IN CIVIC FUNCTIONS THANKYOU

| | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| Al Raves | Constance |
| Sharon | Cora Killan |
| Randy Andreas | Dorothy Zopf |
| D. H. | Nicky J. Pisinger |
| Daphne Outing | Alison Bueckert |
| Linda Chumley | Colleen Pyle |
| Dani Jenner | Sharon |
| Brenda Cook | Gloria Graupe |
| Amelia | Andee Atkinson |
| Leslie | Wayward |
| A. Wadd | Alfonso Buchner |
| John | Sharon Brochman |
| Jeanie | Gerald Alae |

Mary Ann Clark
Abe & Marianne Hamm
Daves.

J. Hegg
Ernie Janson
Joel Abrey
Claire Abrey
Sharilyn Kite

Dan White
Patto White
Becky Scheltz
Kimberly Ashong

~~Pat~~

Rachel Abrey

Shirley Stouyone

Anne Gerbrandt
Cindy Toews

Angela L. Munn

John A.
John Gunk.

Howard Wood
Mavis Clark

May Reel

W.R.
Rachel Blum

Lisa Hal

Maude Hal

~~Pat~~

Penny Reilander
Marlene Reilander
Cheryl Juell
Aphlys Juell
Kara Wray
Lwen v Cornick
Kidane Kassaye
Bethlehem Kassaye
Kas M. Cornick
Barb Decou
Alvina J. Klassen
Arze Neitner
Stella Gunther
Jake Penner
Menda Selu
Mian Selu
D. Bland
Jake Penner
Laura Penner
Terne Lawrence
Jean O'Brien
Vivian Ornamo
Resatah Ryland
Randy Wynn
Gloria Jeanson
Ray Jeanson
Roy Johnson
Rose Johnson
Bob Schrein
Debbie Schreine
Kathy Cyck

Christine Meene
Danya Schaele
~~Janet~~

Allison Dyck

Kara Wiebe

Sheela Thomas

M. Kutz

~~Patricia Kutz~~

Cherilyn Porter

Pamela Johnson

Suzanne Aspinall

Cesia Aspinall

Mary Aspinall

Johnson

~~Patricia~~

Sharon Young

Curtis Kerner

John P. Phee

~~Janet~~

Joel Borchman

~~Patricia~~

M. J.

Dorcas Brenner

Shannon Dyck

A. Van Dyck

Anna

Karissa Cooper
Channah Co
Luis Rojas
Jordan Sawyer

~~_____~~
Karen Acosta
Laurie Stave
Daniel Lewis
Ann Reed

~~_____~~
Ethel Rawlings
Bronie Rawlings
Alice Rawlings

~~_____~~
Mary Lesnick
~~_____~~
Dale Hely
Kenda Hely
Jack Hely
David Hely

~~_____~~
Abigail
Ron Werner
Sharon DeLegue
Allan

Sharon East
Mark Vanstone
Laurie Vanstone
W.P. Vanstone
W.P.

Dena Lloyd
Josh Swinerton
Jan Howard

Ken Dollansky
Gloria Chapman
Richard Chapman
Alesenne Kauling
Reg Kauling
~~Sharon Thompson~~
Brenda Heshka
Keri Martens
Dhandi Maler
Sharon Martens
Latisa Mont
Cathy Stuchenko
Joan Sawickoff
Bernie Stamm
nd Billings
Harley Stamm
Ed
Lynne Feller Floyd
Beri
Sandra Cassen
Mary Pipples
Duffy Pipples
Paul Weis
Lori Wasberg
Gladys Ha
Ed
Esther Magnus
J. [unclear]
Lyn [unclear]
Lyle Cassen
Clyde
Ther [unclear]
John Breher

~~John~~

Vanessa Watson

gitonga
 The W200
 Bruce Clark
 Betty Clark
 Schultz
 Betty Magnus
 Esther Magnus
 Stacey
 Kimberly Halden
 Glance Halden
 Joanne
 Edward McAleen
 Mari Truel
 Ken
 Joyce Pitzel
 Bonnie Halden
 Dan Halden
 Al Pitzel

2-218 Main St S STM
 430 Ave R N.
 430 Ave R N.
 158 Willoughby E
 109-103 Rutherford Ct.
 - 1 - 3

652-1548
 384-9917
 384-9917
 248-5700
 955-1967
 23

100-10

From: City Council
To: Gordon Harris
Subject: RE: Meeting Prayer



From: bgharris@shaw.ca [mailto:bgharris@shaw.ca]
Sent: November 25, 2013 3:55 PM
To: Web E-mail - City Manager
Subject: Meeting Prayer
Importance: High

City of Saskatoon Website 'Contact Us' Message

To: City Manager's Office
From: Gordon Harris "bgharris@shaw.ca"
Subject: Meeting Prayer

Message: So upset with councils vote to do away with prayer. Not a surprise though in our drive to appease the small minorities we are gradually losing al that our Canadian and USA countries we founded on. Way should Saskatoon stand in the way? Just go along with the flow. " those that do not stand for something will fall for anything". Dismissing prayer will come back to haunt us in the end.
My grand mother is buried in Woodlawn cemetery . She founded our family in Christian values that were passed down to her from her parents. These are Canadian values.
My grand mother would I know be even more upset than I am if she were here now!

5508-16 Street
Lloydminster, Alberta
T9V 3L3

6320-1
B11)

THE BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSIONERS

SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN



November 27, 2013

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of City Council

Your Worship and Members of City Council:

**Re: Enquiry – Councillor P. Lorje
Impact of Circle Drive South Truck Traffic**

The following enquiry was made by Councillor Lorje at the meeting of City Council held on August 14, 2013:

"Will the Administration please report on the impact of Circle Drive traffic, specifically truck traffic, on the new 11th Street West bypass road? Further, will the Board of Police Commissioners review this matter with a view to ensuring that only truck traffic that is specifically delivering product to and from the businesses of the area is using this portion or 11th Street West between Circle Drive and Chappell Drive?"

In this regard, the Board of Police Commissioners has considered the following report of the Chief of Police dated November 12, 2013:

"BACKGROUND:

The section of roadway between Highway 7 and Circle Drive has historically been used by commercial and private vehicles to access the south Saskatoon industrial area as well as Viterra Grain Elevators. With the opening of the South Circle Drive Bridge the perception of increased truck traffic exists as it would provide a more direct route to the Bridge and through the city. This report will provide insight to our findings in this regard.

DISCUSSION:

In response to the enquiry put forth by Councillor P. Lorje regarding the impact of truck traffic on the new 11th Street West bypass road, the Police Service Traffic Unit Commercial Vehicle Enforcement officers were dispatched to attend the 11th Street location between Circle Drive and Chappell Drive on October 21 and 22, 2013, in an attempt to obtain an accurate count of the commercial vehicle traffic that use this stretch of roadway.

During the time spent on 11th Street these two days, officers pulled trucks onto the road shoulder near Lancaster Boulevard. Not all trucks were waved into the

stops due to the limited room for equipment of this size, but officers felt that they managed to gather most of the trucks that came by, they do acknowledge that several did pass by without being stopped.

A total of 35 commercial vehicles were stopped during 5 hours of enforcement time spent on 11th Street. Twenty-two of these vehicles had a registered gross vehicle weight (RGVW) of less than 46,500 kilograms and were allowed to be on 11th Street without permits under S.44, schedule #8 and #8A of the City of Saskatoon Traffic Bylaw 7200.

Thirteen vehicles had a RGVW exceeding 46,500 kilograms and would require a permit. Twelve of these qualified for a permit, and one was in violation as the current legislation stands. One commercial truck out of 35 stopped was in violation as the legislation stands.

There is a sign on 11th Street that indicates that 11th Street is a truck route. The purpose of this sign appears to be to deter truck traffic from turning south on Lancaster Boulevard and keep trucks out of the Montgomery neighborhood. At the time of this enforcement, there was no signage indicating that 11th Street is restricted to deliveries only and permits are required for truck traffic over 46,500 kilograms.

Of the 13 commercial trucks that would require permits, all of them were travelling to or from Viterra, Kramer Tractor, or the CN Train Yard; none were using 11th Street to make easy access to Circle Drive.

This time was an educational experience for drivers. There was no enforcement action taken due to insufficient signage in the area offering information of weight restrictions and City of Saskatoon permit inquiry information."

The above is being forwarded for City Council's information.

Yours truly,



Joanne Sproule
Secretary to the Board

JS:jf

cc: His Worship the Mayor
Chief of Police
Councillor P. Lorje



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

B12)

c/o City Clerk's Office ph 306•975•3240
222 - 3rd Avenue North fx 306•975•2784
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

November 21, 2013

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of City Council

Ladies and Gentlemen:

**Re: Development Appeals Board Hearing
 Refusal to Issue Development Permit
 Proposed Dwelling Group
 (With Landscape Strip Deficiency)
 542 Pringle Crescent – RMTN Zoning District
 North Prairie Developments Ltd.
 (Appeal No. 28-2013)**

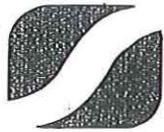
In accordance with Section 222(3)(c) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, attached is a copy of a Notice of Hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the above-noted property.

Yours truly,

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board

EL:ks

Attachment



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

c/o City Clerk's Office ph 306•975•3240
222 - 3rd Avenue North fx 306•975•2784
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

NOTICE OF HEARING - DEVELOPMENT APPEALS BOARD

| | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------------|
| DATE: | Monday, December 9, 2013 | TIME: | 4:00 p.m. |
| PLACE: | Committee Room "E", Ground Floor, South Wing, City Hall | | |
| RE: | Refusal to Issue Development Permit Proposed Dwelling Group (With Landscape Strip Deficiency) 542 Pringle Crescent – RMTN Zoning District North Prairie Developments (Appeal No. 28-2013) | | |

TAKE NOTICE that North Prairie Developments Ltd., has filed an appeal under Section 219(1)(b) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, in connection with the City's refusal to issue a Development Permit for a proposed dwelling group.

The property is zoned RMTN under Zoning Bylaw 8770.

Section 8.8.7(1) states that for dwelling groups, a landscaped strip of not less than 4.5 metres in depth throughout shall be provided along the entire length of all site lines which abut or adjoin a street, and shall be used for no purpose except landscaping and necessary driveway access to the site.

Section 5.2 of the City of Saskatoon's Landscaping Guidelines states that the amount of hard landscaping provided shall not exceed 25% of the required landscaping area. Hard landscaping consists of concrete, unit pavers, brick pavers or quarry tile, but does not include gravel, shale or asphalt. The 4.5 metre required landscaping along the length of the front, minus the 2 necessary driveways required for the development, total an area of 550.593 metres². The amount of hard landscaping permitted is 25% of this area, or 137.446 metres².

Based on the information provided, there are 2 necessary driveways providing access to the site, one noted at 6 metres wide and the other at 6.18 metres wide. There are also 6 driveways to the individual units located in the required front landscaping area, which would not be considered necessary access to the site. The 6 driveways equal 172.71 metres², which is 31.414% of the required landscaping area. This results in the amount of hard landscaping allowed in the required front landscaping area to be over by 35.264 metres² or 6.414%.

DEVELOPMENT APPEALS BOARD
Appeal 28-2013

The Appellant is seeking the Board's approval for the proposed dwelling group as submitted.

Anyone wishing to provide comments either for or against this appeal can do so by writing to the Secretary, Development Appeals Board, City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7K 0J5 or email development.appeals.board@saskatoon.ca. Anyone wishing to obtain further information or view the file in this matter can contact the Secretary at (306) 975-2780.

Dated at SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN, this **21st** day of **November, 2013**.

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

B13)

c/o City Clerk's Office ph 306•975•3240
222 - 3rd Avenue North fx 306•975•2784
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

November 21, 2013

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of City Council

Ladies and Gentlemen:

**Re: Development Appeals Board Hearing
 Order to Remedy Contravention
 Illegal Conversion of Two-Unit Dwelling into a Three-Unit Dwelling
 (Removal of Basement Dwelling Unit Required)
 1524 Central Avenue - R2 Zoning District
 Chris Kehrig
 (Appeal No. 27-2013)**

In accordance with Section 222(3)(c) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, attached is a copy of a Notice of Hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the above-noted property.

Yours truly,

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board

EL:ks

Attachment



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

c/o City Clerk's Office ph 306•975•3240
222 - 3rd Avenue North fx 306•975•2784
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

NOTICE OF HEARING -DEVELOPMENT APPEALS BOARD

| | | |
|---------------|---|------------------------|
| DATE: | Monday, December 9, 2013 | TIME: 4:00 p.m. |
| PLACE: | Committee Room "E", City Hall (Please enter off 4th Avenue, using Door #1) | |
| RE: | Order to Remedy Contravention Illegal Conversion of Two-Unit Dwelling into a Three-Unit Dwelling (Removal of Basement Dwelling Unit Required) 1524 Central Avenue – R2 Zoning District Chris Kehrig (Appeal No. 27-2013) | |

TAKE NOTICE that Chris Kehrig has filed an appeal under Section 219(1)(c) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, in connection with the Order to Remedy Contravention dated September 23, 2013, for the property located at 1524 Central Avenue.

The Order to Remedy Contravention was issued for this property on October 18, 2013, pursuant to Section 242(4) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007* and the Order states as follows:

"Contravention:

The form of development of this property has been altered by developing a third dwelling unit. The basement of 1524B has been developed into a separately occupied set of living quarters. The legal use of this property is a two unit dwelling and additional dwelling units are not permitted.

You are hereby ordered to:

On or before January 31, 2014, alter the form of development of this building back to its legal use as a two unit dwelling by removing the basement dwelling unit. This will include removing the upper kitchen cabinets (a small lower cabinet can stay in place directly under the sink which has a plumbing permit in place), refrigerator, stove (stove outlet removed and wires capped off behind wall and covered and removed from the electrical panel) or any other cooking appliances, table and chairs and provide unrestricted free access between all living areas of

the building by removing any locking door sets that separate the main floor from the basement.

Section:

4.2(1); 4.3.1(1); 8.4 and 2.0 "dwelling unit" of the Zoning Bylaw No. 8770.

The Appellant is appealing the above-referenced Order to Remedy Contravention.

Anyone wishing to provide comments either for or against this appeal can do so by writing to the Secretary, Development Appeals Board, City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7K 0J5 or email development.appeals.board@saskatoon.ca. Anyone wishing to obtain further information can contact the Secretary at (306) 975-2780.

Dated at SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN, this **21st** day of **November, 2013**.

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

B14)

c/o City Clerk's Office ph 306•975•3240
222 - 3rd Avenue North fx 306•975•2784
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

November 25, 2013

His Worship the Mayor
and Members of City Council

Ladies and Gentlemen:

**Re: Development Appeals Board Hearing
 Alteration to One-Unit Dwelling – Conversion of Former Pool Area
 (Exceeding Maximum Allowable Site Coverage)
 351 Skeena Crescent – R1A Zoning District
 Ben Mah
 (Appeal No. 29-2013)**

In accordance with Section 222(3)(c) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, attached is a copy of a Notice of Hearing of the Development Appeals Board regarding the above-noted property.

Yours truly,

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board

EL:ks

Attachment



City of
Saskatoon

Saskatoon Development
Appeals Board

c/o City Clerk's Office
222 - 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5

ph 306•975•3240
fx 306•975•2784

NOTICE OF HEARING - DEVELOPMENT APPEALS BOARD

| | | | |
|---------------|--|--------------|------------------|
| DATE: | Monday, December 9, 2013 | TIME: | 4:00 p.m. |
| PLACE: | Committee Room "E", Ground Floor, South Wing, City Hall | | |
| RE: | Refusal to Issue Development Permit Alteration to One-Unit Dwelling – Conversion of Former Pool Area (Exceeding Maximum Allowable Site Coverage) 351 Skeena Crescent – R1A Zoning District Ben Mah (Appeal No. 29-2013) | | |

TAKE NOTICE that Ben Mah has filed an appeal under Section 219(1)(b) of *The Planning and Development Act, 2007*, in connection with the City's refusal to issue a Building Permit for the alteration of a one-unit dwelling, conversion of a former pool area.

The property is zoned R1A under Zoning Bylaw 8770.

Section 8.2.2(1) of Zoning Bylaw 8770 states that the maximum site coverage permitted in the R1A District is 40%. For reference, site coverage is defined as that percentage of the site covered by buildings above grade level exclusive of marquees, canopies, balconies and eaves.

Section 8.2.4(6) states that site coverage may be increased for attached covered patios and decks or attached enclosed swimming pools by the percentage of the area covered by such patio, deck or swimming pool, but the total site coverage shall not exceed 50%. Removal of a swimming pool disallows this relaxation.

Based on the information provided, the total building coverage on the site is 313.236 m², including the attached enclosed swimming pool (97.722 m²). The site area is 671.1 m², with site coverage of 46.7%. Due to the fact that the swimming pool will be removed, the 40% maximum site coverage must be complied with. This results in the amount of site coverage allowed to be over by 6.7%.

The Appellant is seeking the Board's approval of the above-noted alteration.

Development Appeals Board
Appeal 29-2013

Anyone wishing to provide comments either for or against this appeal can do so by writing to the Secretary, Development Appeals Board, City Clerk's Office, City Hall, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, S7K 0J5 or email development.appeals.board@saskatoon.ca. Anyone wishing to obtain further information or view the file in this matter can contact the Secretary at (306) 975-2780.

Dated at SASKATOON, SASKATCHEWAN, this 25th day of November, 2013.

Elaine Long, Secretary
Development Appeals Board

6120-11

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: November 14, 2013 3:08 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Jill Whaley
234 Vanier Crescent
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7L 5H6

EMAIL ADDRESS:

jkworks@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

I recently got a parking ticket on the 200 Block of 2nd Avenue South, while meeting 2 friends for lunch at one of the new restaurants. I would like to say I was not impressed with a 60 minute (maximum) Parking Meter. If you want to attract people to come DOWNTOWN - whether shopping or especially for Lunch - 60 minutes is NOT enough time allotment. 90 Minutes would be, and would certainly help the situation of enticing patrons to the area. Food for thought!!

6120-2
CA

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Wednesday, November 13, 2013 11:12 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Dianna Jackson
515 Eberts St.
Prince Rupert, British Columbia
V8J 3C8

EMAIL ADDRESS:

wdjackson@yahoo.com

COMMENTS:

We travel and live in our 26-foot RV when on holiday.

Twice a year, we cross 2 provinces to visit our daughter and her family in Saskatoon. We spend a moderate amount of money in your city during our stay, in terms of vehicle fuel, groceries, special events, gifts, etc--all of which, although only in a minor way, add to your city's economy.

We have, in the past, parked our RV in our daughters' front yard, for our 2-3 week visit.

The cemented garage driveway is too short, so we park on the lawn, neither obstructing anyone's view, nor impinging on neighbouring properties. We park here to be close to family and because there is no RV park nearby, nor any secure public parking areas. Walmart is NOT an option.

Because of an ANONYMOUS complaint, we have been served notice that this is a contravention of your city's zoning by-law #8770, and we were given a time-limited notice to "cease using or permitting the use of a non-surfaced parking area", or be subject to a fine. Oh yes, and we would have to send the city \$50.00 if we wanted to appeal this order to the Development Appeals Board!

I understand that cities have by-laws, but I think that this one goes beyond the pale, when it infringes on the rights of the property owner to manage his own property.

I have three questions:

One: If the City, by its by-law, removes the property owners right to manage his own property, why is he, rather than the city, paying taxes on said property?

Two: If the property owner chooses, at great cost, to pave over the lawn to allow for parking of an RV, is there another by-law disallowing this? Probably!

Three: Why do you not make available a temporary, time-limited parking permit in those residential disallowed by the present by-law, so visitors to your city can feel welcomed and appreciated for what they contribute, and families can stay in close proximity for the length of their TEMPORARY stay?

We have spent a fair bit of time in your City, both in the commercial and residential areas. We have seen many homes and yards which are rundown, overgrown with garbage, old vehicles and almost anything else you can imagine. Do your by-laws not apply to these neighbourhoods also, or just to the newly-developed ones?

Dare I suggest that the city and your by-law officers might do better to concentrate on cleaning up these areas, rather than harassing and not-picking tourists and people who are TEMPORARILY visiting with family?

I would be happy to receive an explanatory reply from you, and the news that you are instituting a by-law change or addendum which would enable distant families to park their RV's or travel trailers for a limited time period, anywhere on the property belonging to their family in Saskatoon.

The author of our eviction letter is Ms. Sherry Paulson, Development Officer for the City of Saskatoon, and the address of the home concerned is 106 Belmont Crescent, Zoning District R1A, should any of you wish to see the "Order To Remedy Contravention" letter we received regarding this matter.

Sincerely,
Dianna Jackson

5500-1
C3

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Thursday, November 14, 2013 5:06 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

E.J. Babey
302 Chotem Cres
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 4M3

EMAIL ADDRESS:

commissioner@saskatoonredwings.ca

COMMENTS:

Your Worship,

This email is coming from me personally and not on behalf of my hockey Zone or SMHA. As the Commissioner for the Saskatoon Zone G Redwings I am also an active member of the Saskatoon Minor Hockey Association Executive Board. I am emailing today to bring to further light our lack of ice surfaces in Saskatoon. I have included Kelly Boes'(Executive Director of SMHA),latest initiation update which speaks to the rise in numbers at the youngest age group and our facility issues. Initiation has gone to a 3 team system on the ice for practices for player development reasons, but even with this in place, SMHA is STILL extremely crunched for ice-times due to immense growth.

While I am fully aware of your love for the game of hockey and know that you stay in contact with Kelly and are always tapped into the happenings of minor hockey in Saskatoon, I am not sure that council is fully aware of how critical our ice shortage has become. Given our rate of growth, we are in desperate need of a MULTI ice-surface arena in Saskatoon immediately to bring us up to date with our past growth, and maybe give us a year or maybe two of breathing room until the stress levels are back. The breathing room will only come if our privately owned rinks, Latrace,Jemini and Agri, do no more programming changes that remove any further ice surface options from SMHA. I argue that we are one ice-surface removal away from a full redline engine blow-up. I look forward to your feedback and any insight into this issue...if it has been looked at all.

In the mean-time, is there anything your office can do to speed the dressing construction at Cosmo that is detailed below?

Respectfully Yours,
E.J. Babey
Commissioner Saskatoon Redwings

Hello to all Initiation Hockey Coaches,

Hopefully, you are having fun with you kids as we are a couple of weeks into the season. We wanted to provide an update on some things that will hopefully alleviate some of the pressures off the ice with the new IP format.

On-ice, most teams and coaches are working well with three teams on the ice for practice. Working with Kelly Toporowski and Bryan Fedorowich will be of assistance in helping teams practice with stations. We encourage you to utilize the Initiation Coaching manual for planning your practices. Here is the link to the manual from the Initiation homepage-
http://saskatoon.goalline.ca/news.php?news_id=829460&lang=

Dressing Rooms:

A major purpose of this update is in the off-ice area and dressing rooms. The City of Saskatoon, Harold Latrace and Canlan staff have been very helpful in working through to find solutions to make it better at the rinks that are being used.

ACT - there will be an additional full-size dressing room available at ACT. It will be called room # 5 and is located in between room # 4 and the side entrance / exit at ACT. This room will be ready to go next week as the staff is clearing out the room this week and we will be putting in benches.

Harold Latrace - Harold Latrace has two additional full size dressing rooms that will be used for the IP program. These rooms are rooms 10 and 11 and are located at Harold Latrace rink # 2. These rooms are used as rentals during tournament weekends for teams wishing to have their own room for the weekend. These two dressing rooms are located just inside the side entry doors at Latrace # 2 - just to the right of the dressing room board as you are looking at it.

Jemini - Canlan Jemini will be providing use of their female change room for use on the IP days. This room will seat a team in it.

Cosmo - Cosmo was supposed to have a female room open by September but it is still under construction with no ETA provided. The City of Saskatoon will be working with SMHA to install benches just outside the dressing rooms at Cosmo to allow for an additional space to tie skates and get children ready.

We hope this will help all teams.

Barriers and Nets:

All four rinks have the barriers and four nets available for use.

The first group of teams on the ice each day can access the additional nets and the barriers to use if they wish for practices and when they need to for games.

The final group of teams for the day can please assist the rink staff by putting away the barriers and pushing two nets off the ice at the Zamboni entrance doors.

For groups that are in the middle, most have been placing the bumpers in the benches if there is a flood.

The barriers are located as follows:

ACT - in the arena corner beside the far bench (scoreboard side of rink)

Harold Latrace - to the right of the right hand bench (between the bench and the Zamboni door)

Jemini - directly behind the penalty boxes and time keeper boxes

Cosmo - in the arena corner beside the far bench (Zamboni gate end of rink)

The extra nets are located near the Zamboni doors at all rinks.

A few facts and figures to be aware of:

In 2006-2007, SMHA had 112 teams in the Atom and younger leagues.

In 2012-2013, there are 154 teams in the Atom and younger leagues

SMHA has access to one less sheet of ice in 13-14 than it did in 06-07 with internal programming additions at Jemini

There are three rinks operated by the City of Saskatoon that have four full size rooms plus two smaller rooms used for female change rooms for minor teams - Kinsmen, Lions and Archibald. SMHA will continue to try to access these rinks for use in the IP program in the future but currently do not have enough regular access to these rinks due to use by other sports - Ringette and speed skating - as well as by the Kinsmen Inner-City program and the Jumpstart inner-city programs at Kinsmen.

Timbits Day at CUC - Sunday, January 19

All SMHA IP teams (advanced and beginner divisions) are automatically entered to play a 30 minute game at CUC on Sunday, January 19, 2014.

Please advise ONLY if your team CANNOT attend on the 19th. Otherwise, all teams will be scheduled for a game. The kids will also receive some goodies courtesy of Tim Horton's that day.

A schedule will be worked on in December for the day.

Coach Specialty Clinic - December 1st

Please remember to register by November 27th at smha@sasktel.net for the December 1st Specialty Skills Coaches Clinic - PUCK CONTROL. Here is the link to the story as a reminder.

http://saskatoon.goalline.ca/news.php?news_id=829416

Thank you,

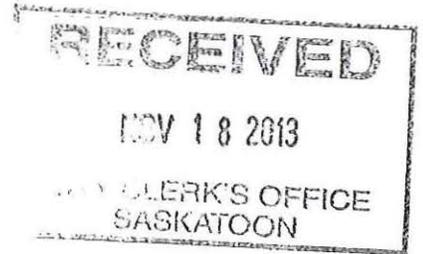
Kelly Boes
Executive Director
Saskatoon Minor Hockey Association

#5-816 1st Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 1Y3

P: 306.244.1363
F: 306.653.4020
W: www.smha.sk.ca
T: @SaskatoonMHA

C4
500-1

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: November 18, 2013 1:09 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

harvey peever
apt 102 2905 7th st east
saskatoon, Saskatchewan
s7h1b1

EMAIL ADDRESS:

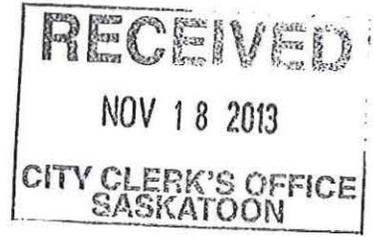
jnycnuk1@mail.com

COMMENTS:

the city of Saskatoon should be encouraging passive house development. people in other parts of the world already embrace this technology. future energy costs will increase and all three levels of government owe it to the people to make available housing that uses much less energy. act now,

6120-(C5)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: November 18, 2013 10:08 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Glenn Hegel
Box 157
Neilburg, Saskatchewan
S0M 2C0

EMAIL ADDRESS:

prairiewind@sasktel.net

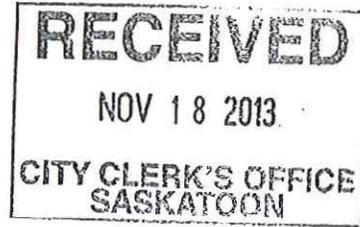
COMMENTS:

On the evening of Friday, Nov. 15, my wife and I made the 2 ½ hour drive to Saskatoon with a 16-foot flat-deck trailer in tow, and unhooked it across the street from my daughter's apartment on the corner of 109th St and Rita Ave, so we would be able to park our truck on the U of S campus that evening to watch my nephew play Huskies volleyball. To my surprise, my trailer had received a parking ticket by 9:30 Saturday morning. I went outside and spoke with the officer writing the ticket, who informed me that someone had phoned in a complaint about my trailer, which was not blocking a driveway, not sitting in front of a residence (there is a school across the street from my daughter's apartment), and was one of several vehicles parked on that side of the street (with lots of additional street parking available). I discovered that it is illegal to park an unhooked trailer on the street at any time, and if I had left it hooked to my truck, I could only have parked it for a maximum of 1 hour. Apparently, as a visitor to the city, I have no legal options to park a trailer overnight, since I don't own any private property to park on. I would just like to say a big "Thank you" to the City of Saskatoon (and also to the person who phoned in this anonymous complaint) for making a visitor to your city feel so welcome.

Glenn Hegel

7920-1 (6)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: November 18, 2013 11:22 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Erika Shklanka
222 Laurentian Drive
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7H 4R9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

ens5@hotmail.com

COMMENTS:

Please read the online petition to stop adding fluoride to the water in Saskatoon at:
<http://www.gopetition.com/petitions/ban-fluoride-saskatoon.html>

There are currently 869 signatures urging the city of Saskatoon to stop the practice of medicating Saskatoonians with fluoride through our precious drinking water.

As a young person who has been suffering from hypothyroidism for years, I am desperate to see the day I no longer have to worry about toxic fluoride interfering with my thyroid function and reducing my quality of life.

Please consider a vote to end fluoridation of Saskatoon's water. Let people have a choice over their medication. Many communities across Canada and in Saskatchewan have already stopped adding fluoride to their water.

The money used for water fluoridation can instead be directed towards improving dental care for those living in poverty or anyone who is in need.

Thank you for your time.

Best Regards,
Erika Shklanka

CUPE
SCFP



Canadian Union of Public Employees
Syndicat canadien de la fonction publique

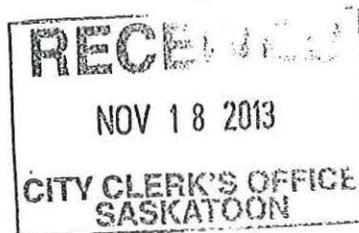
4720-6
C1)

SASKATOON AREA OFFICE
250 Cardinal Crescent, Saskatoon, SK S7L 6H8
Tel.: (306) 382-8262 Fax: (306) 382-8188 / cupe.ca / scfp.ca

November 15, 2013

REGISTERED

City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 – 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5



Dear Sir/Madam:

RE: Collective Agreement between The City of Saskatoon and The Canadian Union of Public Employees, Local #859 (Outside Workers)

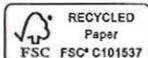
This is notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties.

Yours truly,

Rhonda Heisler
National Representative

mal/cope 491

cc: President, CUPE Local #859
Chelsey Mack, Labour Relations Consultant



4720-3
C8)

CUPE
SCFP



Canadian Union of Public Employees
Syndicat canadien de la fonction publique

SASKATOON AREA OFFICE
250 Cardinal Crescent, Saskatoon, SK S7L 6H8
Tel.: (306) 382-8262 Fax: (306) 382-8188 / cupe.ca / scfp.ca

November 15, 2013



REGISTERED

City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 - 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK
S7K 0J5

Dear Sir/Madam:

**RE: Collective Agreement between the City of Saskatoon and
The Canadian Union of Public Employees, Local #47**

This is notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties.

Yours truly,

Rhonda Heisler
National Representative

RH /hdl/cope 491

cc: President, CUPE Local #47
H. Hobbs, Labour Relations Consultant





Canadian Union of Public Employees
Syndicat canadien de la fonction publique

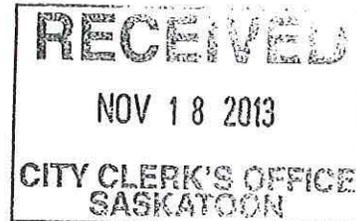
4720-4
C9)

SASKATOON AREA OFFICE
250 Cardinal Crescent, Saskatoon, SK S7L 6H8
Tel.: (306) 382-8262 Fax: (306) 382-8188 / cupe.ca / scfp.ca

November 15, 2013

REGISTERED

City Clerk
City of Saskatoon
222 – 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5



Dear Sir/Madam:

**RE: Collective Agreement between the City of Saskatoon and
 The Canadian Union of Public Employees, Local #59
 (Saskatoon Civic Employees, Inside Workers)**

This is notice that the Union wishes to continue negotiations for a revision to the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the parties.

Yours truly,

Rhonda Heisler
National Representative

hdld/cope 491

cc: President, CUPE Local #59
 Chelsey Mack, Labour Relations Consultant

PAUL MOIST – National President / Président national CHARLES FLEURY – National Secretary-Treasurer / Secrétaire-trésorier national

TOM GRAHAM – FRED HAHN – DANIEL LÉGÈRE – LUCIE LEVASSEUR – BARRY O'NEILL – General Vice-Presidents / Vice-présidents généraux



7300-1
C10

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Tuesday, November 19, 2013 7:09 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Scott Mayers
43-1302 Windsor St
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 0Z2

EMAIL ADDRESS:

scottmayers@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

During night, especially in the winter, if the buses are any later than about 7mins in some areas, they are useless to even continue running that bus at all. It will most likely be empty unless some unwitting person should still wait and catch it for any downtown transfers. This is because since the buses run hourly, a miss this late may mean that you will not be able to transfer to your intended bus for a possible hour's wait in this cold temperature.

My number 12 bus tonight was 15 mins late (Nov 19, 2013 : intended 6:30 bus downtown from the corner of Alexandra and Windsor). I had a 7pm meet in Sutherland & thus needed to transfer to a number 70 (or 80) bus. These run hourly as well and though I may have made one alternately by 7:30, it was too late for the beginning of the meet at 7pm. So I had to just go home. This is my point about why continuing to run this particular bus may be useless by then.

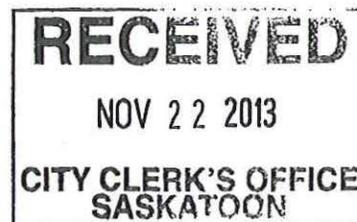
Can this be fixed?

Thanks,

Scott.

4205-1
C11)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Thursday, November 21, 2013 10:26 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Tim Fehr
122 Adelaide Street East
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7J*0H4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

tim.fehr@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

To whom it may concern

This letter concerns the public rink at Achs Park. The rink lights policy as I understand it go out at 10:00 pm. This is not happening and it needs to be addressed before it gets abused like it did last year. I don't want to see a repeat where I had to contact the police.

Tim Fehr
306-373-8811



A Natural Place To Be ²³⁰⁻³ (12)

SASKATOON FORESTRY FARM PARK & ZOO 1903 FOREST DRIVE N • SASKATOON, SK • S7S 1G9

PHONE: 306-249-1315 • WWW.FFFH.CA

November 18, 2103

His Worship the Mayor and Members of Council
Saskatoon City Hall
222 3rd Avenue North
Saskatoon, SK S7K 0J5



Mayor Atchison and Councillors

In 100 years decisions made by the City of Saskatoon and Meewasin Valley Authority (MVA) will still reflect that the heritage landscape of the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo was sold out. This is evident based on the recent decision to allow the installation of a 45m (150 foot) mega communications tower to be built within the boundaries of the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo (SFFP&Z). The Commemorative Integrity Statement upon which all SFFP&Z development should be consulted appears to have been left gathering dust on a shelf.

This letter of protest is about the decision to allow the mega communications tower to be built in the middle of the SFFP & Z, a National Historic Site. The voice of dissent belongs to the Friends of the Forestry Farm Park; the stakeholder group at the park which has restored the Superintendent's Residence and continues to provide historic interpretation of this century old park. Those in charge of the decision to ignore the heritage integrity of the site have been the City of Saskatoon Administration, the MVA and SaskTel.

Technologies change and these modern advances become the new normal. Mega communication towers are required so that adequate cell phone signals can be received. SaskTel, by their own submission to MVA hearing, stated it is to "expensive" to lease land from corporations. The most economical route was to put the mega tower within a City owned park. The second reason for choosing this specific location was that it is 200+ meters away from any local landowner so no individual citizen can have input into the plan to construct within the park. There was a protest over a 15 meter tower to be built in Briarwood so imagine the protest that would have occurred over a 45m mega tower. The citizens of the surrounding area will have adequate cell phone coverage in the future but they had no say in the location of the tower as this strategic location was chosen to not allow any community input.

101 years ago the land on which the SFFP&Z resides was a farm site in a rural area of Saskatchewan. The Dominion Government bought the land and created a forest nursery station that produced millions of trees for prairie farmers. This site is now recognized as one of national historic significance for the impact it had on settlement and the landscape of all three Prairie Provinces. Following the National Historic Sites Designation, stakeholders comprised of Parks Canada, City personnel along with representatives of the MVA, the U of S, MHAC and non-profit stakeholders which operate out of the Park met over several days to develop a Commemorative Integrity Statement (CIS) for the site. This Statement was approved by the City of Saskatoon and Parks Canada in 2003.

The CIS forms the guiding document for all development activity within the SFFP & Z to ensure the continued conservation of the historic integrity of the site. The uses of the CIS are laid out in Paragraph 1.3.3 of the document. Of particular relevance to the current situation re the proposed communications tower are the following statements:

A National Historic Site

The CIS guides site management by:

- *enunciating a set of heritage values and objectives which can be used in analyzing and evaluating the impact of development proposals for the site*
- *providing a key component for design guidelines for development which may take place within the site and which may have an impact on the site*

One of the Objectives of the National Historic Sites Program is:

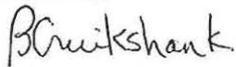
To encourage and support owners of national historic sites in their efforts to ensure commemorative integrity

"It all began with a tree nursery. Millions of saplings and a hundred years later, the Saskatoon Forestry Farm Park and Zoo remains a cornerstone of ecology, inspired learning and lasting memories. Today, this National Historic Site boasts restored heritage buildings, carefully-crafted garden spaces, and a great new naturally –themed playground and Saskatchewan's only CAZA-AZAC accredited Zoo. Whether your visit is lively and exciting or quietly reflective, the experience is sure to be a memorable one." This is the literature put out by the Marketing Department in the Leisure Services Guide. In the middle of this treasured park will be a monopole that towers over every tall tree in this park (in fact this entire area of the city). It is set on the edge of the historic quadrant and every view from the First Generation buildings will now include this monopole. This is a gross intrusion into this heritage landscape.

The Leisure Service Department, the Park Administration and the Planning and Development Department failed to consult the CIS during the planning stages of the discussions with SaskTel. The city employee in the P & D Department had not even heard of the CIS until it was brought to their attention in September. There was no heritage impact review and the City's own Civic Heritage Policy was not consulted. The land agent representing SaskTel (Scott Land & Lease Ltd) states that the project is excluded from Environmental Assessment and that it is in compliance with Health Canada's Safety Policy. However this does not take into account the heritage designation of the site. As such it is obvious they have not done a thorough evaluation.

There should have been a formal evaluation of the impact on the historic integrity of this important City of Saskatoon heritage landscape as a result of constructing this mega communications tower within the SFFP&Z. In fact, we are requesting, on behalf of the citizens of Saskatoon and Saskatchewan, that the City comply with its own policies and guidelines developed for this site.

Sincerely,

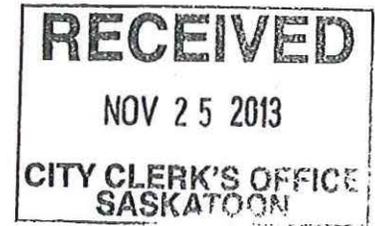


Bernie Cruikshank, President
Friends of the Forestry Farm House

cc: MHAC, City of Saskatoon
MVA, Saskatoon
Parks Canada, Saskatoon Branch

7920-1
C13

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Friday, November 22, 2013 10:33 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Mohamad Al-zawahreh
172 Edmund park
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7H 0Z4

EMAIL ADDRESS:

msnmohammad@gmail.com

COMMENTS:

I am concerned with the fluoridation of the cities water supplies. It seems us the people of this city have not been given a choice in the matter of what goes into our drinking water.

I'd like to understand what process us the people may talk in order to actually contribute to what is in our water.

I personally do not wish for fluoride to be in my drinking water. Rather I wish for my water to be H₂O with minerals. No chemical additions are necessary. In which way may I take the steps to put this to a city-wide vote? and why has this happened to begin with?

Seeing as thousands of people are entering this city every year, why is there not a yearly voting process for how our taxes are spent or what is added to our water? Or what labels should be added to our food?

Is this not a city belonging to it's residents? Or am I supposed to understand that it is a city belonging to those who have wealth and political power?

205-5
DI)

From: CityCouncilWebForm
Sent: Friday, November 22, 2013 4:10 PM
To: City Council
Subject: Write a Letter to City Council



TO HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM:

Patricia Mialkowsky
115 Trotchie Cres
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7K 7V9

EMAIL ADDRESS:

pcasa@shaw.ca

COMMENTS:

On March 9, 2014, it will be the 200th anniversary of the birth of Taras Shevchenko - well known artist and poet and an important part of Ukrainian culture and heritage.

Under the sponsorship of the Ukrainian Canadian Congress - Saskatoon Branch, a committee called Shevchenko 200 has been formed. Activities and events are being planned throughout 2014 in Saskatoon. One of the major events will be a concert on Saturday, March 8 at Lakeview Church. An application has been made to the city of Saskatoon requesting a street be named after Taras Shevchenko. The purpose of this letter is to request the city of Saskatoon to proclaim March 9, 2014 Taras Shevchenko Day.

Taras Shevchenko has been acclaimed the founder of modern Ukrainian literature - writer of stirring poetry and prose, an artist and an outspoken critic of social and national oppression. His portrait can be found on stamp and coin collections. Some of his poems have been set to music. It is reported that there are 600 monuments to Taras in the world. His poetry has been published in thousands of volumes, including translations into the major world languages. One of his most famous works - The Kobzar - was translated by C.H. Andrusyshen (Professor - University of Saskatchewan) and with input from our own Professor Victor Buyniak.

Proclaiming one day in honor of this great individual on the 200th anniversary of his birth - would mean a great deal to not only the Ukrainian community but also to those who have been inspired by his desire to expose the oppression of his people and oppressed people everywhere in the world.

I am a member of the Shevchenko 200 Committee and also the President of the Board of Directors of Musée Ukraina Museum here in Saskatoon. If you require more information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully submitted by
Patricia Mialkowsky